

## DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 351 246

SO 022 469

TITLE National Endowment for the Humanities, Twenty-Sixth Annual Report, 1991.

INSTITUTION National Endowment for the Humanities (NFAH), Washington, D.C.

REPORT NO ISSN-8755-5492

PUB DATE 92

NOTE 202p.; For the 24th Annual Report, see ED 322 064.

PUB TYPE Reports - Descriptive (141)

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC09 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS Elementary Secondary Education; \*Federal Aid; \*Federal Programs; \*Grants; Higher Education; \*Humanities; Research

IDENTIFIERS \*National Endowment for the Humanities

## ABSTRACT

This report contains brief descriptions of National Endowment for the Humanities programs as well as a complete listing of all Endowment grants, entered by the division and program in which they were funded, for fiscal year 1991 (October 1, 1990 through September 30, 1991). The contents of the report are as follows: "Twenty Years of the Jefferson Lecture"; "Letter from the Deputy Chairman"; "How the Endowment Works"; "National Tests"; "The Charles Frankel Prize, Division of Education Programs"; "Division of Fellowships and Seminars"; "Division of Public Programs"; "Division of Research Programs"; "Division of State Programs"; "Office of Challenge Grants, Office of Preservation"; "Panelists in Fiscal Year 1991"; "Senior Staff Members of the Endowment"; "Members of the National Council on the Humanities"; "Summary of Grants and Awards for Fiscal Year 1991"; "Financial Report for Fiscal Year 1991"; and "Index of Grants." (DB)

\*\*\*\*\*

\* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made \*

\* from the original document. \*

\*\*\*\*\*

ED351246

# NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

1991  
Annual  
Report

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
Office of Educational Research and Improvement  
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION  
CENTER (ERIC)

☒ This document has been reproduced as  
received from the person or organization  
originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve  
reproduction quality.

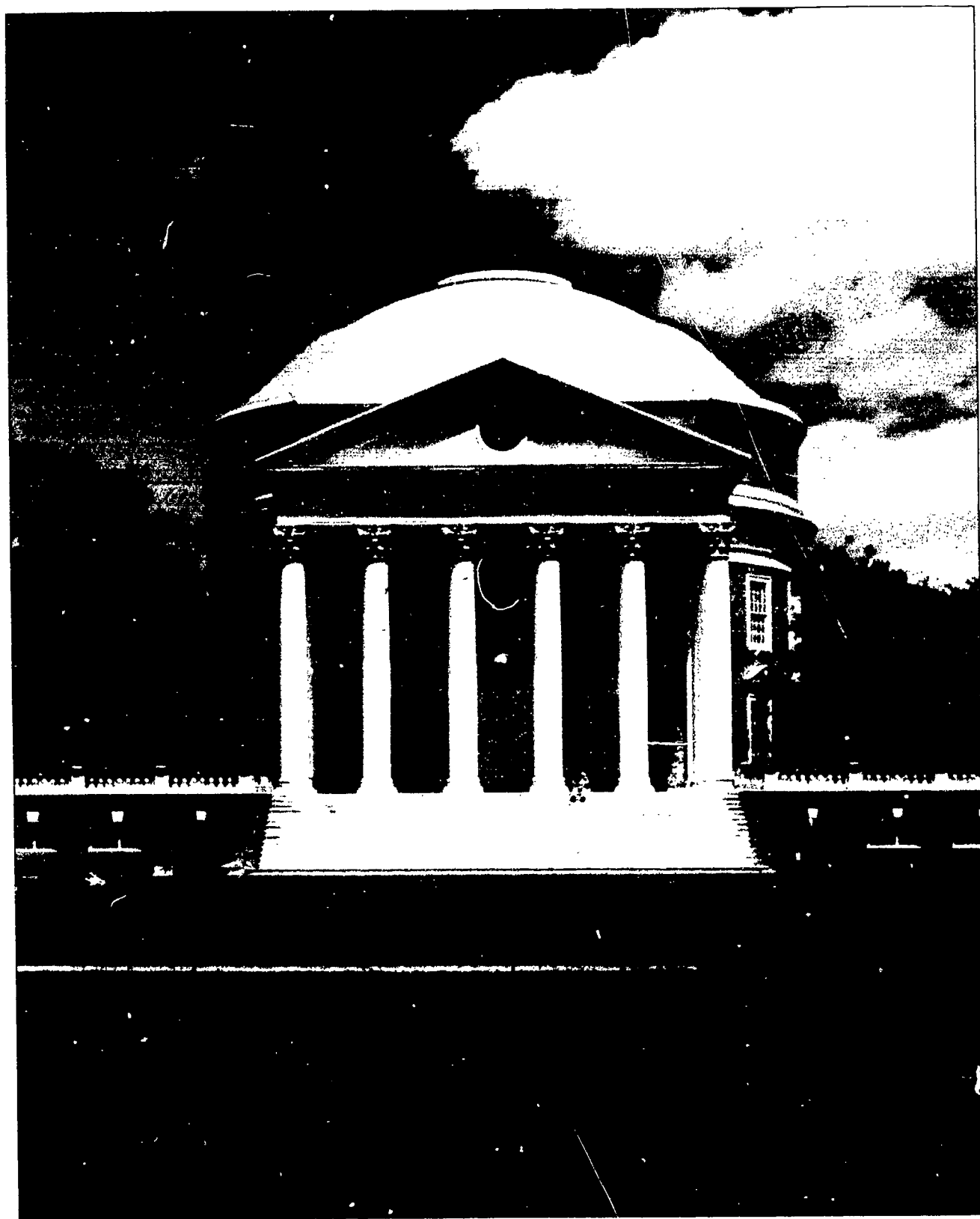
• Points of view or opinions stated in this docu-  
ment do not necessarily represent official  
OERI position or policy.

26 022 469

# NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

*Twenty-sixth  
Annual Report  
1991*

Washington, D.C. 20506  
ISSN 8755-5492



*The Rotunda at the University of Virginia, designed by Thomas Jefferson. In 1991 the Division of Fellowships and Seminars supported a seminar at Fordham University on "Thomas Jefferson: Political Thought and Action."*

The President  
The White House  
Washington, D.C. 20500

April 15, 1992

Dear Mr. President:

It is my privilege to present to you the 1991 annual report of the National Endowment for the Humanities.

This past year marked the twentieth anniversary of the Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities. Over the years, this annual event has given the nation a forum to acknowledge the work of such distinguished thinkers as Lionel Trilling, Robert Penn Warren, and Barbara Tuchman. In the 1991 lecture, historian Gertrude Himmelfarb was honored. In her lecture, she eloquently reminded us of the value of heroes and of the danger of trivializing great deeds.

The state humanities councils also celebrated their twentieth anniversary in 1991. Each year, these councils reach millions of citizens through programs as diverse as the nation itself. In 1991 state councils enabled people in the Midwest to learn more about the history of the Ohio River, in the Southeast to explore the culture of sixteenth-century native Americans, and in the West to document the Lewis and Clark expedition. Thanks to the state councils, Americans engaged in the study of topics ranging from the Bill of Rights to Shakespeare, from the arrival of Europeans on the North American continent to contemporary developments in the former Soviet Union.

Education in all its facets remains a concern of the Endowment. In 1991 NEH issued *National Tests: What Other Countries Expect Their Students to Know*. By offering sample humanities questions from examinations given to students in France, Germany, Great Britain, Japan, and the European Community, this report demonstrated the high standards that other nations are setting for their students.

As the agency entrusted to make knowledge of the humanities accessible to all citizens, the National Endowment for the Humanities shares the goal of achieving competency that lies at the heart of America 2000, your plan for our schools and our society. We hope that this past year's grants and programs have been of help in setting a standard for educational excellence.

Sincerely,



Lynne V. Cheney  
Chairman



**N**ach dem er vierzehn Tage mit glücklichem Windt geschif-  
fet / seynd bey Nacht etliche fliegende Fisch etwan einer Spannen lang in das  
Schiff gefallen onnd gefangen worden / Diese Vögel haben Flügel / schier  
gleichförmig wi die Fleddermäuse / vnd so sie sich erschwingen / fliehen sie bey  
hundert oder mehr Schritt hoch ober dem Wasser / nemblich darumb / damit  
sie den andern Fischen / so sie anfeinden / entrimmen mögen / darnach so dauchen sie sich wi-  
der / auff daß sie für den rauberischen Meerovgeln / welche ihnen gleichfalls  
im fliehennachstellen sicher seyen / hievon in ersten Capitel  
des 1. Buchs.

A iii

Eines

Flying Fish, engraving  
by Theodor de Bry. 1598.  
Chemeketa Community  
College in Oregon received  
a 1991 grant from the  
Division of Education  
Programs for faculty  
study of the European  
Age of Exploration,  
1400-1650.

# Table of Contents

Twenty Years of the Jefferson Lecture	6
Letter from the Deputy Chairman	12
How the Endowment Works	14
National Tests	16
The Charles Frankel Prize	18
Division of Education Programs	21
Division of Fellowships and Seminars	37
Division of Public Programs	87
Division of Research Programs	105
Division of State Programs	135
Office of Challenge Grants	145
Office of Preservation	155
Panelists in Fiscal Year 1991	163
Senior Staff Members of the Endowment	191
Members of the National Council on the Humanities	193
Summary of Grants and Awards for Fiscal Year 1991	194
Financial Report for Fiscal Year 1991	196
Index of Grants	197

# Twenty Years of the Jefferson Lecture

1991 marked the twentieth anniversary of the Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities. The honor, which is the highest the federal government bestows in the humanities, went to Gertrude Himmelfarb, a historian of the Victorian period and author of eight books.

Mindful of the occasion, Himmelfarb took a moment to reflect on the first of the lectures, given by critic and philosopher Lionel Trilling. "Trilling," she recalled, "said that he thought



of himself as 'a nineteenth-century person' because he still believed in the efficacy of the will at a time when few other intellectuals did.

"It is fitting for me today, on the twentieth anniversary of the Jefferson lectureship to recall those words from the first of the Jefferson lecturers—all the more fitting because they provide a text for my own theme. For without will and freedom, there can be

no virtue and vice. And

without virtue and vice, there can be no heroes and villains. There can only be valets—valets who recognize no heroes whether of good or of evil, indeed who recognize no greatness of any kind: no momentous events in history, no superior works of art, literature, or philosophy, no essential distinction between the trivial and the important."



Himmelfarb cautioned against the current fashion of attacking "elitist" figures and "elitist" themes in history. "It is, in fact, at the heart of the debate about 'great books,'" she told the audience in the Departmental Auditorium. "The argument is no longer about the specific composition of the canon, the inclusion of this or that book, but about the very idea of greatness, a greatness that traditionally has been thought to transcend race, gender, and class—and genre, too—so that it was once taken for granted that Shakespeare is more worthy

of study than Superman, that high culture is higher, more elevating than popular culture, and that some events in history are more momentous than others."

*"For without will and  
freedom, there can be no  
virtue and vice. And without  
virtue and vice, there can be  
no heroes and villains. There  
can only be valets—valets  
who recognize no heroes  
whether of good  
or of evil...."*

Himmelfarb was born in 1922 in New York. She earned her bachelor of arts degree from Brooklyn College and her master's and doctorate in history from the University of Chicago. Himmelfarb taught for twenty-three years at Brooklyn College and the Graduate School of the City University of New York, where she was named Distinguished Professor of History in 1978. She is now professor emeritus.

Her first published work, *Lord Acton: A Study in Conscience and Politics*, appeared in 1952. Since then there have been seven more, exploring different facets of the Victorian period: *Darwin and the Darwinian Revolution*; *Victorian Minds: Essays on Nineteenth Century Intellectuals*; *On Liberty and Liberalism: The Case of John Stuart Mill*; *The Idea of Poverty: England in the Industrial Age*; *Marriage and Morals among the Victorians*; and most recently, *Poverty and Compassion: The Moral Imagination of the Late Victorians*.

Himmelfarb is a fellow of the British Academy and the Royal Historical Society, and a member of the American Philosophical Society and the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. She also serves on the board of the Woodrow Wilson International Center and the councils of the

Library of Congress and the American Enterprise Institute.

She was chosen for the lectureship by the National Council on the Humanities, the presidentially appointed advisory body of the Endowment. The award, which carries a \$10,000 stipend, honors the intellectual and civic accomplishments exemplified by Thomas Jefferson, the third President of the United States.

*Over the years a distinguished array of philosophers, historians, and other scholars have used the Jefferson Lecture as a forum for exploring humanities themes. From Trilling on "Mind and the Modern World" in 1972 to Himmelfarb on "Of Heroes, Villains, and Valets" in 1991, the lectures have presented some of the notable thinkers of our time.*

### **"Mind and the Modern World"**

"Jefferson's estimate of the intellectual capability of the whole people is part of the fabric of American history. A great scholar of our past has traced in detail the long unhappy course of anti-intellectualism in American life, but Richard Hofstadter also made it plain to us, through his studies of higher education in the United States, how strong in our culture is the opposite tendency, to conceive of intellect as a cherished element of democracy. Of this tendency Jefferson is the presiding spirit."

—Lionel Trilling, 1972

### **"Dimensions of a New Identity"**

"Just because of this once-in-history chance for self-made newness, this country has experienced greater expansiveness and yet also deeper anguish than have other countries; and few nations have seen their ideals and their youth divided, as has this country in the recurring divisions of a national identity. Was the happiness guaranteed in the Declaration that of wealth and of technological power or that of an all-human identity such as resides primarily in the free person? Is there any other country which continues to ask itself not only 'What will we produce and sell next' but ever-again 'Who are we anyway' which may well explain this country's hospitality to such concepts as the identity crisis which, for better or worse, now seem almost native to it."

—Erik Erikson, 1973

### **"Democracy and Poetry"**

"If the poet is disorganized, then out of disorder may emerge the organized object—the image of the 'ideal self,' the 'regenerate self,' as it were of the disorganized man. The disorganization of the poet may seem, on the record, merely personal, but more often than not what he produces embodies issues and conflict that are central to the circumambient society, so that it finds mysterious echoes in the selves of those who are drawn to the object created; that is, the object created provides a vital feedback into the social process."

—Robert Penn Warren, 1974

### **"Liberty of Expression: The Search for Standards"**

"Five hundred years after Caxton, generation by generation, struggle by struggle, we in America—writers and speakers, politicians and artists—have achieved, at least for a historical moment, a degree of freedom from official control that would, I daresay, amply gratify Milton, Locke, Mill, and Thomas Jefferson. Meanwhile a different set of problems has emerged, centering on the adequacy and responsibility of the media of communication themselves, problems of new entry into the field and access to the existing media."

—Paul Freund, 1975

## "Racial Equality in America"

"The position of the colonists on African slavery was rendered extraordinarily difficult by the fact that human bondage was, as David B. Davis has observed, 'an intrinsic part of American development from the first discoveries.' Blacks had cleared the forests, felled the trees, drained the swamps, removed the boulders, and planted and harvested the crops. 'To live in Virginia without slaves is morally impossible,' an Anglican priest serving in the tidewater wrote his brother in London in 1757. Patrick Henry, who preferred death for himself if he could not have liberty, spoke almost casually of the 'general inconvenience' of living in Virginia without slaves."

—John Hope Franklin, 1976

## "The Writer and His Country Look Each Other Over"

"What a good idea it seemed to write about American life....To do this was to join this American life, massive and hardly conscious of itself, to the world and to history. People who in the past would have remained inert and silent, sons and daughters of farmers, laborers, small businessmen, have become capable of observation and comment. European literature has taught them that novels might be made about American small towns and backstreets, about actresses from Wisconsin, and speculators from Philadelphia."

—Saul Bellow, 1977

## "Europe's America"

"Living up to the demands of Europe's imaginary America has always put a strain on the nation's moral resources. It also helps account for the proliferation and durability of national myths and the energy that has gone into sustaining them. If America could accommodate herself to being somewhat less of a Country with a Mission, a Land of the Future, or a Redeemer Nation—then the strain on the nation's moral resources would be lightened, and so would the burden of myth. And finally Europe's America might come nearer resembling America herself."

—C. Vann Woodward, 1978

## "Government and Universities in the United States"

"We know that the universities have obligations to the realm of the spirit, the realm of scientific and scholarly truth, the realm of the powers of reason, imagination, and observation. That obligation of the universities to the third realm is the first source of the rights of the university in the face of Caesar and society and of the obligation of Caesar and society to the university. Caesar and society and the universities all have obligations to this third realm, but for the universities those obligations must come before all others. If the university does not place its obligations to its intellectual calling above all others, it would render itself unworthy of the appreciation of Caesar and society—and it could not properly perform the functions to which they are entitled. The university would be a useful vocational training school if the attainment and cultivation of truth about the most serious things and the education of young persons in the spirit of this kind of investigation and analysis were not its primary concern and its achievement."

—Edward Shils, 1979

## "Mankind's Better Moments"

"Amid a mass of worldwide troubles and a poor record for the twentieth century, we see our species—with cause—as functioning very badly, as blunderers when not knaves, as violent, ignoble, corrupt, inept, incapable of mastering the forces that threaten us, weakly subject to our worst instincts: in short, decadent."

"The catalogue is familiar and valid, but it is growing tiresome. A study of history reminds one that mankind has its ups and downs and during the ups has accomplished many brave and beautiful things, exerted stupendous endeavors, explored and conquered oceans and wilderness, achieved marvels of beauty in the creative arts and marvels of science and social progress; has loved liberty with a passion that throughout history has led men to fight and die for it over and over again; has pursued knowledge, exercised reason, enjoyed laughter and pleasures, played games with zest, shown courage, heroism, altruism, honor, and decency...."

—Barbara Tuchman, 1980

### **"Where is Science Taking Us?"**

"In our time, a historic transition is occurring in variety available for basic research, a transition which we are only beginning to understand. In time's own laboratory, a new amalgam is forming that will challenge the inherited notions of every scientist, engineer, and social planner. Undoubtedly, there will be battles to preserve the degree of autonomy that is and always will be essential. Undoubtedly, there will also be over-enthusiastic projects that cannot deliver on their promises. But if the new movement develops within the bounds of its genuine possibilities and responsibilities, the spectrum of research in science may well be greatly extended, its links to technology and society become more fruitful and certain, and its mandate reinforced."

—Gerald Holton, 1981

### **"Greeks and Barbarians: The Classical Experience in the Larger World"**

"If a culture has a building tradition that really reflects the land and the character and aspirations of the people; if the artists of that culture are trained and skilled in expressions of spiritual and human values; if its literature is powerful, memorable, and public; if its music and drama are passed down through generations; if its histories are objective and accurate; if powerful minds grappled with the toughest ideas in philosophy and mathematics; if its inventive genius designed new solutions to old problems in the natural world, that culture will be remembered and admired when its own brief day is over."

—Emily Townsend Vermeule, 1982

### **"The Vindication of Tradition"**

"Moses smashed the tablets of the law themselves in protest against idolatry. Socrates was executed as an enemy of the tradition because he believed that 'an unexamined life is not worth living' and an unexamined tradition not worth following, and Jesus went to the cross because he would not have any earthly form of the divine (not even, let it be remembered, his own) become a substitute for the ultimate reality of the living God. Therefore no criticism of the tradition that was voiced by the Reformation or the Enlightenment or the historicism of the nineteenth century can ever match, for severity and power, the criticism that came from these, its noblest products and its most profound interpreters."

—Jaroslav Pelikan, 1983

### **"The Humanities and the Defense of the Free Society"**

"In our pluralistic, multi-ethnic, uncoordinated society, no institutional changes of themselves will develop that bond of community we need to sustain our nation in times of crisis without a prolonged schooling in the history of our free society, its martyrology, and its national tradition. In the decades of mass immigration in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries that bond was largely forged by the American public school. What I propose is that our schools, reinforced by our colleges and universities, do the same job today in a more intelligent and sophisticated way."

—Sidney Hook, 1984

### **"Literature in a Technological Age"**

"The humanities cannot be eliminated from our culture, but they can be debased. They cannot be eliminated because as long as mankind remains human, his yearning for the song, the story, and the drama cannot be suppressed. People are interested in accounts of human behavior, in suspense and conflict of interests, in the expression of emotion, in motivation. If they don't have Shakespeare or Jane Austen to read, they will read something worse, too often utter trash."

—Cleanth Brooks, 1985

### "The Idolatry of Politics"

"Educated and even uneducated people in preindustrial societies, whose historical learning was very meager, were perhaps more historical—in the sense I mean here—than we are. The historical tradition in which they lived was woven of myths, legends, and orally transmitted stories of which the material accuracy more often than not was dubious. Still, it was good enough to give them the feeling of life within a continuous religious, national, or tribal community, to provide them this kind of identity which made life ordered (or 'meaningful'). In this sense it was living, and it taught people why and for what they were responsible, as well as how this responsibility was to be practically taken up."

—Leszek Kolakowski, 1986

### "The Intellectual World of the Founding Fathers"

"Even as the Framers were rejecting doctrine as formula, they faithfully adhered to the principle underlying Montesquieu's work—to its spirit. For Montesquieu's grand and abiding contribution to the science of politics was that no form or system of government is universally desirable or workable; instead, if government is to be viable, it must be made to conform to human nature and to the genius of the people—to their customs, morals, habits, institutions, aspirations. The Framers did just that, and thereby used old materials to create a new order for the ages."

—Forrest McDonald, 1987

### "The Present Age and the State of Community"

"As a people we Americans are habitually Janus-faced about bureaucracy; we like what it can bring, but loathe bureaucracy itself.... We are like an inverted cargo cult; we are glad to receive the cargo, but instead of praying to the distant cargo ships, we revile, curse them. Max Weber called the creeping bureaucracy of his day an iron cage filled with robots. Marx declared it an appalling parasitic growth; Toqueville, the despotism democracies have most to fear. But for the apostles of national community, all this, like all the dissonant understanding of intermediate groups, dissolves in the lovely haze of rose-tinted glasses. The evil and the danger of thick, heavy, congealing national bureaucracy is not that it threatens to become totalitarian in the Soviet or Nazi sense; it never does. The evil and the danger are inseparable from the strangling, suffocating, enervating effects it has upon even the strongest and most vigorous minds."

—Robert Nisbet, 1988

### "The Fateful Rift: The San Andreas Fault in the Modern Mind"

"In brief, there are two kinds of natural events in the world. These two kinds of events have different parameters and variables. Trying to pretend there is only one kind of event leads to all the present misery which afflicts the social sciences. And even more important, at least for us laymen, it brings to pass a certain cast of mind, 'scientism,' which misplaces reality and creates vast mischief and confusion when we try to understand ourselves...."

—Walker Percy, 1989

### "Western Civilization: A View from the East"

"In Islam, the struggle for good and evil acquired, from the start, political and even military dimensions. Muhammad... was not only a prophet and a teacher, like the founders of other religions; he was also the head of a polity and of a community, a ruler and a soldier. Hence his struggle involved a state and its armed forces. If the fighters in the war for Islam, the holy war 'in the path of God,' are fighting for God, it follows that their opponents are fighting against God."

—Bernard Lewis, 1990

# From the Deputy Chairman

"What keeps the humanities going," said Charles Frankel, "is that people really want to know does man have free will; that people really respond to Hamlet's predicament and to his eloquence; that people really would like to get some sense of how the past held together and why it fell apart." Speaking on the occasion of the first national meeting of state councils, Charles Frankel, for whom the NEH Charles Frankel Prize has been named, pointed out the primacy and permanency of humanities. It's true. Because thinking about people's lives, ideas, and events is a basic human impulse, the programs supported by state humanities councils have been tapping into a deep wellspring. And so, in 1991, on this twentieth anniversary of state humanities councils, no one is surprised by their extraordinary success. Vast numbers of people from across the country as well as Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam have participated in thought-provoking, soul-stirring programs.

One of these in 1991 was "Always a River." This project on the history and significance of the Ohio River valley reached tens of thousands in the six states bordering the river by means of a barge converted to accommodate an exhibition. The barge made twenty-one stops along its 981-mile journey. Connected to the project were a variety of programs, including costumed recreations of life in early Indiana, a history conference in Louisville, reading and discussion programs in six Ohio communities, a documentary film, river songs and stories, and dramatic depictions of historical West Virginians.

By engaging the people where they live, state humanities programs for the past twenty years have provided focus for intellectual curiosity and authenticity to discussions in every corner of the nation.

The Division of Public Programs, in contrast to the state humanities councils, strives to support projects that will be accessible to the nation as a whole. One such program was the public television fall feature, *Columbus and the Age of Discovery*. Giving the context of the late fifteenth century—its politics, its religions, its technology—this seven-hour program portrayed the Atlantic adventure and its consequences for more than thirty million viewers.

Lifelong learning through film and by way of public programs in museums and libraries has been a continuing priority for the Endowment, but humanities education in a structured setting has become increasingly important as part of the national education goals. President Bush and the nation's governors have identified history as one of the five subjects in which American schoolchildren are to demonstrate increased competency by the year 2000. The National Center for History in the Schools, a cooperative research program between the University of California at Los Angeles and the Endowment, is designed to facilitate rigorous study of history in kindergarten through twelfth grade. In the four years it has been in operation, the history center has gathered scholars and teachers together to discuss what would be essential for American schoolchildren's understanding of history.

The idea of national standards has been on



many people's minds as they struggle to improve our education system. NEH Chairman Lynne V. Cheney released a report in the spring which made available five secondary school exit examinations. *National Tests: What Other Countries Expect Their Students to Know* revealed the range and depth of knowledge that students in France, England and Wales, Germany, Japan, and the schools of the European Community are expected to master.

The rich content that NEH public programs and education programs boast is supported by scholarship and scholarly resources. In many ways the Endowment's Division of Fellowships and Seminars, Division of Research, and Office of Preservation make possible the substance of all of the NEH programs. For example, the NEH National Heritage Preservation Program—its first two cycles completed this year—has enabled stabilization of approximately fifteen million ethnographic, archaeological, and historical objects important for education and research. By funding such projects as a new translation of Dostoevski's *The Brothers Karamazov*, a volume of *The Hittite Dictionary*, and volumes in the editions of the papers of George Washington and John C. Calhoun, the Endowment lays the foundation for future scholarly study and education. By awarding fellowships for independent research, NEH has served to bring to the American public more than 1,500 volumes of scholarly books—many of which have won prestigious prizes, such as the Pulitzer, National Book Award, Bancroft, and special awards from professional associations in the humanities.

The Office of Challenge Grants provides long-term support for efforts that have proved themselves over the years. As a capstone award for institutions and organizations that are undertaking long-range planning, a challenge grant can assure perpetuity of excellence in programs. Indeed, philanthropic organizations and individual donors have increased their support for Endowment projects. In 1991 NEH released more than \$18 million in matching funds, a 15 percent increase over last year and a greater amount than any previous year in the history of the agency.

The humanities will keep on going because the people of the United States value them; and the Endowment budget continues to rise, indicating, certainly, wide support for humanities programs.

### Celeste Colgan

Deputy Chairman



The Fort Leavenworth Historical Society was awarded a 1991 grant by the Division of Public Programs to support the creation of a monument commemorating two African-American U.S. Cavalry regiments formed in the 1860s. The regiments served in the West and Southwest and were known as the Buffalo Soldiers.

# How the Endowment Works

In order "to develop and promote a broadly conceived national policy of support for the humanities," the National Endowment for the Humanities was established by Congress in 1965 as an independent grant-making agency of the federal government. The Endowment supports scholarly research, education, and public programs in the humanities. Under the act that established the Endowment, the term *humanities* includes, but is not limited to, the study of the following disciplines: history; philosophy; languages; linguistics; literature; archaeology; jurisprudence; the history, theory, and criticism of the arts; ethics; comparative religion; and those aspects of the social sciences that employ historical or philosophical approaches.

**Programs.** This report lists federal funds obligated for grants made in fiscal year 1991 through the Endowment's five divisions—Education Programs, Fellowships and Seminars, Public Programs, Research Programs, and State Programs—and two offices—the Office of Challenge Grants and the Office of Preservation. Grant listings are preceded by a brief introduction describing the nature and purposes of the programs administered by each division. The grants themselves are listed in alphabetical order under each grant-making program. Except for the Travel to Collections program, grants for less than \$1,000 are not listed.

**Public Information.** Information about Endowment programs and activities can be

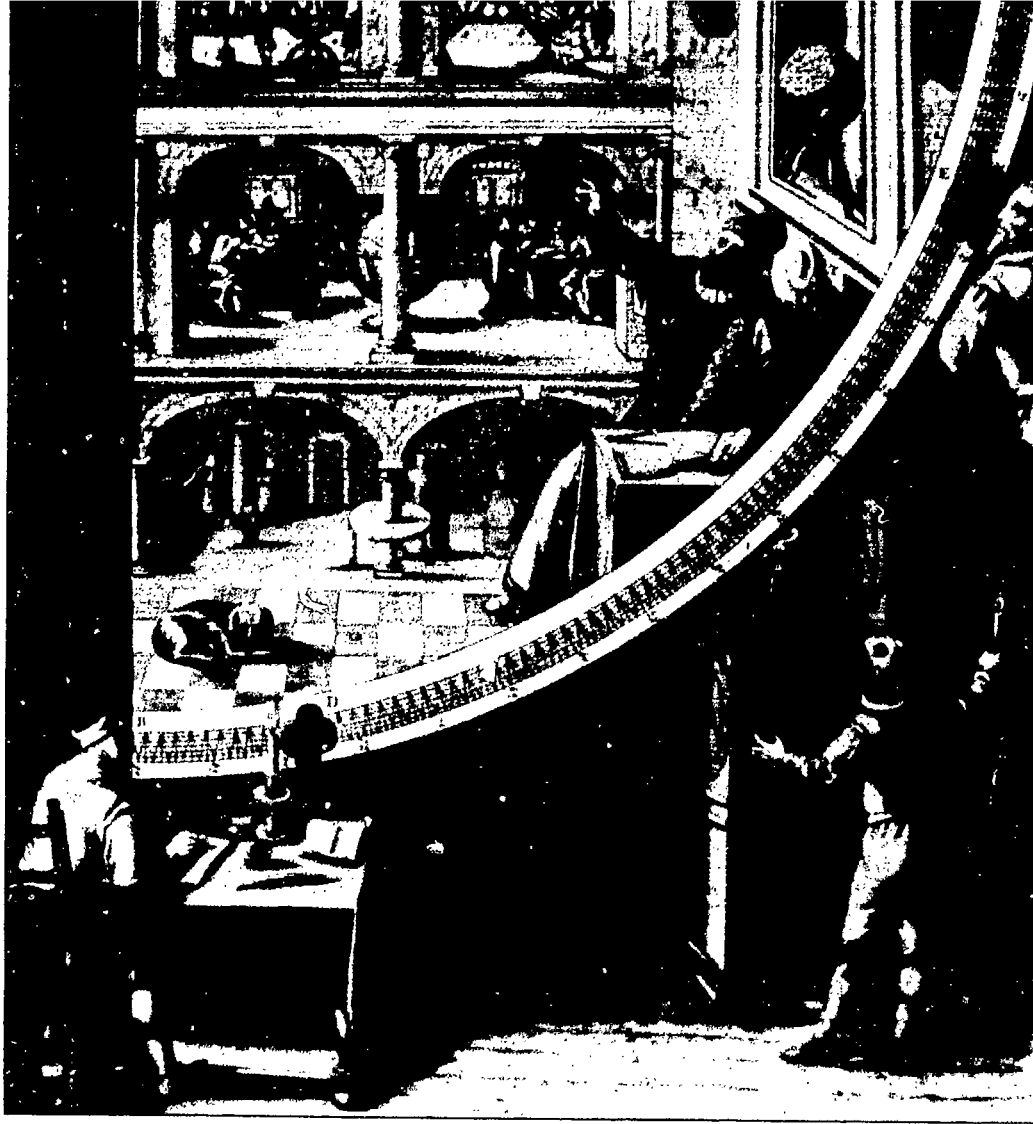
found in a variety of publications produced by the Office of Publications and Public Affairs. The Endowment's bimonthly magazine *Humanities* features articles by nationally known scholars and writers on current humanities topics, a listing of recent grants by discipline, a calendar of grant application deadlines, a guide section for those who are thinking of applying for an NEH grant, and essays about noteworthy NEH-supported projects.

**Matching Funds.** To stimulate private support for the humanities, the Endowment uses federal funds to match funds donated from private sources. To date, NEH matching grants have helped generate almost \$1.2 billion in gift funds—more than \$899 million of which has been generated through the Challenge Grants program. Matching under the Challenge Grants program is required in a ratio of three to one for first-time awards or four to one for second-time awards. Matching under other programs is on a one-for-one basis.

In addition to federal matching funds, the Endowment stimulates private-sector support of specific projects by requiring grantees in most programs to commit their own funds for a portion of the costs of a project. In many cases, this amounts to 50 percent of total project costs.

**Grants.** Except in the case of challenge grants and most grants made by the Division of State Programs, awards made by NEH are for specific projects in the humanities. To apply, an





"Observatory of Tycho Brahe," from *Geographia major*, volume 1, 1662  
*"The Age of the Marvelous,"*  
 a traveling exhibition, opened  
 at Dartmouth College's Hood  
 Museum in 1991. The  
 exhibition was supported by  
 a 1990 grant from the  
 Division of Public Programs

individual or organization submits a proposal for a project to one of the Endowment's funding categories. A final decision can normally be expected about six months after the application deadline.

Each application is assessed by knowledgeable persons outside the Endowment who are asked for their judgments about the quality of the proposed project. About 1,200 scholars and professionals in the humanities serve on approximately 225 panels throughout the course of a year. The judgment of panelists is often supplemented by individual reviews solicited from specialists who have extensive knowledge of the specific subject area dealt with in the application.

A list of those panelists who generously gave of their time to serve on panels during fiscal year 1991 appears on pages 163-189 of this report.

The advice of the panels and outside

reviewers is assembled by the staff of the Endowment, who may comment on matters of fact or on significant issues that would otherwise be missing from the evaluation. These materials are then presented to the National Council on the Humanities, a board of twenty-six citizens nominated by the President of the United States and confirmed by the Senate. The National Council meets four times each year to advise the Chairman of the Endowment. The Chairman, who is appointed for a four-year term by the President with the consent of the Senate, takes into account the advice provided by this review process and, by law, makes the final decision about funding.

After reviewing 8,132 applications in fiscal year 1991, the council recommended a total of 1,776 awards. A list of council members may be found on page 193 of this report.

"One of the most important points implicit in the tests...is the degree to which other nations have identified the humanities as a source of strength."

## National Tests

On May 19, 1991, the Endowment published *National Tests: What Other Countries Expect Their Students to Know*, a report written by Chairman Lynne V. Cheney. *National Tests* contains examples of humanities-related questions from achievement tests given to secondary school students in France, Germany, England and Wales, Japan, and the European Community schools. Cheney says that national tests in other industrialized countries set high standards for academic achievement, while the United States has no equivalent examination.

"One of the most important points implicit in the tests...is the degree to which other nations have identified the humanities as a source of strength," Cheney states in the introduction to *National Tests*. "The high expectations they have are manifest in the demanding questions they ask, not only about their own history and culture, but those of other societies."

In Germany, for example, students are asked to describe the role and significance of Robespierre in the French Revolution. Japanese students must be able to identify European thinkers such as Euclid, Ptolemy, Bacon, Newton, and Locke. British students are asked to write an essay arguing whether Woodrow Wilson was "unbelievably naive" or "a dogged man of principle."

On the other hand, the major U.S. examinations for college entrance, the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and the American College Testing Program (ACT), measure aptitude rather than achievement.

Cheney says these American tests deliberately avoid assessing factual knowledge. "While

Japanese students are selecting the sentence that correctly explains why the United States sought open trade with Japan, and while French students are writing essays describing European resistance to the Nazis during World War II, American students taking the SAT are answering questions such as the following:

*Select the lettered pair that best expresses a relationship similar to that expressed in the original pair:*

YAWN: BOREDOM: (A) dream: sleep; (B) anger: madness; (C) smile: amusement, (D) face: expression; (E) impatience: rebellion."

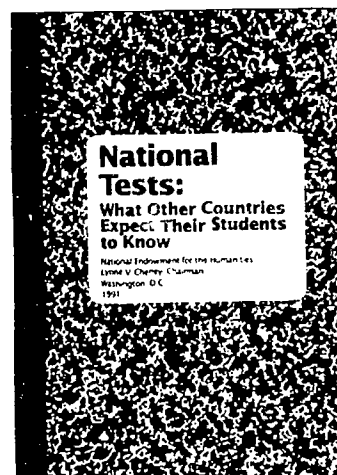
Thus, Cheney concludes, "Our most common, high-stakes examinations are divorced from the classroom study of subjects like history. They do little to advance the notion that hard work in school matters."

Unlike aptitude tests, achievement tests convey the idea that mastery of school subjects is important and make students accountable for what they have learned, Cheney says. Further, a national system of achievement tests would make it possible to compare one school's performance with that of other schools across the country.

The report also responds to some of the most frequently asked questions about the tests administered in other countries and their application to the United States.

### **Would national achievement tests mean more multiple-choice testing?**

Most of the exams presented in *National Tests* assess mastery by requiring students to write, Cheney observes. The tests used in the schools of



the European Community also require oral examinations. Others, such as the German *Abitur*, require students to give demonstrations in subjects such as music and science.

"Most advocates of national examinations for the United States stress the need for this kind of 'performance testing,'" Cheney says. "They argue that students should demonstrate whether they can organize their thoughts, make analyses and mount arguments; students should be tested to see whether they can use the facts they have learned."

Examinations that assess performance are more difficult to grade than multiple-choice tests, but the experience of other countries proves that examiners, with proper preparation and monitoring, can grade performance against a single standard.

#### **Do national tests mean a national curriculum?**

Although some countries with national examinations, such as France and Japan, have rigorously defined national curricula, other countries do not. Great Britain has had a system of national exams in place for years, but it is only now developing a national curriculum related to the tests. In Germany, each individual state develops its own curriculum for its *Abitur* examination.

The experience of other countries shows that "even when curriculum and assessment are under local authority, a national examination system is possible," Cheney states. "A national system of achievement testing need not entail a national curriculum. Indeed, it need not entail a single examination for everyone."

#### **Would national examinations promote equity?**

"The major difference between most of the examinations presented [in *National Tests*] and the achievement tests being proposed for the United States is that the American plans are aimed at *all* students, not just those in certain schools or classes who aspire to college," Cheney says. The high standards demanded by achievement tests and the incentives they provide should be part of every student's education. Cheney cites examples of how

achievement testing in inner-city schools has dramatically improved student performance.

Cheney notes that "Many educators in the United States are coming to believe that it is a mistake to limit achievement testing to a small group. A system that now benefits a few of our students should be put to work for all."

The report focuses on tests in the humanities because these subjects are the primary focus of the Endowment and because the humanities are sometimes overlooked. "Almost everyone immediately understands the value of mathematics and science in a competitive world," Cheney says, "but the importance of the humanities is not always so obvious. We need to be reminded from time to time that a democracy is stronger when its citizens know its history.... A society is also stronger, we need to remind ourselves, when its people understand histories and cultures different from their own."



# The Charles Frankel Prize

In 1991, the National Endowment for the Humanities again awarded the Charles Frankel Prize to five Americans for their work in bringing the humanities to a larger public audience. The recipients were philanthropist Winton Blount, filmmaker Ken Burns, educator Louise Cowan, musician and radio host Karl Haas, and historian John Kuo Wei Tchen.

The awards, each of which carries a stipend of \$5,000, commemorate the late Charles Frankel (1917-79), professor of philosophy at Columbia University, assistant secretary of state for educational and cultural affairs, and first president and director of the National Humanities Center. His life and work exemplify the effective integration of humanities scholarship and citizenship. This was the third year the Frankel Prize had been awarded.

Winton Blount, chairman of Blount, Inc., an international construction firm headquartered in Montgomery, Alabama, is a business leader who is also an enthusiastic supporter of humanities programs in Alabama and nationwide. Since building the \$21.5 million Carolyn Blount Theatre for the Alabama Shakespeare Festival, Blount has served as director of the festival and has developed programs that bring Shakespeare to schoolchildren and adults across the state. He also is on the board of directors of the Folger Shakespeare Library in Washington, D.C., and the Court of Governors of the Royal Shakespeare Theatre in England. Blount is a past member of the President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities, and is a current member of the Alabama Foundation for Educational Excellence.

Filmmaker Ken Burns has won critical and

popular acclaim for his compelling documentary series, *The Civil War*, which was seen by more than 38 million viewers when it was first broadcast on PBS in the fall of 1990. Burns's fascination with American history is revealed in his documentary films, including *Brooklyn Bridge*, which was nominated for an Academy Award; *The Life and Times of Huey Long*; *Shakers: Hands to Work, Hearts to God*; *The Statue of Liberty*, which was nominated for both an Academy Award and an Emmy; *Thomas Hart Benton*; and *The Congress*. In 1990 he coproduced *Lindbergh*, a film biography that was part of PBS's "American Experience" series. Burns is currently working on a documentary about baseball and another about the golden age of radio.

Louise Cowan is a university professor and administrator, scholar, and civic leader who has demonstrated that the humanities can play a vital role in modern urban life. In 1980, Cowan cofounded the Dallas Institute of Humanities and Culture, which has three main areas of concentration: an academy for teachers, a center for the city, and studies in cultural psychology. Cowan is director of education of the institute. During her forty years as a teacher of English and classics and as an administrator at the University of Dallas, Cowan helped to establish the humanities curricula at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. She also inaugurated the Center for Civic Leadership on the campus. An active scholar and lecturer, she has written numerous articles, essays, and several books.

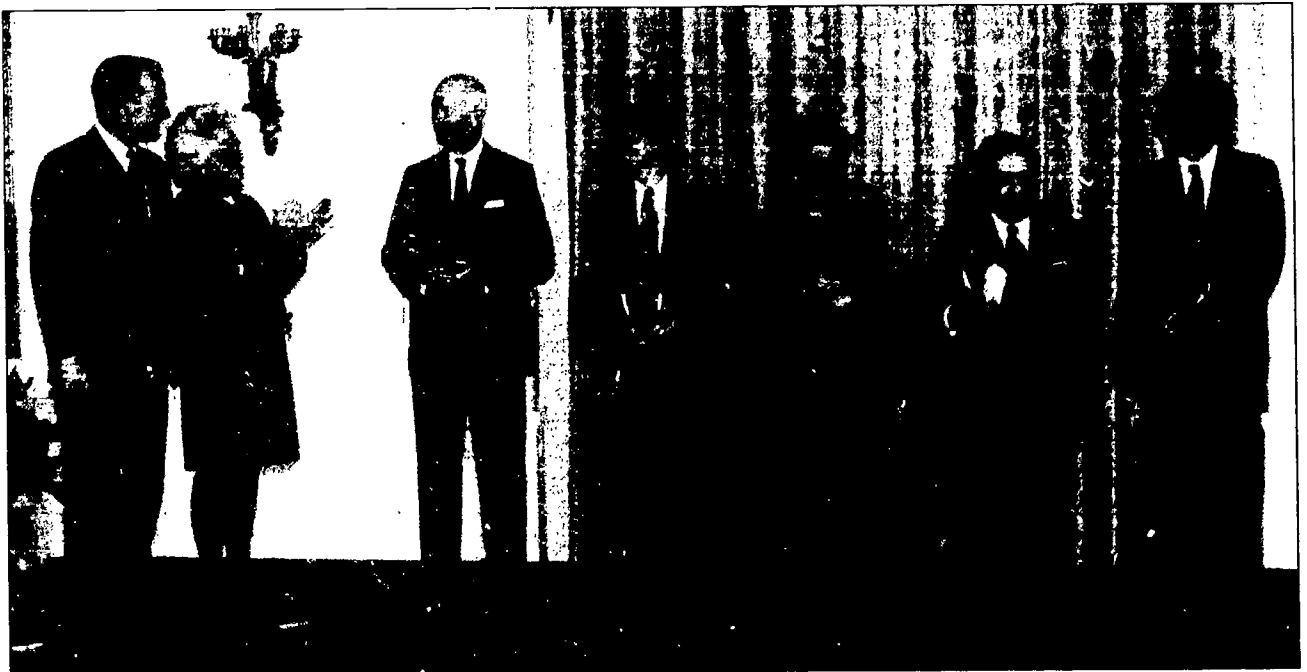
Karl Haas is a concert pianist and conductor who has shared his extensive knowledge and

love of classical music with millions of listeners through his daily radio program, "Adventures in Good Music," which is carried by more than 150 American radio stations, the Australian Broadcasting Corporation, and Mexico City's classical radio station. The program has also been broadcast worldwide by the 400 stations of the American Armed Forces Network. For thirty-two years, the program has combined Haas's informal commentary on musical and cultural topics with relevant selections from the classical repertoire, emphasizing the interrelationship between the arts and the humanities. The program is intended for the general listener rather than the musical sophisticate—Haas often structures a show around such themes as the meaning of the term "symphony" or the relationship between music and other arts or literature of the same period. Haas is also the author of *Inside Music*, a reference work now in its sixth printing.

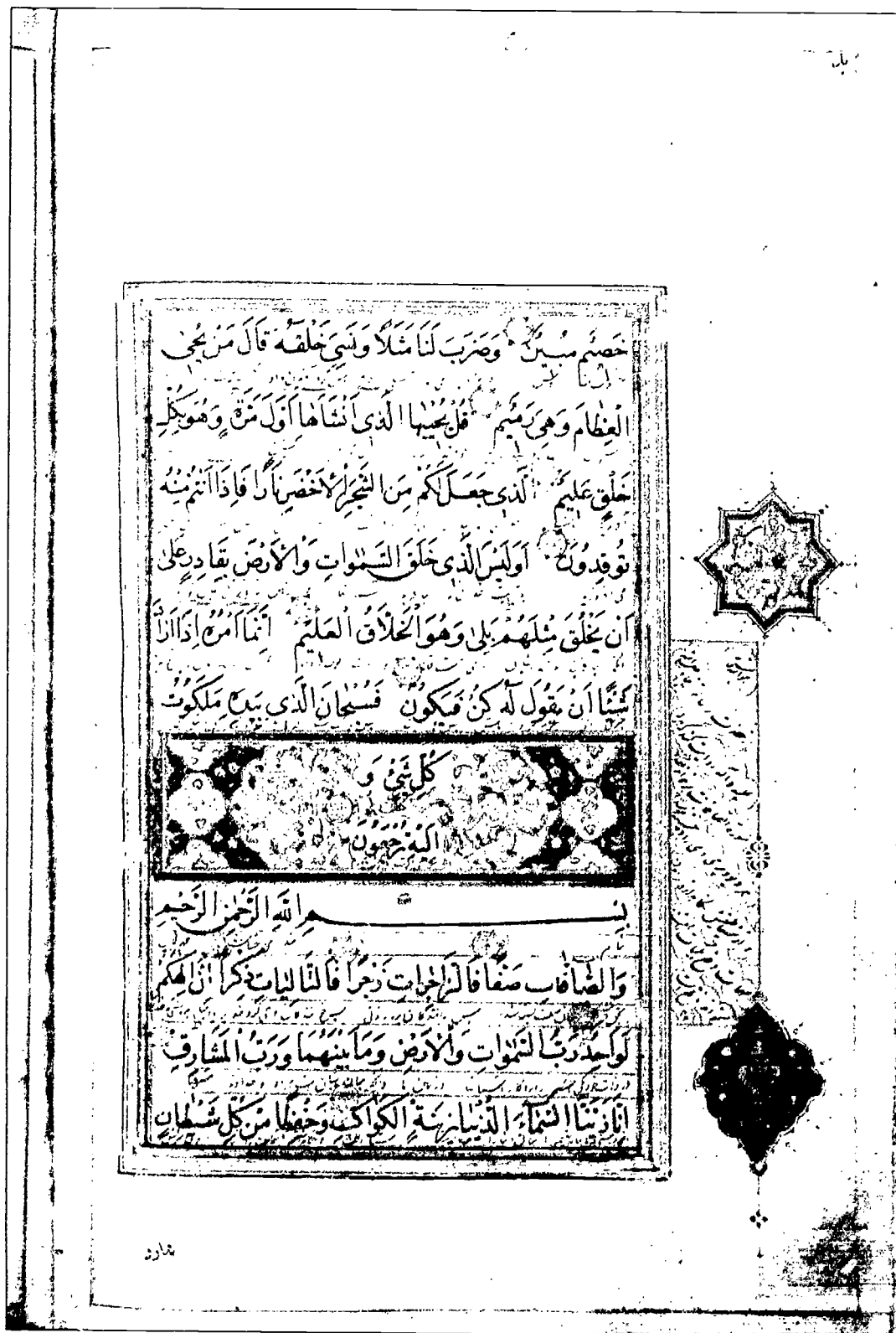
Historian John Kuo Wei Tchen has advanced Americans' understanding of immigrant history and their country's cultural richness through museum exhibitions, lectures, media productions,

and books. As associate director of the Asian-American Resource Center at Queens College (CUNY) and cofounder of the Chinatown History Museum, he has interpreted the 160-year history of New York's Chinese community for both students and the general public. Under his leadership, the Chinatown History Museum has been nationally recognized as a model of innovative community history programming and education. Tchen is the author of many essays and articles. His 1984 book, *Gentle's Photographs of San Francisco's Old Chinatown*, won an American Book Award. Tchen is a past chairman of the New York State Humanities Council and is on the Advisory Council of the Smithsonian Institution.

"These five distinguished individuals have enriched our national life by sharing their understanding and appreciation of history, music, and literature with their fellow citizens," said Chairman Lynne V. Cheney in announcing the prizes. "Each of them exemplifies the commitment to learning and to public service that characterized the work of Charles Frankel."



President and Mrs. Bush greet the 1991 Frankel Prize recipients, Winton Blount, Ken Burns, Louise Cowan, Karl Haas, and John Kuo Wei Tchen



Page from a Koran, 1713 In 1991 Middlebury College was awarded a Special Opportunity in Foreign Language Education grant to develop materials to use in teaching Arabic in its cultural context



# Division of Education Programs

In 1991 the Division of Education Programs made the first awards in its projected five-year Special Opportunity in Foreign Language Education. Aimed at strengthening language instruction in the nation's schools and undergraduate programs, the Special Opportunity especially encourages proposals for projects in critical, widely used languages—such as Russian, Japanese, Chinese, and Arabic—that are not commonly taught in this country. The Ohio State University, for example, received support for a three-year effort to train fifty secondary school teachers in the Arabic language and culture. Foreign language institutes for school teachers supported under this opportunity give special attention to using authentic texts from the foreign culture in even the initial levels of language instruction. For instance, Macon College received a grant to prepare thirty Georgia teachers to offer instruction in Spanish and French to elementary school children, making use of actual children's literature in those languages.

The division offers assistance to schools, colleges, and universities seeking to improve the content and coherence of humanities education at all levels. By awarding support for a limited number of outstanding projects, the division not only recognizes efforts that are worthy in themselves, but also furnishes examples of excellence that can be emulated throughout the country.

The Elementary and Secondary Education in the Humanities program made a major commitment in 1991 that complements the Special Opportunity in Foreign Language Education. It

awarded a three-year grant to Connecticut College to support a national program of summer fellowships for foreign language teachers. These fellowships enable elementary and secondary school teachers to study the language they teach in a country where that language is actually used.

Most projects supported by the Elementary and Secondary Education program fall into three categories. Summer Institutes provide teachers with an opportunity for intensive study and collegial exchange. Collaborative Projects promote lasting educational partnerships between schools in a given area and nearby institutions of higher learning. In an ongoing collaborative project between the University of Houston and three area school districts, for example, 240 English teachers will participate over a three-year period in seminars comparing major classic and contemporary works of literature. Among the pairs of books to be compared are Hawthorne's *Scarlet Letter* and Douglass's *Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass*, and Kingston's *The Woman Warrior* and Faulkner's *The Unvanquished*. Finally, Masterwork Study grants enable small groups of teachers to study with local scholars throughout the school year. As one example, twelve teachers from the Lovett School in Atlanta received support for a masterwork study of Czech culture, in which they will read works by authors from John Huss to Kafka and Havel.

The Higher Education in the Humanities program supports a wide variety of faculty study and curriculum development projects on national, regional, and institutional levels.

Summer institutes enable faculty drawn from colleges and universities to study a broad range of significant humanities topics under the guidance of leading scholars. For example, anticipating the 2500th anniversary of Athenian democracy, twenty-five college and university faculty members will participate in a six-week institute at the University of California at Santa Cruz. They will consider new evidence and synthetic approaches to understanding the institutions and ideals, as well as the social and cultural setting of this fundamental creation of Western civilization. The Higher Education program also supports projects specific to a particular college or university, for instance, projects to establish or improve a core curriculum program in which undergraduates study, in ordered sequence, materials central to a liberal education. At Eckerd College in Florida, faculty members are undertaking a two-year study of the cultural heritage of Asia and its connection to the West so as to incorporate these perspectives into the college's general education program. Finally, the program supports conferences, consortia, and mentorship programs that address national or regional issues. By means of a 1991 award, the Association of American Colleges will sponsor a national conference and institutional mentoring network to bring together colleges

and universities that wish to upgrade the humanities content of their teacher preparation programs with institutions that have already devised successful approaches to doing so.

The NEH/Reader's Digest Teacher-Scholar program expresses the division's conviction that students benefit most when their teachers are vigorously engaged with the material they teach. This year was the third in which the Endowment awarded yearlong sabbaticals to elementary and secondary school teachers to support full-time independent study in humanities disciplines. The teacher-scholars for 1991 were selected from among applicants in their state or jurisdiction on the basis of a detailed study plan and a record of outstanding humanities teaching. The awards may include an honorarium for a mentor, should the recipient elect to work with an expert in the field of his or her study. In California, for example, the teacher-scholar, who teaches at the Heman C. Stark Youth Training School, will be undertaking a study of "Visible Men. The Artistry of Langston Hughes, Ralph Ellison, and August Wilson." Mr. Wilson will serve as a mentor to the project.

### **James Herbert**

Director

Division of Education Programs



*A scene from Mozart's Le nozze de Figaro. The Arts Foundation of New Jersey received a 1991 grant from the Elementary and*



## Elementary and Secondary Education in the Humanities

Grants supported national and regional summer institutes, state and local collaborative projects, masterwork study, conferences, planning, and other activities that improve the teaching of the humanities in elementary and secondary schools.

### Arts Foundation of New Jersey

New Brunswick, NJ Carol F. Dickert  
\$196,000 To support a four-week summer institute for 40 New Jersey humanities teachers and school administrators on the Age of Enlightenment, using the character Figaro in the play and opera as the focus for interdisciplinary study

### Boston University

Boston, MA Barbara B. Brown  
\$122,494 To support two summer institutes and other programs on African history and culture that will provide 50 elementary and secondary school teachers from Brookline and Boston with a foundation in African studies.

### Boston University

Boston, MA Kevin Ryan  
\$275,822\* To support a collaborative project on ethics education for 70 New Hampshire elementary and secondary school teachers and administrators.

### California State University

Los Angeles, CA Donald O. Dewey  
\$95,583 To support a summer institute on the American Bill of Rights for 40 Los Angeles eighth-grade social studies teachers.

### California State University

Long Beach, CA Donald R. Schwartz  
\$146,053 To support a four-week national institute on the Enlightenment for 30 high school teachers of world history.

### Catholic Diocese of Arlington

Arlington, VA Kathleen R. Bashian  
\$15,231 To support the study of six Shakespearean plays for 12 Virginia middle school teachers.

### Center for Civic Education

Calabasas, CA Duane E. Smith  
\$149,297 To support a four-week national institute for 30 elementary and secondary school teachers on the ideas and events that resulted in the drafting and implementation of the U.S. Constitution.

### College of the Holy Cross

Worcester, MA David L. Schaefer  
\$190,000\* To support a four-week national institute for 30 high school social studies and Latin teachers on the relationship between classical political thought and the U.S. Constitution.

### Columbia University

New York, NY David S. Kastan  
\$197,108 To support a national institute on Shakespeare and his times for 35 high school English teachers.

### Connecticut College

New London, CT Doris Meyer  
\$30,000 To support a national project for three years that will provide 100 foreign language teachers, grades K-12, with a six-week fellowship for in-country study.

### Council for Basic Education

Washington, DC Ruth Mitchell  
\$726,044\* To support a three-year project for elementary and secondary school teachers, librarians, and principals, which will fund fellowships for six weeks of independent summer study annually.

### Dwight Englewood School

Englewood, NJ Doris D. Gelman  
\$22,339 To support a masterwork study project for 14 New Jersey high school teachers on the Near East and the intellectual and political history of Islam.

### Evanston Township High School

Evanston, IL Jonathan S. Weil  
\$35,000 To support a masterwork study project for 15 high school teachers on postcolonial literature from Africa and the West Indies.

### Folger Shakespeare Library

Washington, DC Margaret H. O'Brien  
\$176,400 To support a four-week national summer institute for 35 middle and high school English teachers to study *Hamlet*, *King Lear*, *As You Like It*, and *The Winter's Tale* from the mutually illuminating perspectives of text and performance.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute**

Hyde Park, NY E. Kevin Simon

\$134,229 To support a four-week national institute for 20 secondary school humanities teachers on U.S. history from the Great Depression to the end of World War II.

**Freedom Trail Foundation**

Boston, MA Candace L. Heald

\$78,205 To support a two-year collaborative project for 90 fourth- and fifth-grade Boston teachers on the local history of Boston from 1760 to 1822. Faculty will include historians from three universities and two museums.

**Friends School of Baltimore, Inc.**

Baltimore, MD Zita D. Dahars

\$41,188\* To support, with Bryn Mawr College, two four-week institutes on Russian culture and language in the summers of 1988 and 1989, and a 1990 symposium. Twenty-five secondary school and college teachers participated in the institutes.

**George Washington University**

Washington, DC Maurice A. East

\$210,000 To support a five-week summer institute for 30 social studies teachers from the eastern United States on America's role in post-1945 world affairs.

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Edward L. Keenan

\$197,153 To support a two-year project on the Cold War. Fifteen high school teachers from New England and New Mexico and 15 Russian teachers will participate in summer institutes at Harvard and in Moscow.

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Sally S. Schwager

\$25,852\* To support a four-week national institute on the history of American women from the 17th century to the present for 25 high school teachers of U.S. history and social studies.

**Historic Hawai'i Foundation**

Honolulu, HI Franklin S. Odo

\$117,575 To support a summer institute for 30 secondary school history teachers on the history of Hawai'i.

**Huntington Theatre Company**

Boston, MA Pamela K. Hill

\$25,850 To support a masterwork study project for 15 humanities teachers from the Boston area on the works of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides, as illuminated by Aristotle's *Poetics*.

**Lovett School**

Atlanta, GA Jean B. Craham

\$15,800 To support a masterwork study project for 12 Atlanta secondary school teachers on the history, intellectual life, and culture of modern Czechoslovakia. Specialists from five Georgia colleges will serve as consultants.

**Middlebury College**

Middlebury, VT James Maddox

\$172,500 To support a seven-week national institute on dramatic literature for 20 high school teachers of literature and drama.

**Mt. Greylock Regional School District**

Williamstown, MA John E. Stovel

\$9,000 To support a masterwork study project on Asian religious texts and traditions for ten Massachusetts high school history and humanities teachers.

**National Council for History Education**

Westlake, OH Paul A. Cagnon

\$27,541\*\* To support preparation of a K-12 history teacher inservice program.

**National History Day**

Cleveland, OH Lois Scharf

\$200,000 To support a national institute for 35 secondary school teachers and librarians on the encounter between the Old and New Worlds.

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC Richard R. Schramm

\$121,223\* To support a three-week national institute for 20 secondary school social studies teachers on the history of colonialism in Latin America, India, and Africa.

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC Richard R. Schramm

\$92,960 To support a three-week national institute for 20 secondary school English teachers on the relationships between authors' biographies and their texts.

**Natrona County School District One**

Casper, WY Ann T. Tollefson

\$138,031 To support a year-long project for 44 public school teachers and administrators, who will study the history, literature, art, and language of China and Japan, and who will create programs and materials for use throughout the state.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991.

\*\* Emergency grant

### **Newberry Library**

Chicago, IL Lawana Trout  
\$308,294 To support a summer institute for 20 and two workshops for 40 high school English teachers, school administrators, and Indian community college instructors on the historical and cultural contexts of native American literature

### **Northridge Preparatory School**

Des Plaines, IL Joseph W. Lechner  
\$10,445 To support a masterwork study project on the philosophies of education in Aristotle's *Politics* and Plato's *Republic* for 13 middle and secondary school teachers.

### **P.S. 221-The Empire School**

Brooklyn, NY Howard Menikoff  
\$14,395 To support a masterwork project for ten elementary school teachers on the broad range of literature that has Brooklyn as its setting

### **Pacific Lutheran University**

Tacoma, WA Paul T. Menzel  
\$15,868 To support a masterwork study project for 15 elementary and secondary school teachers from Washington State on liberty and responsibility in a democratic society

### **Palo Alto Unified School District**

Palo Alto, CA John C. Attig  
\$25,209 To support a masterwork study project for 15 middle and high school English and history teachers on the literature generated by the American Civil War.

### **Parkway School District**

Chesterfield, MO Virginia E. Altogge  
\$10,810 To support a masterwork study project for 18 Missouri elementary school teachers and administrators on the classic Grimms' fairy tales, story telling, and its use as a means to integrate humanities content into the curriculum

### **Portuguese Cultural Foundation**

Providence, RI Peter Calvet  
\$61,250 To support a four-week summer institute for middle and high school humanities instructors from southern New England, who will study the beginnings of Portuguese exploration.

### **Public Library of Selma-Dallas County**

Selma, AL Jean S. Gamble  
\$21,019 To support a masterwork study project on the literature of Alabama's history and racial heritage for 20 English and history teachers in the city schools

### **Renaissance Society of America**

New York, NY Albert Rabil, Jr  
\$161,265 To support a four-week institute for 32 New York State high school humanities teachers on significant characteristics of the European Renaissance.

### **St. Olaf College**

Northfield, MN Leon M. Narvaez  
\$21,330 To support a masterwork project for 14 high school teachers from Minneapolis-St. Paul, who will study the life of the individual as represented in Chinese, African, Hispanic, and African-American literature.

### **San Diego City Schools**

San Diego, CA Barbara G. Boone  
\$25,928 To support a masterwork study project for 15 sixth-grade social studies teachers on ancient Greece and Rome.

### **School District of Philadelphia**

Philadelphia, PA Joseph M. Phillips  
\$15,924 To support a masterwork project for 15 high school English teachers on the classics of Western literature and their thematic and metaphorical connections with later works in American and English literature.

### **Solomon Schechter Day School**

Bala Cynwyd, PA Shelli Glass  
\$25,415 To support a masterwork study project on myths, legends, and fables in the Western and Jewish traditions for 15 Philadelphia humanities teachers in the elementary grades.

### **Southern Oregon State College**

Ashland, OR Alan R. Armstrong  
\$93,908 To support a four-week national institute for 25 high school English teachers on four plays of Shakespeare

### **University of Alabama**

Tuscaloosa, AL Ralph Bogardus  
\$186,155\* To support a collaborative project on 20th-century African-American literature for 40 Alabama high school English teachers.

### **University of Alabama**

Tuscaloosa, AL Robert I. Norrell  
\$147,000\* To support a collaborative project on Alabama history for 40 Alabama elementary and secondary school history teachers.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Charlotte A. Crabtree  
\$348,189\* To support the completion and dissemination of the materials developed during the first three years of the National Center for History in the Schools.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Ralph A. Austen  
\$13,000 To support a masterwork study project on the African oral tradition for 15 Chicago elementary and secondary school humanities teachers.

**University of Houston-Downtown**

Houston, TX James W. Pipkin  
\$256,326 To support a three-year collaborative project for 180 literature teachers from Houston area schools on classic and contemporary works of American literature

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Adele F. Seeff  
\$218,054 To support a three-week national institute in 1991 for high school teachers of English and Japanese on Shakespearean drama and classic Japanese Kabuki theater, which will be followed in 1992 by a study tour of Japan.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Adele F. Seeff  
\$190,415 To support three years of seminars, summer institutes, lectures, workshops, and annual conferences for 1,300 Maryland secondary school teachers, who will study Shakespeare and various texts and topics in American literature.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Adele F. Seeff  
\$3,000\* To support, in conjunction with the Maryland State Department of Education, a three-year series of yearlong institutes to help secondary school teachers strengthen their teaching of major literary texts.

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC Walter B. Edgar  
\$244,192 To support a four-week institute on the history and literature of South Carolina and the American South for three summers for 30 state secondary school teachers.

**University of Virginia**

Charlottesville, VA David T. Gies  
\$179,311 To support a five-week national summer institute, to be held in Virginia and Madrid, for 20 high school teachers of the Spanish language and culture.

**University of Virginia**

Charlottesville, VA Harold H. Kolb, Jr.  
\$398,618 To support a three-year project on humanities in the schools that will include summer institutes, a lecture and seminar series, and workshops for 1,355 Virginia teachers of the arts, the classics, English, history, and languages.

**Villanova University**

Villanova, PA Thomas Ricks  
\$153,299 To support a collaborative project between the university and the Department of Defense to introduce 36 social studies and language teachers to the Arabic language and culture and the Islamic religion.

**Western Kentucky University**

Bowling Green, KY Arvin G. Vos  
\$175,378 To support a four-week summer institute on Dante's *Divine Comedy* for 42 middle and secondary school humanities teachers from Indiana, Kentucky, and Tennessee.

**Westminster College**

New Wilmington, PA Jake Erhardt  
\$154,667 To support a five-week national institute, with study in Berlin, for 25 high school German teachers on German literature, language, and culture.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT James R. Vivian  
\$483,582 To support a three-year collaborative project that will conduct five seminars each year for 50 New Haven elementary and secondary school humanities teachers.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

## NEH/Reader's Digest Teacher-Scholar Program for Elementary and Secondary School Teachers

Grants supported a year of sabbatical leave for teachers with independent study projects that promised to result in improved humanities teaching. Each recipient also received support from a fund established at the New York Community Trust by DeWitt Wallace, founder of *Reader's Digest*.

### **Andrea V. Alsup**

Woodstock, VT  
\$18,500 Literary Inheritance: An Intertextual Study of 20th-Century Fiction and Poetry and Their Antecedents

### **Diane R. Bartels**

Lincoln, NE  
\$18,500 Biography of Evelyn Sharp

### **Berta Berriz**

Jamaica Plain, MA  
\$18,500 Nuestros Cuentos: A Study of Language, Culture and Learning through Folktales of the Caribbean

### **Mark D. Birdsall**

Lyndeborough, NH  
\$18,500 Current Events in the USSR in Historical Perspective

### **Louise C. Borsoi**

Orlando, FL  
\$18,500 Old Gringos/New Gringos: Images of North Americans in Latin American "Boom" and "Post-Boom" Fiction

### **Mary Lou Brandvik**

Bemidji, MN  
\$18,408 An Investigation of Ojibwe Literature

### **Scott P. Culclasure**

Greensboro, NC  
\$18,500 Poor Whites in the Antebellum South

### **Agnes B. Dailey**

Brunswick, ME  
\$18,500 Maine History Observed: Reflections of Life through a Study of Architecture and the Decorative and Fine Arts

### **Margaret A. Dodson**

Boise, ID  
\$18,500 The American West: A Study of Naturalist Literature, Poetry, and Prose

### **Vincent O. Drago**

Jefferson, LA  
\$18,500 An Immersion Program in the Latin Language and Literature

### **Sally F. Fitch**

Yakima, WA  
\$18,500 People of the Andes: Ancient and Modern

### **Rebecca Gardner**

Provo, UT  
\$18,500 A Study of Greek Hellenistic Culture in Comparison with 5th-Century Athens

### **Joseph P. Gawrys**

Chattanooga, TN  
\$18,500 The History of Buddhism in China and Japan

### **William M. George**

Webster Groves, MO  
\$9,379 Irish Literature, Myth, and History

### **Elida F. Giles**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$18,500 Origins of Christian Iconography in Italian Late Medieval and Renaissance Art

### **Phyllis A. Graham**

Charleston, WV  
\$17,541 The Treatment of Women in Appalachian and Black Literature

### **Janet S. Greeson**

Fayetteville, AR  
\$18,500 World Folk and Fairy Tales: Their Cultural Variants and Literary Analogues

### **Theresa J. Hagan**

Browns Mills, NJ  
\$11,050 Voices from the Dark: A Comparison of Myth and Ritual in African and Afro-American Culture in the Arts

**Martha E. Heard**

Albuquerque, NM

\$18,500 Seasons and Cycles in a Spanish Village:  
Today's Voices, Yesterday's Memories

**Daniel L. Henry**

Haines, AK

\$18,500 Land Use Rhetoric: A Comparative Study  
through American Literature and Oral History

**Nancy A. Humbach**

Cincinnati, OH

\$18,500 The Folk Legends of Mexico: A Selective  
Study from Spain and Pre-Hispanic Mexico to the  
Present

**Eileen R. Janzen**

Indianapolis, IN

\$18,000 Images of Canada: A Historiographical and  
Literary Study of the Themes of Canadian National  
Identity

**Jean L. Jensen**

Anthony, KS

\$18,500 Arthur: An Archetypal Hero

**Theresa W. Kohl**

Irving, TX

\$13,500 The Relationship between Augustine's  
Sermons and His Theoretical Writings, 417-420

**Lois K. Lawler**

Norman, OK

\$18,500 Latin American Female Writers—Voices of  
Social Consciousness, 17th to 20th Century

**Mary E. Lujan**

Las Vegas, NV

\$18,500 The Maya-Nahua Connection

**Mary E. Lyons**

Charlottesville, VA

\$18,500 Brer Rabbit and Blue Dog: A Study of  
African-American Folktales and Folk Art

**Patricia A. Maslowski**

Nederland, CO

\$18,500 Samoan Myths, Legends, and  
Contemporary Literature

**Jacqueline A. Matte**

Birmingham, AL

\$18,500 Change and Continuity: The Experiences  
of Southeastern Indians as a Prototype

**Idris B. McElveen**

Columbia, SC

\$18,500 Messengers in Greek Tragedy

**William J. Meyers**

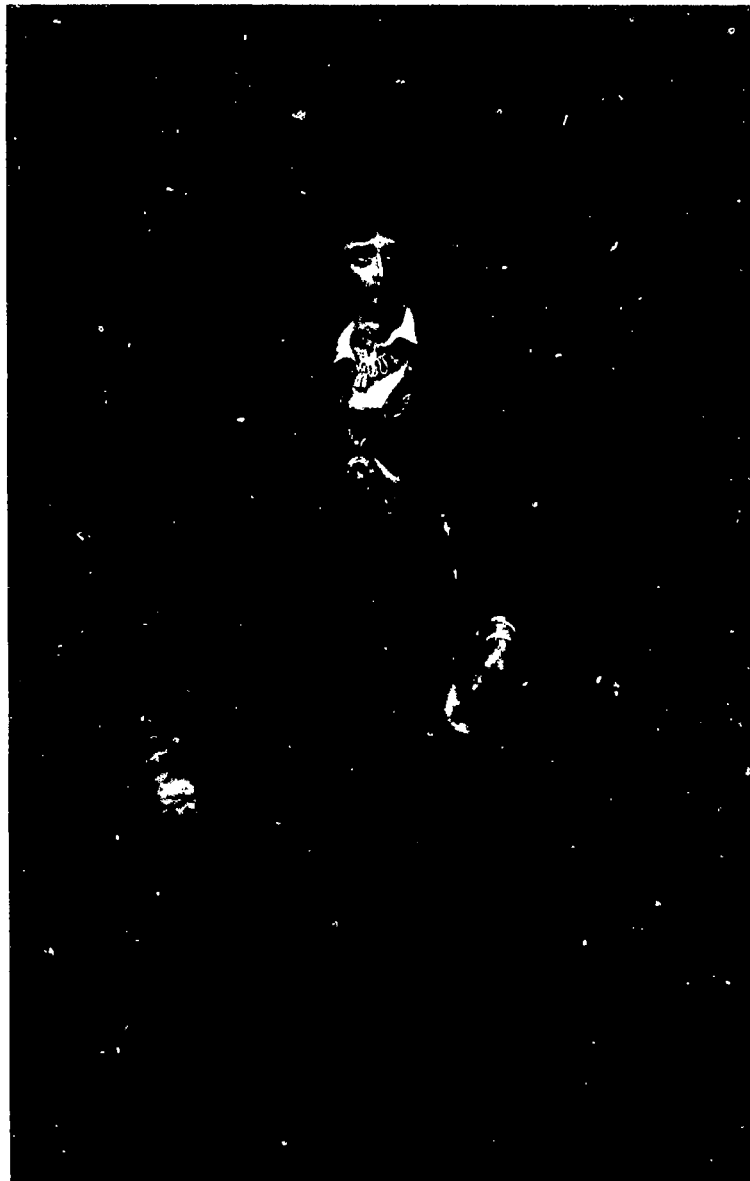
Wilmington, DE

\$18,500 A Brave New Germany: A Study of the  
Reunification through Literature

**John E. Murphy**

Claremont, CA

\$18,500 Visible Men: The Artistry of Langston  
Hughes, Ralph Ellison, and August Wilson



**Shela M. Pearl**

Great Neck, NY  
\$18,500 Shakespeare's Milieu: Page to Stage and Stage to Page

**Thuy B. Pham-Remmele**

Madison, WI  
\$18,500 Southeast Asian Folklore and Oral Traditions

**Judith M. Pittenger**

Baltimore, MD  
\$18,250 Shakespeare's Kings: Historical Reality and Creative Imagination

**Michael E. Price**

Watkinsville, GA  
\$8,286 Life on the Land: Literary Portrayals of Farm Life in Georgia

**Jacqueline J. Pryor-Ashe**

St. Croix, VI  
\$18,500 A Celebration of the Columbian Quincentenary: The Caribs of St. Croix

**Mary D. Reed**

Washington, DC  
\$15,088 Medieval Paths to Enlightenment Enchantment, and Glory: A Study of the Journeys of the Crusades, Marco Polo, and Columbus

**Pamela P. Renner**

Glendale, AZ  
\$18,500 Reflections of America's Past: The Case of Arizona Evidence\*

**Janice L. Seeley**

Aurora, SD  
\$11,486 Multicultural Music Education: Songs, Legends, and Dances of the Sioux

**June M. Silliman**

Mt. Vernon, IA  
\$18,500 Reclaiming the Folk Tale as Serious Literature

**Michele L. Stemler**

Portland, OR  
\$18,500 An Examination of Contemporary Chilean Literature

**Steven Strange**

East Hartford, CT  
\$18,500 Notaries and Chroniclers in the Exploration of North America in the 16th Century

**Lynne Yermanock Strieb**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$14,895 Spinning, Weaving, Sewing, and Tailoring in Myth, Legend, and Folktales

**Yvonne C. Sundberg**

Butte, MT  
\$21,100 American Romanticism in Children's Literature

**Joseph P. Theroux**

Hilo, HI  
\$18,500 King Kalakaua and the Kaimiloa Expedition

**Peter S. Thompson**

Providence, RI  
\$18,500 The Poetry of Césaire and Senghor: Negritude and Colonialism

**Julia S. Werner**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$1,506\* The Individual in Society and the Cosmos: From Medieval to Early Modern Times

**William P. Yarrow**

Lincolnwood, IL  
\$18,500 Boswell in Context: A Comparative Study of British and American Journals, 1660-1983

**David R. Youngblood**

Lexington, KY  
\$15,150 A Sense of Place: Studies in 19th- and 20th-Century Kentucky and European Literature

**Normandy Inn**

Washington, DC  
\$6,882 To provide hotel accommodations for 1991 teacher-scholars attending an NEH-sponsored orientation meeting.

**Tri-State Tours**

Bethany Beach, DE  
\$1,832 To provide bus transportation for 1991 teacher-scholars attending an NEH-sponsored orientation meeting in Washington, D.C.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

## Higher Education in the Humanities

Grants supported institutes for college and university faculty, national conferences, core curriculum development efforts, and various types of faculty study programs within individual institutions.

### **American Association of Community and Junior Colleges**

Washington, DC. James F. Collattscheck  
\$197,230\* To support a project that will improve humanities instruction by holding five regional workshops, each for 12 colleges, which will then provide mentoring services to other colleges. A newsletter will go to the entire network.

### **American Association of Community and Junior Colleges**

Washington, DC. James F. Collattscheck  
\$73,115 To support a project that will bring together foreign language specialists and community college leaders, who will recommend directions in foreign language teaching in two-year colleges.

### **Association of American Colleges**

Washington, DC. Joseph S. Johnston  
\$327,255 To support a two-year national project that will link as mentor institutions colleges having strong teacher training programs with colleges seeking to improve their programs.

### **Association of American Colleges**

Washington, DC. Carol G. Schneider  
\$29,000\* To support a two-year project to encourage development of a core humanities curriculum in colleges and universities through networking, mentoring relationships, a working conference, and publications on models and the issues.

### **Association of American Colleges**

Washington, DC. Carol G. Schneider  
\$400,000 To support a two-year project that will develop core humanities programs in colleges and universities through a national conference, networking institutions, mentoring relationships, and a newsletter on curricular issues.

### **Auburn University**

Auburn, AL. Harry M. Solomon  
\$126,792 To support two faculty seminars in 1992 and 1993 that will prepare 50 faculty members to teach the first course in a required two-course Great Books sequence.

### **Berkshire Community College**

Pittsfield, MA. Sandra L. Kurtinitis  
\$53,818 To support a one-year study project for 20 faculty members, led by noted scholars, on Puritanism in the 17th century and interpretations of Puritanism in the 19th and 20th centuries.

### **Boston College**

Chestnut Hill, MA. Anne D. Shapiro  
\$150,000 To support a six-week institute for 25 college teachers, under the auspices of the College Music Society, on neglected aspects of American music.

### **Chemeketa Community College**

Salem, OR. Marjorie A. Ferry  
\$82,351 To support a one-year development project to enable 20 faculty members to study the European Age of Exploration, 1400-1650, especially encounters between European and Islamic, Japanese and Aztec cultures.

### **Clark Atlanta University**

Atlanta, GA. K. C. Eapen  
\$70,000 To support a six-week workshop for 16 faculty members, who will incorporate works of Chinese, Japanese, and Indian literature into the two-semester course on world literature.

### **Clark State Community College**

Springfield, OH. Marsha S. Bordner  
\$56,690 To support a four-week project that will engage 19 faculty members in the study of Japanese philosophy, theology, history, literature, and social structure.

### **Columbia University**

New York, NY. Vidya I. Dehejia  
\$178,194 To support a six-week summer institute for 25 college teachers on the sacred and secular art of India.

### **Community College Humanities Association**

Philadelphia, PA. Lyle E. Linville  
\$142,926 To support a four-week summer institute for 25 college faculty members, who will explore archetypal human roles in ancient Greek culture through interdisciplinary study of literature, classics, history, and philosophy.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991.



**Community College  
Humanities Association**

Philadelphia, PA George L. Scheper  
\$162,718 To support a five-week summer institute for 25 faculty members from two-year and four-year colleges to study major texts from four areas of Latin America in the pre-Columbian and the encounter periods.

**Community College of Philadelphia**

Philadelphia, PA Edward Forman  
\$75,888 To support a two-year project that will enable faculty members to integrate the study of Western and other cultures into a new introductory sequence of courses.

**Danville Area Community College**

Danville, IL Janet D. Cornelius  
\$52,275 To support a one-year study project on the quest motif that will prepare 21 faculty members to introduce more major works into their classes.

**Earlham College**

Richmond, IN Peter K. Cline  
\$25,000\* To support a series of faculty seminars, library research, and a dissemination conference to improve the freshman humanities program.

**Eastern Kentucky University**

Richmond, KY Bonnie J. Gray  
\$102,074 To support a 16-month development project that will strengthen faculty members' expertise in teaching existing honors courses and establish a mentoring program for new honors program faculty members.

**Eckerd College**

St. Petersburg, FL Lloyd W. Chapin  
\$59,975 To support a two-year curriculum development project that will include seminars, workshops, and symposia on the cultural heritage of Asia and its connections with that of the West.

**Flowerdew Hundred Foundation**

Hopewell, VA James F. Deetz  
\$190,000 To support a five-week summer institute for 25 faculty members on the archaeology of Revolutionary and postcolonial America.

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Lena C. Orlin  
\$10,000\* To support a three-year series of institutes, seminars, public lectures, workshops, and colloquia on various aspects of Shakespeare studies.

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Lena C. Orlin  
\$240,000 To support a one-year program on Shakespeare for 15 college and university faculty members, consisting of an institute on "Shakespeare and the Languages of Performance," workshops, a seminar, and lecture-discussion sessions.

**Franklin Pierce College**

Rindge, NH Richard Weeks  
\$68,000 To support a three-year project to implement a six-course core curriculum that is focused on the theme of the individual and the community.

**Galveston College**

Galveston, TX William R. Cozart  
\$88,564 To support a two-year development project that will enable faculty members to incorporate Hispanic and African-American humanities texts into the core curriculum.

**Genesee Community College**

Batavia, NY Ray Lene Corgiat  
\$79,200 To support a curriculum development project to enable humanities and occupational faculty members to hold two seminars, "Myth and the Living World," and "The Written Text and Human Dialogue," and to design two humanities courses.

**Grand View College**

Des Moines, IA David R. Thuente  
\$71,676 To support a two-year project of faculty development in preparation for a text-based core curriculum.

**Green Mountain College**

Poultney, VT Alan G. Marwine  
\$25,000 To support a project for all faculty members, who will study humanities texts dealing with education and then integrate these classic works into a preprofessional curriculum.

**Ithaca College**

Ithaca, NY Sabatino Maglione  
\$127,000 To support a three-year project that will redesign the first two years of course work in five languages by integrating cultural materials, strengthening recitation methods, and monitoring student proficiencies.

**Jewish Theological Seminary  
of America**

New York, NY Vivian B. Mann  
\$50,000\* To support, in cooperation with the Jewish Museum, a resource center to train historians of Jewish art

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**John Carter Brown Library**

Providence, RI Norman Fiering  
 \$130,000 To support two four-week summer institutes for 20 participants each on the age of European expansion, 1450 to 1820.

**Johnson County Community College**

Overland Park, KS Landon C. Kirchner  
 \$42,825 To support a faculty study project of major classics that can be used in general education courses.

**Kalamazoo Valley Community College**

Kalamazoo, MI Helen M. McCauslin  
 \$170,000 To support a project that will enable faculty members to integrate humanities, science, and technology courses, and to develop one core course on the connections between science and the humanities.

**La Salle University**

Philadelphia, PA Margot Soven  
 \$67,000\* To support a two-year series of seminars for 40 faculty members on humanities texts likely to help integrate core courses and offerings in major fields.

**Lehigh University**

Bethlehem, PA David W. P. Lewis  
 \$20,000\* To support a three-year project to improve language and culture studies in Chinese and Russian.

**Marquette University**

Milwaukee, WI Robert B. Ashmore  
 \$20,000\* To support two summer institutes for 24 faculty members that would strengthen and integrate undergraduate ethics education.

**Marquette University**

Milwaukee, WI Robert B. Ashmore  
 \$194,622 To support a two-year regional institute for 20 college teachers from the Midwest, who will study classical ethical theories and their application to contemporary professional life.

**Mount Holyoke College**

South Hadley, MA Margaret L. Switten  
 \$98,610 To support a curriculum materials project to videotape a performance of Jean Renart's *The Romance of the Rose* or of *Guillaume de Dole* and to develop associated materials for teaching medieval romance

**National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education**

Washington, DC Samuel L. Myers  
 \$35,000 To support a four-day conference for 50 faculty members from four-year member institutions, who will focus on the integration of African-American culture into the teaching of the humanities.

**National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education**

Washington, DC Samuel L. Myers  
 \$30,000\*\* To support a four-day seminar for 15 pairs of faculty members to lay a foundation for institutional development in the humanities at historically black universities and colleges.

**Newberry Library**

Chicago, IL David J. Buisseret  
 \$34,878 To support a one-year project that will identify, annotate, and disseminate teaching materials on topics relating to the Columbian Quincentenary

**Newberry Library**

Chicago, IL Mary Beth Rose  
 \$159,267\* To support a three-year series of institutes, seminars, workshops, and symposia in various areas of Renaissance studies

**North Idaho College**

Coeur d'Alene, ID Judith A. Sylte  
 \$10,000\* To support a one-year project that will coordinate and enrich humanities courses, provide opportunities for the faculty to study world classics, and invite campus-wide and community participation.

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Norman Itzkowitz  
 \$162,278 To support a five-week national institute for 24 college and university teachers, who will conduct a comparative study of the Ottoman Empire and the Ming Empire.

**Saddleback College**

Mission Viejo, CA Virginia Meyn  
 \$170,000 To support two four-week workshops for 25 faculty members each, who will study Chinese and Japanese literature and Latin American literature in order to integrate non-Western texts into humanities courses

**St. Mary's University**

San Antonio, TX Charles H. Miller  
 \$19,238 To support a one-year project to plan and to initiate the closer integration of foreign language use in the curriculum, focusing on three courses in which Spanish is used

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

\*\* Emergency grant

**St. Olaf College**

Northfield, MN Wendy W. Allen  
\$160,000 To support a curriculum development project that will create opportunities for students to use foreign language skills in courses outside the foreign language departments.

**Social Science Research Council**

New York, NY Toby A. Volkman  
\$196,000 To support a six-week summer institute for 25 college and university faculty members on modern Indonesian, Thai, Filipino, and Vietnamese literature.

**Stillman College**

Tuscaloosa, AL Clarence H. Thomas  
\$59,562 To support a three-week workshop for 25 faculty members, who will study ethical theories and introduce ethics into courses in various disciplines.

**University of Arizona**

Tucson, AZ Peter E. Medine  
\$150,000 To support a six-week college faculty members on *Paradise Lost*, and *Samson Agonistes*.

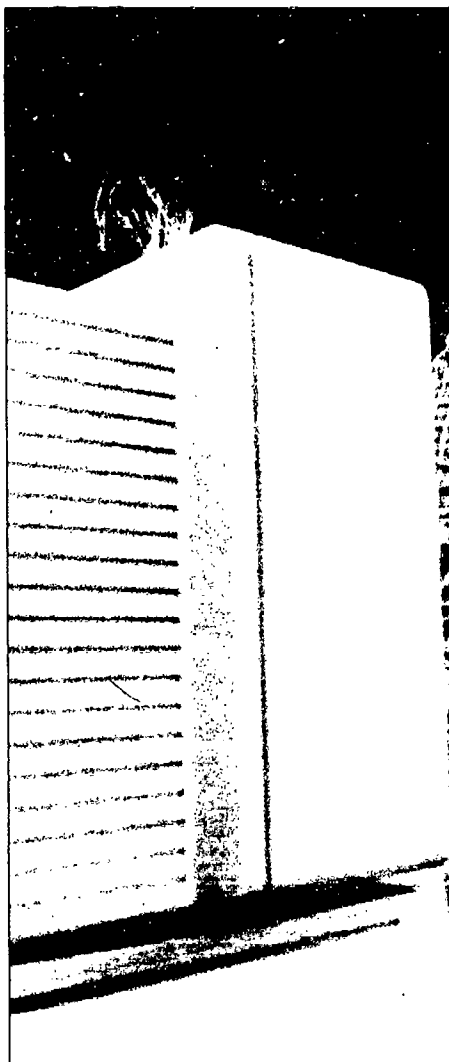
**University of California**

Santa Cruz, CA Charles Hec  
\$174,460 To support a six-week for 25 college and university will enhance their understanding Athenian Democracy.

**University of California**

Santa Cruz, CA David C. Ho  
\$198,000 To support a five-week college and university faculty theoretical opposition between practices, and possible strategic conflicts.

*John E. Murphy,  
1991 teacher-scholar  
from California,  
with one of his students  
at the Herman G. Stark  
Youth Training School.*



**University of Central Florida**

Orlando, FL Stuart E. Omans

\$120,000 To support a one-year study of *Hamlet* for 19 faculty members from five central Florida community colleges

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL Donald E. Crumney

\$125,000 To support a six-week summer institute on African literature and film for 24 college and university faculty members from member institutions of the Associated Colleges of the Midwest.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Saul Sosnowski

\$195,655 To support a five-week institute in Brazil for 25 participants on the interaction of Amerindian, European, and African civilizations

**University of Nevada**

Reno, NV Ann Ronald

\$15,000\* To support a two-year project that will prepare a three-course Western civilization sequence.

**University of New Mexico**

Albuquerque, NM Mary F. Grizzard

\$160,000 To support a five-week institute on Spanish colonial art in Mexico for 25 college teachers. The institute will be held for three weeks in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and two weeks in Mexico City.

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC Frank A. Dominguez

\$170,000 To support a five-week national institute for 25 college and university teachers who will explore how various European conceptions of man and society were changed by the encounter with the New World.

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC Richard J. A. Talbert

\$19,000\* To support a five-week institute for 25 college and university faculty members on aspects of the Roman Empire during the first two centuries A.D.

**University of North Carolina**

Greensboro, NC Timothy Johnston

\$7,000\* To support two yearlong faculty seminars with visits by distinguished scholars, summer curricular workshops, and pilot programs to integrate a new freshman seminar with a course in Western civilization.

**University of Richmond**

Richmond, VA David E. Leary

\$80,000 To support the preparation of faculty members, who will create and teach a basic year-long freshman course, "Exploring Human Experience," that will be challenging and provide a coherent foundation for later studies.

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX Frances F. Karttunen

\$180,888 To support a six-week institute in Austin, Texas, and Cholula, Mexico, for 25 college teachers, who will study the Nahuatl language and culture in the time of the Spanish conquest.

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI Jack Kugelmas

\$125,000 To support a five-week summer institute for 25 college and university faculty members, who will study folk narratives and the approaches used by folklorists, anthropologists, historians, and comparative literature scholars.

**Vassar College**

Poughkeepsie, NY H. Daniel Peck

\$64,722 To support a national conference of 150 teachers of American studies, who will examine how that discipline can best serve the needs of the undergraduate humanities curriculum.

**Virginia Commonwealth University**

Richmond, VA George E. Munro

\$170,458 To support a six-week summer institute for 25 college and university faculty members, who will study Russian art and material culture using the collections of the State Hermitage Museum and the Russian State Museum in Leningrad.

**Wesleyan College**

Macon, GA Carole O. Brown

\$60,000 To support faculty institutes that will integrate Western and Eastern cultural traditions into a sequence of required courses.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

## Special Opportunity in Foreign Language Education

Grants supported summer foreign language institutes for school teachers, projects to design foreign language programs for undergraduates, and a variety of special projects.

### **College Board**

New York, NY Gretchen W. Rigol  
\$445,358 To support the development and administration of a listening test as part of the Japanese Achievement Test.

### **College of William and Mary**

Williamsburg, VA James A. Bill  
\$107,545 To support a three-year faculty development project that will introduce an Arabic language component into the Middle Eastern studies program

### **Eugene School District 4J**

Eugene, OR Martha J. Harris  
\$200,976 To support a two-year project that will establish a Japanese language and cultural center for teacher training, and the development of materials and a model curriculum for grades K-8

### **Luther College**

Decorah, IA Bruce Wrightsman  
\$50,425 To support a two-year curriculum project to develop a Russian studies program that will add a new faculty position, enhance teaching resources, and develop faculty across disciplines

### **Macon College**

Macon, GA Lynne B. Bryan  
\$107,471 To support a summer institute for 30 Georgia elementary and secondary school French and Spanish teachers. Subsequently, the French teachers will spend three weeks in Canada and the Spanish teachers three weeks in Costa Rica.

### **Middlebury College**

Middlebury, VT Mahmoud Al-Batal  
\$131,043 To support the development of materials to use in teaching Arabic in its cultural context that will integrate formal written Arabic with the most widely spoken form

### **Modern Language Association of America**

New York, NY Richard Brod  
\$103,255 To support three two-week summer institutes for precollegiate and collegiate professionals, who will discuss current practice in language teaching, i.e. Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish.

### **Ohio State University Research Foundation**

Columbus, OH Frederic Cadora  
\$595,000 To support a three-year national project, including a five-week institute each summer on the Arabic language and cultures, for 50 secondary school teachers of social studies and foreign languages.

### **Teachers College, Columbia University**

New York, NY Marietta Saravia-Shore  
\$380,000 To support a three-year regional project for 50 elementary school teachers of Spanish that will include two five-week summer institutes on the Spanish cultures of the Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico

### **University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Charlotte C. Aldridge  
\$425,459 To support a three-year national project, including four summer institutes, two held concurrently on the Chinese language and culture for 40 teachers of Chinese, grades K-12.



*A Massachusetts scholar received a 1991 Fellowship for College Teachers and Independent Scholars to research spirit possession in the Tale of Genji, the eleventh-century Japanese narrative masterpiece written by Murasaki Shikibu, a lady-in-waiting at the court of the emperor.*

# Division of Fellowships and Seminars

James Madison wrote, "Knowledge will forever govern ignorance and a people who mean to be their own governors must arm themselves with the power knowledge gives." Supported by the programs of the Division of Fellowships and Seminars, American scholars and teachers are making a vital contribution to this civic good.

Fellowship awards enable college and university teachers and independent scholars to undertake projects that promise important contributions to knowledge. Since 1979, professors and scholars have received more than 3,000 fellowships to support up to one full year of research. Similarly, more than 3,000 summer stipend awards have supported two months of full-time research and study for scholars and teachers throughout the country.

In 1991, for example, a professor of music at Brooklyn College was awarded a Fellowship for University Teachers to complete a book on new music in New York in the 1920s that will chronicle an exceptional period, when young musicians such as Aaron Copland, Richard Crawford, and Virgil Thomson formed concert societies and established publishing houses and periodicals, thus devising an imaginative and self-sufficient environment that proved crucial in American musical history.

One of the 1991 Summer Stipends went to a scholar at Purdue University to study the changing role of women in Indiana in the past 100 years, as the economy of that state increasingly moved from agriculture to industry.

Previous fellowship awards have resulted in prize-winning publications. For example, Laurel Thatcher Ulrich's book, *A Midwife's Tale: The Life*

*of Martha Ballard, Based on Her Diary, 1785-1812*, received the prestigious Pulitzer Prize in history and the 1991 American Historical Association's Bancroft Prize. Elizabeth Cohen's *Making a New Deal: Industrial Workers in Chicago, 1919-1939* was also the recipient of a 1991 Bancroft Prize.

Through the Faculty Graduate Study program, faculty at historically black colleges and universities have the opportunity to complete their graduate studies in order to deepen their knowledge of the subjects they teach, and thus better serve their students. For example, a scholar at Morehouse College was awarded a fellowship in 1991 to write a dissertation on contemporary Yoruba art in Ile-Ife.

The Travel to Collections program enables scholars to travel to libraries, museums, historical societies, and other research collections to consult materials essential for their scholarly work. Since 1984, more than 3,000 awards have been made. In 1991, for example, a historian at the University of Arizona consulted the records of seven rural merchant firms at the University of South Carolina library for a study that will make a major contribution to our understanding of slave family economy in the American South in the 1800s.

Younger Scholar awards provide support to high school and college students for a summer of disciplined and intensive research in the humanities. A 1991 award enabled a North Carolina high school student to study the writings of the sixteenth-century Franciscan Bartolomé de las Casas on the basic human rights of the Indian peoples of the Americas. Since 1983, more than 1,000 awards have been



made to younger scholars, many resulting in prizes and publications for the recipients.

In 1991, the Study Grants for College and University Teachers program was initiated to allow college faculty who are heavily involved in teaching to undertake intensive study that will deepen the intellectual understanding they bring to their students. The response to this program has been heartening, with 850 applications received at the initial deadline. The first awards will be made in fiscal year 1992.



g Hides for Tanning Ceramic mural, Academy High School, Erie, Pennsylvania.  
1991 Fellowship for College Teachers and Independent Scholars was awarded to a New  
ite scholar for her study of decorative ceramics in American architecture, 1870-1910

Summer Seminars for College Teachers and Summer Seminars for School Teachers provide opportunities for twelve college teachers or fifteen school teachers in each seminar to undertake intensive study of important humanities topics or significant texts. Since 1973, nearly 17,600 college faculty have participated in these seminars. In 1991, a distinguished scholar of African-American literature directed a seminar at the University of Kansas, "The Slave Narrative Tradition in African-American Literature." The seminar brought together twelve teachers, six from historically black institutions, to study the development and significance of the African-American slave narrative.

Since 1983, the Summer Seminars for School Teachers have provided intellectual renewal to more than 6,600 seminar participants from every state. In the summer of 1991, the program's traditional emphasis on classical texts continued with a five-week seminar on "Virgil's *Aeneid* in Its Augustan Context," directed by an eminent scholar of classics at the University of Pennsylvania. Fifteen school teachers from twelve different states joined the seminar director in a close examination not only of the epic's literary background, but also of its political and cultural contexts.

By providing scholars and teachers with, in Madison's words, "the means of knowledge and time to deliberate," the programs of the Division of Fellowships and Seminars encourage lively and vigorous scholarship and learning that can provide the American people fresh access to the values on which humanistic knowledge is based and on which a working democracy depends.

### **Marjorie Berlincourt**

Director  
Division of Fellowships  
and Seminars

## Fellowships for University Teachers

Grants provided support for members of the faculty of Ph.D.-granting universities to undertake full-time independent study and research in the humanities.

**Barbara G. Abou-El-Haj**

Binghamton, NY  
\$21,368 Late Medieval Church Building and  
Decoration in Its Urban Setting

**Jean M. Allman**

Columbia, MO  
\$18,743 The Dynamics of Mothering and Social  
Change in Asante, West Africa. 1850-1957

**Fred W. Anderson**

Boulder, CO  
\$30,000 War and Revolution in the Making of the  
American Republic, 1750-91

**W. John Archer**

Minneapolis, MN  
\$27,527 The 18th-Century English Villa

**Shirley L. Arora**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$30,000 A Study of Llorona, a Contemporary  
Hispanic Legend

**Ann W. Astell**

West Lafayette, IN  
\$30,000 The Book of Job and the Medieval Idea  
of Epic

**James L. Axtell**

Williamsburg, VA  
\$30,000 The Confluence of Cultures in Colonial  
North America

**Richard W. Bailey**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$30,000 The Origins of the *Oxford English Dictionary*

**Janine Beichman**

Japan  
\$30,000 Literary Biography of Yosano Akiko,  
Japanese Poet

**Kathryn Bernhardt**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$30,000 Women and the Law in Republican China.  
Marriage, Divorce, and Property, 1912-49

**Renate E. Blumenfeld-Kosinski**

Princeton, NJ  
\$30,000 The Integration and Interpretation of  
Classical Mythology in Medieval French Literature

**Laurence A. Bonjour**

Seattle, WA  
\$30,000 A Rationalist Theory of *A Priori* Knowledge

**Melvin E. Bradford**

Irving, TX  
\$30,000 A Biography of Donald Davidson

**Claudia M. Brugman**

West Lafayette, IN  
\$25,750 A Humanistic Study of Selected Verb  
Forms

**Scott G. Burnham**

Princeton, NJ  
\$17,700 Beethoven's Heroic Style and Its Critical  
Reception

**Theodore J. Cachey**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$30,000 An Italian Literary History of the New  
World Encounter

**Eduardo L. Cadava**

Princeton, NJ  
\$17,750 Emerson and the Institution of American  
Letters

**Francis P. Canavan**

Bronx, NY  
\$22,750 The Role of Property in Edmund Burke's  
Thought

**John P. Carriero**

Concord, MA  
\$30,000 Spinoza and the New Science

**Mary J. Carruthers**

New York, NY  
\$30,000 Orality, Literacy, and Memory in Medieval  
Vernacular Literature

**Leon C. Chai**

Urbana, IL

\$30,000 Jonathan Edwards and the Limits of Rationalism

**Marilyn S. Coetzee**

New Haven, CT

\$30,000 Urbanization, Politics, and Culture in Imperial Germany

**John M. Cooper, Jr.**

Madison, WI

\$30,000 The Struggle over American Membership in the League of Nations

**Noble E. Cunningham, Jr.**

Columbia, MO

\$30,000 The Presidency of James Monroe, 1817-25

**Desley A. Deacon**

Austin, TX

\$30,000 A Biography of Sociologist, Anthropologist, and Feminist Intellectual, Elsie Clews Parsons, 1874-1941

**Gonzalo Diaz-Migoyo**

Davis, CA

\$22,698 Tezozomoc's *Cronica Mexicana* and Aztec Cultural Survival under Spanish Rule**Kathleen E. Diffley**

Iowa City, IA

\$30,000 The American Civil War, Narrative Structures, and Popular Stories, 1861-76

**Leonard O. Dinnerstein**

Tucson, AZ

\$30,000 A History of American Anti-Semitism

**Andrew R. Dyck**

Los Angeles, CA

\$30,000 Commentary on Cicero's *On Duties***John A. Emerson**

Richmond, CA

\$23,058 An Edition of a 9th-Century Gregorian Chant Manuscript

**Maureen A. Flanagan**

East Lansing, MI

\$23,795 Politics and Political Culture in Chicago, 1871-1922

**Helene P. Foley**

New York, NY

\$28,250 The Representation of Women in Attic Drama

**Maurice Friedberg**

Champaign, IL

\$30,000 A History of Literary Translation in Russia

**J. Ellen Gainer**

Ithaca, NY

\$30,000 The Plays of the Early 20th-Century American Author, Susan Glaspell

**Jorge L. Garcia**

Takoma Park, MD

\$24,441 The Place of the Virtues in Moral Theory

**Alan Gewirth**

Chicago, IL

\$30,000 The Community of Rights

**Ruth W. Grant**

Durham, NC

\$20,000 Hypocrisy, Authenticity, and Modern Politics

**Edward L. Greenstein**

New York, NY

\$30,000 The Art of Pre-Biblical Storytelling

**Alfred Habegger**

Lawrence, KS

\$26,333 Biography of Henry James, Sr.

**Charles A. Hale**

Iowa City, IA

\$30,000 Liberalism and the Mexican Revolution

**Thomas A. Hale**

State College, PA

\$30,000 The Social Functions and Verbal Art of the West African Griots

**David E. Hamilton**

Lexington, KY

\$30,000 A Biography of Mordecai Ezekiel

**Robert W. Hefner**

Boston, MA

\$25,864 A Historical and Comparative Inquiry into Religious Change in Modern Java

**Ronald S. Hendel**

Dallas, TX

\$29,450 Commentary on Genesis

**Patricia A. Herminghouse**

Rochester, NY

\$30,000 Literature, History, and the Political Agenda in the CDR

**Valerie J. Hoffman-Ladd**

Urbana, IL  
\$30,000 Sufism, Mystics and Saints in Modern Egypt

**E. Brooks Holifield**

Decatur, GA  
\$30,000 A History of Theology in America

**Thomas E. Jeffrey**

New Brunswick, NJ  
\$29,612 A Biography of Thomas Lanier Clingman

**Janet L. Johnson**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$27,112 The Italian Theater in the Operatic and Theatrical Culture of the Bourbon Restoration, 1815-30

**Laura J. Kendrick**

New Brunswick, NJ  
\$30,000 Writing and Illumination in the Middle Ages

**Ulrich C. Knoepfelmacher**

Princeton, NJ  
\$30,000 Two Studies in the Literature of Childhood

**Judith D. Kornblatt**

Madison, WI  
\$30,000 Judaism and the Russian Orthodox Renaissance

**Jack M. Kugelmass**

Madison, WI  
\$30,000 Going Home: How American Jews Invent the Old Country

**Jane L. Landers**

Gainesville, FL  
\$30,000 African-American Life in Colonial Spanish Florida

**Ulrich G. Langer**

Madison, WI  
\$29,649 Friendship and Fruition in the Renaissance in France

**Leonard J. Leff**

Stillwater, OK  
\$23,808 The Motion Picture Producer Code

**Michael Lieb**

Oak Park, IL  
\$30,000 Occult and Visionary Mentalities in the Renaissance

**Tim W. Machan**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$30,000 Textual Criticism and the Medieval Text

**John C. Magee**

New York, NY  
\$17,875 Boethius, *Libri de Divisione*: Critical Edition and Commentary

**Victor H. Mair**

Swarthmore, PA  
\$30,000 Compilation of a New Reader of Traditional Chinese Literature

**Amy Mandelker**

New York, NY  
\$30,000 *Anna Karenina* and the Novel of Adultery

**Beatrice F. Manz**

Milton, MA  
\$30,000 Ethnicity and Cultural Loyalty in Timund Society, 1400-50

**Cathy D. Matson**

Newark, DE  
\$30,000 Economic Freedom and Political Liberty in 18th-Century New York City

**Christopher A. McMahon**

Santa Barbara, CA  
\$30,000 The Nature and Justification of Managerial Authority

**James E. Miller**

West Roxbury, MA  
\$30,000 A Biography of Michael Foucault

**Ross L. Miller**

Storrs, CT  
\$30,000 Tall Buildings and the Making of the Modern City

**Michael B. Montgomery**

Columbia, SC  
\$30,000 The Language of the Colonial American Backcountry

**Michele M. Moody-Adams**

Rochester, NY  
\$30,000 Morality, Self-Scrutiny, and Objectivity

**Phillip D. Morgan**

Tallahassee, FL  
\$30,000 The World of an Anglo-Jamaican in the 18th Century

**Stephen R. Munzer**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$25,810 The Human Body and Property Rights

**Wilhelm F. Nicolaisen**

Scotland  
\$21,395 Dictionary of Pictish Place Names

**Robert J. O'Connell**

New York, NY  
\$17,356 Images of Augustine's Conversion and Their Import

**Carol J. Oja**

New York, NY  
\$30,000 New Music in New York in the 1920s

**Jessie A. Owens**

Medford, MA  
\$30,000 Compositional Process in Renaissance Music

**Elizabeth W. Poe**

New Orleans, LA  
\$26,500 A Study of 14th- and 15th-Century Occitan Lyric Poetry

**Janet Polasky**

Durham, NH  
\$30,000 Revolutionary Reforms in the Second International

**David S. Powers**

Ithaca, NY  
\$22,050 Law and Society in Muslim North Africa, 1350-1500

**Charles M. Radding**

East Lansing, MI  
\$30,000 Masters, Schools, and Studia in 11th- and 12th-Century Europe

**Janice A. Radway**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$30,000 The Book-of-the-Month Club and the General Reader

**Donald J. Raleigh**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$25,400 Civil War in Saratov Province, 1918-22

**Geoffrey W. Ribbens**

Providence, RI  
\$30,000 The Development of Galdós's *Fortunata y Jacinta*

**David Rosand**

New York, NY  
\$30,000 Critical and Historical Studies on Drawing

**Elizabeth A. Rowe**

Palo Alto, CA  
\$24,580 Literature and History in Late 14th-Century Iceland: An Analysis of *Flateyjarbok*

**Howard Saalman**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$27,848 Leone Battista Alberti's Architectural Projects

**Peter Sahlins**

Berkeley, CA  
\$30,000 The Creation of France and Its Frontiers since the 17th Century

**Lucy E. Salyer**

Durham, NH  
\$30,000 Courts, Politics, and the Regulation of Immigration, 1891-1924

**Leigh E. Schmidt**

Madison, NJ  
\$30,000 A Religious and Cultural History of the American Calendar

**Abner E. Shimony**

Wellesley, MA  
\$30,000 Search for a Naturalistic World View

**Robert C. Sleight, Jr.**

Amherst, MA  
\$30,000 A Study of Leibniz's Theodicy

**Hans D. Sluga**

Berkeley, CA  
\$25,152 German Philosophy and National Socialism

**Stanley K. Stowers**

Providence, RI  
\$24,350 Jews, Christians, and Others in the World of Formative Christianity

**Barry Stroud**

Berkeley, CA  
\$30,000 The Idea of Reality and the Subjectivity of Color

**Ted R. Supalla**

Rochester, NY  
\$30,000 Cross-Linguistic Comparisons of Signed Languages

**Stefan Tanaka**

Worcester, MA  
\$20,960 Defining a Japanese Aesthetic Tradition

**Richard J. Tarrant**

Cambridge, MA  
\$30,000 A Critical Edition of Ovid's *Metamorphoses*

**Robert Tittler**

Canada  
\$10,095 The Reformation and the Towns in England, 1540-1600

**Joe W. Trotter**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$30,000 Black Life, Work, and Culture in the Urban Deep South, 1910-40

**Stephen P. Turner**

St. Petersburg, FL  
\$30,000 Early American Sociology and Its Context

**Robert M. Vago**

Plainview, NY  
\$30,000 Compensatory Lengthening in Hungarian

**Geza Von Molnar**

Winnetka, IL  
\$30,000 The Role of the Newspaper *Aufbau* in German Jewish Culture

**Andrew B. Wachtel**

Stanford, CA  
\$25,750 Russian Writers' Confrontation with History

**Stephen L. Wailes**

Bloomington, IN  
\$30,000 Dives and Lazarus in Reformation Germany

**Robert W. Wallace**

Baltimore, MD  
\$30,000 Music, Philosophy, and Politics in 5th-Century Athens: A Study of Damon of Oa

**R. Stephen Warner**

Chicago, IL  
\$30,000 Religious Pluralism in the United States

**Luise S. White**

Minneapolis, MN  
\$27,955 History and Popular Culture in East and Central Africa

*Church near Lawrenceburg Kentucky, 1940*  
*In 1991, Summer Seminars for College Teachers supported a seminar at the University of Mississippi on Southern religious history*



**Nicholas P. White**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$30,000 Modern Morality in Ancient Greek Ethics

**Kathryn A. Woolard**

San Diego, CA  
\$30,000 Multilingualism, Ideology, and the State in Spain and the New World

**Olga T. Yokoyama**

Cambridge, MA  
\$30,000 Speaker/Hearer-Oriented Factors in Russian Grammar

**Gerald Zahavi**

Albany, NY  
\$30,000 Working-Class Culture, Communism, and Community in 20th-Century America, 1919-55

**Carol Zemel**

Buffalo, NY  
\$30,000 Themes of Modernity in the Work of Vincent van Gogh

## Fellowships for College Teachers and Independent Scholars

Grants provided support for teachers in two-year, four-year, and five-year colleges and universities, that is, faculty members of departments that do not grant the Ph.D., and for independent scholars and writers to undertake full-time independent study and research in the humanities.

**Dieter W. Adolphs**

Houghton, MI  
\$30,000 Thomas Mann in America. The Years of Exile, 1934-52

**Diane C. Ahl**

Doylestown, PA  
\$30,000 Benozzo Gozzoli. Tradition and Innovation in Renaissance Painting

**John F. Andrews**

Washington, DC  
\$30,000 This Our Lofty Scene: The Assassination of Lincoln as a Reenactment of Shakespearean Tragedy

**Lilian Armstrong**

Wellesley, MA  
\$30,000 From Miniature to Woodcut: Benedetto Bordone and Venetian Renaissance Book Decoration, 1470-1530

**Jerold Auerbach**

Newton, MA  
\$30,000 American Jews and Israel. In Search of a Diaspora Identity

**Doris G. Borgen**

Amherst, MA  
\$25,128 Spirit Possession in *The Tale of Genji*

**Abbe M. Blum**

Swarthmore, PA  
\$21,794 A Notable Passion of Wonder: A Study of an Enacted Emotion in Shakespearean Romance

**David S. Bolotin**

Santa Fe, NM  
\$22,695 Political Responsibility in the Presentation of the Inquiry into Nature in Aristotle's *Physics*

**Lawrence B. Breitborde**

Beloit, WI  
\$24,946 The 20th-Century Urban Kru: Sociocultural Diversity and Institutional Organization in a West African City

**John D. Caputo**

Wayne, PA  
\$30,000 Heidegger's *Kampf*: An Interpretation of Heidegger's Development

**Joan Cassell**

University City, MO  
\$30,000 Is There a Woman's Way of Being a Surgeon? An Anthropological Inquiry

**Fran E. Chalfant**

Carrollton, GA  
\$30,000 The London of Thomas Hardy



**Charles W. Cheape**

Baltimore, MD  
\$23,250 Walter S. Carpenter: The Biography of a Manager and Businessman

**Jennifer A. Church**

Poughkeepsie, NY  
\$30,000 A Comparison of the Logical Capacities of Conscious and Unconscious Thought

**Hugh R. Clark**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$17,450 Commercial Revolution and New Elites in Song Fujian (China)

**Barbara T. Cooper**

Portsmouth, NH  
\$30,000 Reenactments: Tragedy and History in the Theater of Restoration France

**George B. Cotkin**

San Luis Obispo, CA  
\$30,000 From Religious to Social Reconstruction: Public Philosophy in America, Emerson through Dewey

**Selwyn R. Cudjoe**

Wellesley, MA  
\$30,000 The Intellectual Legacy of C. L. R. James

**David R. Cummiskey**

Lewiston, ME  
\$30,000 A Kantian Consequentialist Theory of Ethics

**Mary C. Davlin**

River Forest, IL  
\$26,537 English Religious Art and Its Relation to *Piers Plowman*

**John D. Dawson**

Haverford, PA  
\$30,000 Origen, Augustine, and the Allegorical Imagination

**Alexander J. De Grand**

Raleigh, NC  
\$30,000 Giovanni Giolitti and the Development of the Italian Liberal State, 1880-1922

**Mary G. De Jong**

Sharon, PA  
\$30,000 Heart-Songs and Hymns: Hymnody and Power in 19th-Century America

**Harry S. Deutsch**

Normal, IL  
\$30,000 Quantified Modal Logic and the New Theory of Reference: A Philosophical Study

**Jody Diamond**

Hanover, NH  
\$30,000 Contemporary Music and Composers in Indonesia

**Douglas R. Edwards**

Tacoma, WA  
\$30,000 Religion and the Greek East's Response to Roman Power: Archaeological and Literary Evidence

**Carole Fink**

Wilmington, NC  
\$30,000 The Polish Minority Treaty, June 28, 1919

**John E. Finn**

Middletown, CT  
\$30,000 Constitutional Literacy as a Conception of Citizenship

**Stewart G. Flory**

St. Peter, MN  
\$29,232 Narrative Voices in Thucydides' *History of the Peloponnesian War*

**James T. Flynn**

Worcester, MA  
\$14,094 The Uniate Church in the Russian Empire

**Jan M. Fritz**

San Bernardino, CA  
\$30,000 Charles Goode Gomillion's Passion for Justice: A Biographical Study

**Mary D. Garrard**

Washington, DC  
\$30,000 The Gendering of Nature and Art in Renaissance Italy

**Clarke Garrett**

Carlisle, PA  
\$30,000 Religion and Revolution in Southwestern France, 1790-98

**David D. Grose**

Amherst, MA  
\$30,000 Glass and Glassmaking in the Ancient World: An Archaeological, Historical, and Social Account

**Margaret M. Gullette**

Newton, MA  
\$22,750 The "Middle Years of Life" as "Decline" in English and American Novels

**Ethan T. Haimo**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$30,000 Arnold Schoenberg and the Birth of Atonality

**Barbara L. Harman**

Needham, MA  
\$30,000 In Promiscuous Company: Female Public Appearance in the 19th-Century English Novel

**Stanley Harrold**

Orangeburg, SC  
\$30,000 In the Shadow of Slavery: The Role of Southern Antislavery Action in Abolitionist Reform Culture

**Anne H. Hawkins**

Middletown, CT  
\$11,750 A Study of Pathography: Myth, Metaphor, and Ideology in Narratives about Illness

**Mary C. Henderson**

Congers, NY  
\$23,741 Jo Mielziner and the Theater of His Time

**Donald O. Henry**

Tulsa, OK  
\$30,000 A Cultural History of the Bedouin of Southern Jordan

**Jeffrey D. Hockett**

Tulsa, OK  
\$29,854 Social Theory and Constitutional Interpretation: The Philosophies of Justices Black, Frankfurter, and Jackson

**Barbara C. Hodgdon**

Des Moines, IA  
\$30,000 Shakespeare in Performance: The Staging of Cultural Debates on Gender

**Carol Holly**

Northfield, MN  
\$29,000 The Autobiographies of Henry James

**Jefferson E. Hunter**

Northampton, MA  
\$30,000 Literary Encounters with Poverty

**Mary K. Hunter**

Lewiston, ME  
\$23,268 Opera Buffa and the Uses of Convention, 1760-90

**Rachel Jacoff**

Boston, MA  
\$30,000 The Discourse of the Body in Dante's *Comedy*

**Carlos Jerez-Farran**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$30,000 The Theater of Federico Garcia Lorca and the Hidden Sources of His Inspiration

**Madeleine H. Kah.**

Oakland, CA  
\$30,000 The Interplay of Rhetoric and Gender in the 18th- and 19th-Century English Novel

**Marilyn A. Katz**

Middletown, CT  
\$26,338 Women and Ideology in Ancient Greece: Gender and Genre in Classical Texts

**Thomas F. Kelly**

Oberlin, OH  
\$30,000 The Cultural Context of the South Italian Exul

**John P. Kenney**

Portland, OR  
\$21,970 Theistic Epistemology in the *Confessions* of Saint Augustine

**Joan R. Kent**

Sweet Briar, VA  
\$24,000 English Local Government and Society, 1640-1740: Authority and Status in the Village/Parish Community

**Donald B. Kraybill**

Elizabethtown, PA  
\$23,752 Amish, Mennonites, and Brethren in the Quandary of Modernity, 1880-1980

**Paul J. Lauritzen**

University Heights, OH  
\$30,000 Pursuing Parenthood: Ethical Issues in Assisted Reproduction

**John P. LeDonne**

Cambridge, MA  
\$25,000 Heartland and Borderland: The Formation of the Russian Empire, 1700-1825

**Mary R. Lefkowitz**

Wellesley, MA  
\$30,000 Euripides and the Gods

**Mark P. Leone**

Washington, DC  
\$30,000 An Archaeology of the Foundations of Modern Daily Life in Annapolis, Maryland

**Elizabeth Lipsmeyer**

Norfolk, VA  
\$30,000 The Palm Sunday Christos and Palm Sunday Ritual in the Middle Ages

**Lester K. Little**

Northampton, MA  
\$30,000 Liturgical Maledictions in Romanesque France

**Jack R. Lundbom**

Sweden  
\$30,000 The Book of Jeremiah: A Commentary for the Anchor Bible

**Diane R. Marks**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$30,000 The Love Poetry of Charles, Duke of Orleans: A Critical Study of Harley MS 682

**Robert B. Marks**

Whittier, CA  
\$30,000 Population, Class, and Market: The Dynamics of Socioeconomic Change in 18th-Century South China

**Bruce D. Marshall**

Northfield, MN  
\$30,000 Truth and Justification: A Study in Philosophical Theology

**James M. May**

Northfield, MN  
\$22,259 Cicero's *De Oratore*: An Annotated Translation Based on a Newly Edited Text with Introduction and Explanatory Essays

**Sally G. McMillen**

Davidson, NC  
\$18,138 The Southern Sunday School Movement and the Socialization of Children, 1870-1920

**Christopher P. Menzel**

College Station, TX  
\$30,000 Actualism, Russellian Propositions, and Modal Logic: A Philosophical Study

**James H. Merrell**

Poughkeepsie, NY  
\$23,060 Cultural Brokers of Colonial Pennsylvania: Mediators between Indians and Colonists on the Early American Frontier

**Donald L. Miller**

Easton, PA  
\$30,000 City of the Century: Chicago, 1893

**Lynda J. Morgan**

South Hadley, MA  
\$30,000 Slavery and the Decline of the Atlantic System: Virginia, 1800-60

**Katherine G. Morrissey**

Santa Cruz, CA  
\$30,000 The Concept of Regionalism in American History: The Inland Empire, 1870-1920, as a Case Study

**Charlotte C. Morse**

Richmond, VA  
\$21,782 The "Clerk's Tale": An Edition for the Variorum Chaucer

**Mary C. Neth**

Blacksburg, VA  
\$30,000 Gender, Community, and the Foundations of Modern Agribusiness in the United States, 1900-40

**Michael Nylan**

Princeton, NJ  
\$30,000 A Concise History of the Five Classics of Confucianism

**Nicholas Papayanis**

Upper Montclair, NJ  
\$30,000 Public Transportation in Paris, 1789-1914

**Michael G. Peletz**

Hamilton, NY  
\$30,000 Representations of Gender and Kinship in a Malay Society

**Mary B. Pickering**

New York, NY  
\$30,000 Auguste Comte: A Critical Biography

**Joe Park Poe**

New Orleans, LA  
\$27,848 Pollux's Work on Theatrical Antiquities: A Commentary

**Randall L. Pouwels**

Conway, AR  
\$20,679 Zanzibar and the Southern East African Coast, 1500-1900

**Paula R. Radisich**

Whittier, CA  
\$30,000 Art and Society in 18th-Century France: A Study of Selected Works by Hubert Robert

**Cleota Reed**

Syracuse, NY  
\$30,000 Decorative Ceramics in American Architecture, 1870-1940



*La Donna della finestra*, by Dante Gabriel Rossetti, 1879. A seminar at Harvard University on "Portraiture: Biography, Portrait Painting, and the Representation of Historical Character" was supported by a 1991 grant from Summer Seminars for College Teachers

**Mark E. Richard**

Medford, MA  
\$21,000 Reduction, Similarity, and the Status of the Psychological: A Metaphysical Inquiry

**Michael J. Roberts**

Middletown, CT  
\$27,064 The Poetry of Venantius Fortunatus: A Critical Study

**John G. Russell**

Japan  
\$30,000 Images of Blacks in Contemporary Japanese Society

**Heather F. Salamini**

Peoria, IL  
\$23,300 Popular Revolution and Its Impact on Postrevolutionary Mexican Society: A Comparative Approach

**Ronald Sanders**

New York, NY  
\$7,500 A Biography of Isaac Bashevis Singer

**Ronald W. Schatz**

New Haven, CT  
\$26,222 The Industrial Relations Profession: From the Progressive Era to the Present

**Robert A. Schwartz**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$30,000 Conceptual Problems in the Study of Mathematical Cognition: An Epistemological Study

**David E. Shi**

Davidson, NC  
\$30,000 The Age of Realism: American Thought and Culture, 1855-1920

**Amritjit Singh**

Lincoln, RI  
\$30,000 Richard Wright and His Politics: An Intellectual Biography

**Mark L. Sosower**

Raleigh, NC  
\$30,000 The Pilar Library and the Venetian Manuscript Trade in the 16th Century

**Ivan A. Strenski**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$23,200 Ritual Sacrifice, Civic Sacrifice: Hubert and Mauss's *Sacrifice* in Context

**Charles C. Taliaferro**

Northfield, MN  
\$30,000 Consciousness and the Mind of God: A Study in the Philosophy of Religion

**Nechama Tec**

Westport, CT  
\$30,000 Altruism, Courage, and Resistance: A History of the Bielski Partisan Camp in Western Belorussia

**Shelly Tenenbaum**

Cambridge, MA  
\$17,800 Immigrants and Capital: Jewish Loan Societies in the United States, 1880-1945

**Etsuko T. Terasaki**

Ithaca, NY  
\$23,330 The Mirror of Desire, Poetic Madness, and the Contextualization of Legend in Kan'am's Plays

**Judith Tick**

Boston, MA  
\$30,000 Ruth Crawford Seeger: An American Life in Music

**Sylvia Tomasch**

Northfield, MN  
\$30,000 The Medieval Geographical Imagination: Cartography and Literature in the Later Middle Ages

**Judith A. Tschann**

Redlands, CA  
\$21,067 *Ordinatio* as Grammar: How the Scribes Finished the *Canterbury Tales*

**Deborah M. Valenze**

Cambridge, MA  
\$18,000 Habits of Industry: Women and Work in Industrial England, 1750-1850

**Martha H. Verbrugge**

Lewisburg, PA  
\$30,000 Women and Physical Education in America, 1880-1980

**Robert K. Wallace**

Highland Heights, KY  
\$30,000 Melville after Turner, 1851-91

**Jack M. Weatherford**

St. Paul, MN  
\$30,000 Intellectual Influences of Native Americans on the Discipline of Anthropology

**Jack Weiner**

De Kalb, IL  
\$30,000 An Unpublished *Refrauto* of Sebastian de Horozco, 1510-81: Transcription and Analysis

**Kenneth R. Westphal**

Melrose, MA  
\$29,420 Hegel's Phenomenology of Consciousness: The Objective Deduction

## Travel to Collections

Grants enabled individual scholars to travel to use the research collections of libraries, archives, museums, or other repositories.

**Jeffrey Abt**

Huntington Woods, MI  
\$750 Rockefeller Archive Center, North Tarrytown, NY

**Walter L. Adamson**

Atlanta, GA  
\$750 Archivio Contemporaneo, Florence, Italy

**Joseph Agonito**

Syracuse, NY  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Catherine Albrecht**

Baltimore, MD  
\$750 Charles University, Prague, Czechoslovakia

**David J. Alvarez**

Moraga, CA  
\$750 Archivio Segreto Vaticano, Rome, Italy

**Karl P. Ameriks**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$750 Philipps-Universität, Marburg, Germany

**John R. Anderson**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$750 Oxford University, Oxford, England

**Suzanne J. Baizerman**

St. Paul, MN  
\$750 Southwest Museum, Los Angeles, CA

**Joan L. Bak**

Richmond, VA  
\$750 International Institute of Social History, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

**Diana Balmori**

New Haven, CT  
\$750 Cranbrook Academy of Art, Bloomfield Hills, MI

**Gennady A. Barabtarlo**

Columbia, MO  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**J. Daniel Barrett**

Colorado Springs, CO  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Thomas J. Bassett**

Urbana, IL

\$750 Archives Nationales, Aix-en-Provence, France

**Robert M. Baum**

Columbus, OH

\$750 Archives Nationales, Aix-en-Provence, France

**Bernard H. Baumrin**

New York, NY

\$750 Worcester College, Oxford, England

**Maureen U. Beecher**

Provo, UT

\$750 Western Reserve Historical Society,  
Cleveland, OH**Janet L. Beizer**

Charlottesville, VA

\$750 Musée Calvet, Avignon, France

**Mirka M. Benes**

Cambridge, MA

\$750 Archivio Doria-Pamphilj, Rome, Italy

**Mary Jane Berman**

Winston-Salem, NC

\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Jonathan W. Bernard**

Seattle, WA

\$750 Paul Sacher Stiftung, Basel, Switzerland

**John W. Bernhardt**

San Jose, CA

\$750 Monumenta Germaniae Historica, Munich,  
Germany**Leopoldo Marcos Bernucci**

New Haven, CT

\$750 Instituto Geográfico e Histórico da Bahia,  
Salvador, Brazil**Aletta Biersack**

Eugene, OR

\$750 Mitchell Library, Sydney, Australia

**James S. Bissett**

Elon College, NC

\$750 Oklahoma Historical Society, Oklahoma City, OK

**Lisa M. Bitel**

Lawrence, KS

\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Barbara W. Blackmun**

La Mesa, CA

\$750 Oxford University, Oxford, England

**Stephen P. Blake**

Minneapolis, MN

\$750 British Library, London, England

**Glenn A. Block**

Overland, KS

\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Jeffrey L. Bortz**

Boone, NC

\$750 Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City,  
Mexico**Daniel L. Boxberger**

Bellingham, WA

\$750 Indian Pueblo Cultural Center,  
Albuquerque, NM**Kevin G. Boyle**

Detroit, MI

\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Albert S. Broussard**

College Station, TX

\$750 Howard University, Washington, DC

**Ruth A. Butler**

Charlestown, MA

\$750 Musée Rodin, Paris, France

**Jesse L. Byock**

Los Angeles, CA

\$750 University of Iceland, Reykjavik, Iceland

**Joseph F. Byrnes**

Stillwater, OK

\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**John D. Campbell**

Tucson, AZ

\$750 University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC

**Susan M. Canning**

New York, NY

\$750 Archives de l'Art Contemporain, Brussels,  
Belgium**Eric J. Carlson**

St. Peter, MN

\$750 Cambridge University, Cambridge, England

**David L. Carlton**

Nashville, TN

\$750 Duke University, Durham, NC

**Thomas M. Carr**

Lincoln, NE

\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Virginia S. Carr**

Atlanta, GA  
\$750 University of Texas, Austin, TX

**Sharon A. Carstens**

Portland, OR  
\$750 Ohio University, Athens, OH

**Lou Charnon-Deutsch**

Stony Brook, NY  
\$750 Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid, Spain

**Mounira Charrad**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$750 Centre d'Etudes Maghrebines à Tunis,  
Tunis, Tunisia

**Ying-Ying Chien**

University Park, PA  
\$750 Beijing University, Beijing, China

**Elizabeth C. Childs**

Dobbs Ferry, NY  
\$750 Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, HI

**Frank M. Clover**

Madison, WI  
\$750 Bibliothèque Royale Albert Ier, Brussels,  
Belgium

**Garold L. Cole**

Normal, IL  
\$750 U.S. Military Academy, West Point, NY

**Lewis A. Crickard**

Norwich, VT  
\$750 McNay Museum, San Antonio, TX

**John Cunnally**

Ames, IA  
\$750 American Numismatic Society, New York, NY

**Eve D'Ambra**

Jersey City, NJ  
\$750 Forum Transitorium, Rome, Italy

**Mimi S. Daitz**

New York, NY  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**George W. Dameron**

Colchester, VT  
\$750 Archivio di Stato, Florence, Italy

**Martin A. Danahay**

Atlanta, GA  
\$750 Keele University, Keele, England

**Stephen H. Daniel**

College Station, TX  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Reed W. Dasenbrock**

Las Cruces, NM  
\$750 Indiana University, Bloomington, IN

**Barbara A. Day**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$750 Bibliothèque Thiers, Paris, France

**Diana Delia**

Taylor, TX  
\$750 Graeco-Roman Museum, Alexandria, Egypt

**Charles De Paolo**

Staten Island, NY  
\$750 University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada

**Philippe J. Desan**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Mario A. DiCesare**

Binghamton, NY  
\$750 Bodleian Library, Oxford, England

**Michael B. Dick**

Loudonville, NY  
\$750 Archaeology Museum, Istanbul, Turkey

**Maria Dobozy**

Salt Lake City, UT  
\$750 Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität, Münster,  
Germany

**Katherine C. Donahue**

Windsor, VT  
\$750 Archives Municipales, Montbéliard, France

**Michael Donnelly**

Princeton, NJ  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Bernard F. Dukore**

Blacksburg, VA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Ralph L. Eckert**

Erie, PA  
\$750 Southern Historical Collection, Chapel Hill, NC

**Matthew H. Edney**

Binghamton, NY  
\$750 American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, PA



**Ronald W. Edsforth**

Greenwich, NY  
\$750 Cornell University, Ithaca, NY

**Burton V. Edwards**

Collingswood, NJ  
\$750 Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Munich,  
Germany

**Edward D. English**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$750 Archivio di Stato, Siena Italy

**Richard W. Fanning**

Bellevue, WA  
\$750 Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, PA

**James C. Faris**

Storrs, CT  
\$750 Wheelwright Museum, Santa Fe, NM

**Marjorie M. Farrar**

Chestnut Hill, MA  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Constance P. Faulkner**

Bellingham, WA  
\$750 Mormon Church Archives, Salt Lake City, UT

**Mary L. Felstiner**

Stanford, CA  
\$750 Joods Historisch Museum, Amsterdam,  
The Netherlands

**Robert C. Figueira**

Greenwood, SC  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**Peter E. Firchow**

Minneapolis, MN  
\$750 New York Public Library, New York, NY

**Linda K. Fischer**

Petersburg, VA  
\$750 Dr. Johannes Halkenhauser Archives,  
Schwanberg, Germany

**Jane E. Fisher**

Buffalo, NY  
\$750 New York Public Library, New York, NY

**Michael C. Fitzgerald**

Hartford, CT  
\$750 Musée Picasso, Paris, France

**Gretchen L. Flesher**

St. Peter, MN  
\$750 Oregon Historical Society, Portland, OR

**Ronald B. Flowers**

Fort Worth, TX  
\$750 Princeton University, Princeton, NJ

**Jeffrey J. Folks**

Knoxville, TN  
\$750 Princeton University, Princeton, NJ

**Anabel Ford**

Santa Barbara, CA  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Christopher B. Fox**

South Bend, IN  
\$750 Philadelphia College of Physicians,  
Philadelphia, PA

**Marjorie A. Franken**

Riverside, CA  
\$750 Private Collection, Cairo, Egypt

**John D. French**

Miami, FL  
\$750 Archives, Diario do Grande ABC, São Paulo,  
Brazil

**Linda S. Frey**

Missoula, MT  
\$750 United Nations, New York, NY

**John W. Frick, Jr.**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$750 New York Public Library, New York, NY

**Alice T. Friedman**

Cambridge, MA  
\$750 Museum of Modern Art, New York, NY

**Marc Gallicchio**

Pottstown, PA  
\$750 Hoover Institution, Stanford, CA

**Elise P. Garrison**

College Station, TX  
\$750 American School of Classical Studies, Athens,  
Greece

**Janine L. Gasco**

Albany, NY  
\$750 Archivo General de Centroamerica,  
Guatemala City, Guatemala

**Richard L. Gawthrop**

Noblesville, IN  
\$750 Herzog August Bibliothek, Wolfenbüttel,  
Germany

**Julie S. Gibert**

Buffalo, NY  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**James W. Gilreath**

Arlington, VA  
\$750 Huntington Library, San Marino, CA

**Piero Gleijeses**

Washington, DC  
\$750 John F. Kennedy Library, Boston, MA

**Valerie W. Goertzen**

Carrboro, NC  
\$750 Heinrich-Heine-Institut, Düsseldorf, Germany

**Elizabeth C. Goldsmith**

Brookline, MA  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Rockwell Gray**

St. Louis, MO  
\$750 Fundación José Ortega y Gasset, Madrid,  
Spain

**Ezra Greenspan**

Columbia, SC  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Michael Grossberg**

Cleveland, OH  
\$750 Philadelphia Bar Association, Philadelphia, PA

**Allen C. Guelzo**

Drexel Hill, PA  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Alfred J. Guillaume, Jr.**

St. Louis, MO  
\$750 Xavier University, New Orleans, LA

**Karl W. Gumpel**

Louisville, KY  
\$750 Archivo de la Corona d'Aragón, Barcelona,  
Spain

**Herbert H. Haines**

Cortland, NY  
\$750 Northeastern University, Boston, MA

**John H. Hann**

Tallahassee, FL  
\$750 University of Missouri, St. Louis, MO

**Sharon M. Harris**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$750 Newport Historical Society, Newport, RI

**Elwood Hartman**

Pullman, WA  
\$750 Archives Familiales, Sceaux, France

**Paul B. Harvey**

University Park, PA  
\$750 Cathedral Library, Verona, Italy

**Barbara J. Hayden**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$750 Herakleion Archaeological Museum,  
Herakleion, Greece

**Daniel R. Headrick**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 Engineering Society, New York, NY

**Aline Helg**

Austin, TX  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Peter Heller**

Williamsville, NY  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Karen I. Henricks**

Jacksonville, AL  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Steve E. Henrikson**

Iuneau, AK  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Christiane E. Hertel**

Bryn Mawr, PA  
\$750 Museum der Bilden den Kunste, Leipzig,  
Germany

**Holger H. Herwig**

Calgary, Canada  
\$750 Bundesarchiv-Militärarchiv, Freiburg, Germany

**Jonathan E. Hill**

Northfield, MN  
\$750 Rosenbach Museum and Library,  
Philadelphia, PA

**Michael R. Hill**

Lincoln, NE  
\$750 Stanford University, Stanford, CA

**Mary G. Hodge**

Houston, TX  
\$750 University of Michigan Museum of  
Anthropology Laboratory, Ajacuba, Mexico

**William A. Hoisington, Jr.**

River Forest, IL  
\$750 Centre, Archives Diplomatiques, Nantes,  
France

**Frank Hole**

New Haven, CT  
\$750 Istanbul Universitesi, Istanbul, Turkey

**Ellistine P. Holly**

Jackson, MS  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Laurel M. Horton**

Seneca, SC  
\$750 Ulster Folk and Transport Museum,  
Holywood, Northern Ireland

**Douglas R. Howland**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**William V. Hudon**

Bloomsburg, PA  
\$750 Archivio Segreto Vaticano, Rome, Italy

**James L. Huffman**

Springfield, OH  
\$750 Shimbun Kenkyujo University, Tokyo, Japan

**Judith S. Hull**

Oak Park, IL  
\$750 Arkkitehtitoimisto Alvar Aalto, Helsinki,  
Finland

**Timothy A. Hunt**

Vancouver, WA  
\$750 University of Texas, Austin, TX

**John C. Huntington**

Worthington, OH  
\$750 British Museum, London, England

**Susan L. Huntington**

Worthington, OH  
\$750 British Museum, London, England

**Colette A. Hyman**

Winona, MN  
\$750 Cornell University, Ithaca, NY

**Adrienne L. Israel**

Greensboro, NC  
\$750 Carter G. Woodson Library, Chicago, IL

**Paul A. Jacobson**

St. Paul, MN  
\$750 Kongelige Bibliotek, Copenhagen, Denmark

**Alexandra M. Jaffe**

Smithfield, RI  
\$750 Université de Corse, Corte, France

**John J. Janc**

Mankato, MN  
\$750 Bibliothèque de la Comédie Française, Paris,  
France

**Paul F. Jankowski**

Waltham, MA  
\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**Harlan F. Jennings**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, NE

**Claire E. Jerry**

Indianapolis, IN  
\$750 State Historical Society, Madison, WI

**Steven H. Jobe**

Hanover, IN  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Raymond A. Jonas**

Seattle, WA  
\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**Lewis C. Kachur**

New York, NY  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Ellen M. Kaisse**

Seattle, WA  
\$750 Cyprus Research Centre, Nicosia, Cyprus

**Miriam Lee Kaprow**

New York, NY  
\$750 Presencia Gitana, Madrid, Spain

**James W. Karman**

Chico, CA  
\$750 University of Texas, Austin, TX

**William H. Katra**

La Crosse, WI  
\$750 Biblioteca Furt, Lujan, Argentina

**Herma H. Kay**

Berkeley, CA  
\$750 University of Miami, Coral Gables, FL

**Ralph Keen**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 Herzog August Bibliothek, Wolfenbüttel, Germany

**Donald R. Keller**

Somerville, MA  
\$750 Southern Euboea Exploration Project, Karystos, Greece

**Suzanne G. Kenagy**

Santa Fe, NM  
\$750 Museum of the American Indian, New York, NY

**Dale V. Kent**

Washington, DC  
\$750 Archivio di Stato, Florence, Italy

**Cynthia A. Kierner**

Charlotte, NC  
\$750 South Carolina Historical Society, Charleston, SC

**Wayne R. Kime**

Fairmont, WV  
\$750 Newberry Library, Chicago, IL

**James D. King**

Memphis, TN  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Jane E. Kneller**

Fort Collins, CO  
\$750 Philipps-Universität, Marburg, Germany

**Alan S. Knight**

Austin, TX  
\$750 Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City, Mexico

**Arthur J. Knoll**

Sewanee, TN  
\$750 Bundesarchiv, Koblenz, Germany

**Susan H. Koppelman**

St. Louis, MO  
\$750 University of Texas, Austin, TX

**Alexandra S. Korros**

Cincinnati, OH  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Charles A. Krance**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 University of Reading, Reading, England

**Christine M. Kreamer**

San Francisco, CA  
\$750 Frobenius Institut, Frankfurt, Germany

**Greg P. Kucich**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Joel C. Kuipers**

Washington, DC  
\$750 Archief van de Gereformeerde Kerk, Leusden, The Netherlands

**Laetitia Amelia La Follette**

Amherst, MA  
\$750 American Academy, Rome, Italy

**Louana M. Lackey**

Baltimore, MD  
\$750 Museo Franz Mayer, Mexico City, Mexico

**Mary M. Lago**

Columbia, MO  
\$750 Oriel College, Oxford, England

**Anne R. Larsen**

South Bend, IN  
\$750 Bibliothèque Municipale, Poitiers, France

**David G. Lawrence**

Santa Barbara, CA  
\$750 Jimmy Carter Library, Atlanta, GA

**Linda Lawson**

Seattle, WA  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Marie-Pierre Le Hir**

Cleveland, OH  
\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**Marilyn E. Leese**

Berkeley, CA  
\$750 University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA

**MaryJoan W. Leith**

Cambridge, MA  
\$750 Rockefeller Museum, Jerusalem, Israel

**Kang Liu**

Grinnell, IA  
\$750 Stanford University, Stanford, CA

**Margaret G. Lloyd**

Florence, MA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Roger D. Long**

Ypsilanti, MI  
\$750 India Office Library, London, England

**Richard G. Lowe**

Denton, TX  
\$750 Virginia State Library, Richmond, VA

**Roger D. Lund**

Syracuse, NY  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Keith P. Luria**

Raleigh, NC  
\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**Anne J. MacLachlan**

Berkeley, CA  
\$750 International Institute of Social History,  
Amsterdam, The Netherlands

**Francois Manchuelle**

Statesboro, GA  
\$750 Archives, Ligue des Droits de l'Homme,  
Paris, France

**Richard G. Mann**

Eugene, OR  
\$750 Art Institute, Chicago, IL

**Marilyn S. May-Lombardi**

Burlington, NC  
\$750 Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, NY

**Marie E. McAllister**

Ardmore, PA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Joseph A. McCartin**

Kingston, RI  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Doris E. McGinty**

Washington, DC  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Allida S. McKinley**

Kutztown, PA  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Robert J. McMahon**

Gainesville, FL  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Linda A. McMillin**

Selinsgrove, PA  
\$750 Sant Pere de les Puelles, Barcelona, Spain

**William J. Megginson**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$750 Department of Archives and History,  
Columbia, SC

**William R. Meredith**

San Jose, CA  
\$750 Beethoven-Haus, Bonn, Germany

**Paul E. Mertz**

Stevens Point, WI  
\$750 Virginia State Library, Richmond, VA

**Debra M. Miller**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$750 Rijksbureau voor Kunsthistorische  
Documentatie, The Hague, The Netherlands

**Naomi J. Miller**

Tucson, AZ  
\$750 Kent County Archives, Maidstone, England

**Barbara J. Mills**

Flagstaff, AZ  
\$750 Museum of the American Indian, New York, NY

**John Monfasani**

Albany, NY  
\$750 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Rome, Italy

**George E. B. Morren, Jr.**

Rocky Hill, NJ  
\$750 Museum fur Volkerkunde, Berlin, Germany

**Michael Mullin**

Urbana, IL  
\$750 Shakespeare Centre, Stratford-upon-Avon,  
England

**Paul C. Nagel**

Durham, NC  
\$750 Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA

**Barbara J. Newman**

Evanston, IL  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Daniel J. Nodes**

Conception, MO  
\$750 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Rome, Italy

**Frederick M. Nunn**

Portland, OR  
\$750 Biblioteca Central del Ejercito, Santiago,  
Chile

**Terence M. Odlin**

Columbus, OH  
\$750 University College, Dublin, Ireland

**Lena Cowen Orlin**

Washington, DC  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Dietrich O. Oriow**

Chestnut Hill, MA  
\$750 International Institute of Social History,  
Amsterdam, The Netherlands

**Patricia J. Osmond**

Manchester, CT  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Beverly W. Palmer**

Claremont, CA  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Triloki N. Pandey**

Santa Cruz, CA  
\$750 Brooklyn Museum, Brooklyn, NY

**Robert L. Parker**

Coral Gables, FL  
\$750 Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City,  
Mexico

**William E. Parrish**

Mississippi State, MS  
\$750 Princeton University, Princeton, NJ

**Elizabeth C. Pastan**

Martinsville, IN  
\$750 Princeton University, Princeton, NJ

**Frances S. Patai**

New York, NY  
\$750 Hoover Institution, Stanford, CA

**Susan P. Pattie**

London, England  
\$750 Zorvan Institute, Cambridge, MA

**Marilyn D. Patton**

Santa Cruz, CA  
\$750 University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada

**David W. Paul**

Seattle, WA  
\$750 Hungarofilm, Budapest, Hungary

**Otis A. Pease**

Seattle, WA  
\$750 U.S. Army Military History Institute  
Carlisle Barrack, PA

**Silvia Pedraza**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$750 Archivo Historico Nacional, Madrid, Spain

**William A. Pencak**

Abington, PA  
\$750 Massachusetts Archives, Boston, MA

**Louis A. Perez, Jr.**

Tampa, FL  
\$750 Methodist Board of Ministries,  
New York, NY

**Jan L. Perkowski**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$750 Institute for Balkan Studies, Thessaloniki,  
Greece

**William S. Peterson**

Washington, DC  
\$750 University of Victoria, Victoria, Canada

**William Pettas**

Montgomery, AL  
\$750 Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid, Spain

**Timothy Pfaff**

Eau Claire, WI  
\$750 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC

**Stafford Poole**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$750 Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City, Mexico

**George E. Pozzetta**

Gainesville, FL  
\$730 Immigration History Research Center,  
Minneapolis, MN

**R. Alan Price**

Hazleton, PA  
\$750 Villa I Tatti, Florence, Italy

**Eugene F. Provenzo, Jr.**

Coral Gables, FL  
\$750 National Museum of American Art,  
Washington, DC

**John W. Pulis**

East Islip, NY  
\$750 Afro-Caribbean Institute, Kingston, Jamaica

**Jose M. Rabasa**

Bethesda, MD  
\$750 University of Florida, Gainesville, FL

**Gregory C. Ramsay**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**Nancy R. Reagin**

New York, NY  
\$750 Stadtarchiv, Hanover, Germany

**Gary L. Reger**

Hartford, CT  
\$750 Archaeological Museum, Delos, Greece

**S. W. Reid**

Kent, OH  
\$750 New York Public Library, New York, NY

**Annalee C. Rejhon**

Berkeley, CA  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Edward A. Riedinger**

Berkeley, CA  
\$750 Biblioteca Nacional, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

**Betty Rizzo**

New Rochelle, NY  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Linda Jones Roccas**

New Brunswick, NJ  
\$750 Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, England

**Marian E. Rodee**

Albuquerque, NM  
\$750 Tulane University, New Orleans, LA

**Rebecca E. Rogers**

Iowa City, IA  
\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**Carol L. Rolloff Langworthy**

Northfield, MN  
\$750 Los Angeles Public Library, Los Angeles, CA

**Carl E. Rollyson**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$750 University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA

**Nancy E. Rose**

San Bernardino, CA  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Ellen M. Ross**

Chestnut Hill, MA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Heidi A. Ross**

Eaton, NY  
\$750 United Methodist Archives, Madison, NJ

**Christopher D. Roy**

Iowa City, IA  
\$750 Museum für Volkerkunde, Berlin, Germany

**Karen S. Robinson**

New York, NY  
\$750 University of Manchester, Manchester, England

**Richard J. Rundell**

Las Cruces, NM  
\$750 Deutsches Kabarett Archiv, Mainz, Germany

**W. Jackson Rushing**

St. Louis, MO  
\$750 Heard Museum, Phoenix, AZ

**Herbert K. Russell**

Cartersville, IL  
\$750 University of Texas, Austin, TX

**Joel Sanders**

Princeton, NJ  
\$750 Galleria di Palazzo Bianco, Genoa, Italy

**Lawrence A. Scaff**

Tucson, AZ  
\$750 Max-Weber-Archiv, Munich, Germany

**Ellen Schiff**

Adams, MA  
\$750 Lincoln Center, New York, NY

**Richard N. Schwab**

Davis, CA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Robert M. Schwartz**

South Hadley, MA  
\$750 Archives Départementales, Dijon, France

**Christoph E. Schweitzer**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$750 John Murray Archive, London, England

**Karl W. Schweizer**

Chatham, NJ  
\$750 Cambridge University, Cambridge, England

**Daniel A. Segal**

Claremont, CA  
\$750 Milwaukee Art Museum, Milwaukee, WI

**Peter J. Sehlinger**

Indianapolis, IN  
\$750 Archivo Nacional, Santiago, Chile



**Michael M. Seidman**

Wilmington, NC  
\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**Gwendolyn S. Sell**

Macon, GA  
\$750 New York Public Library, New York, NY

**John W. Seyller**

Burlington, VT  
\$750 Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, OH

**Nancy W. Shankle**

Abilene, TX  
\$750 Duke University, Durham, NC

**Harvey L. Sharrer**

Santa Barbara, CA  
\$750 Arquivo Nacional da Torre do Tombo, Lisbon, Portugal

**David L. Shaul**

Tucson, AZ  
\$750 Denver Art Museum, Denver, CO

**John W. Sheets II**

Warrensburg, MO  
\$750 Edinburgh University, Edinburgh, Scotland

**Deanna M. Shemek**

Santa Cruz, CA  
\$750 Biblioteca Oratoriana dei Girolomini, Naples, Italy

**Jennifer A. Sheridan**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$750 Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, England

**George J. Sheridan, Jr.**

Eugene, OR  
\$750 Bibliothèque Municipale, Lyon, France

**Crandall A. Shifflett**

Blacksburg, VA  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Sandra F. Siegel**

Ithaca, NY  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Alan H. Simmons**

Reno, NV  
\$750 Kourion House Museum, Episkopi Village, Cyprus

**James V. Skalnik**

Annapolis, MD  
\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**Jane E. Sloan**

Princeton, NJ  
\$750 British Film Institute, London, England

**James M. Smith**

Elkton, MD  
\$750 University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

**Marian E. Smith**

Eugene, OR  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Richard H. Smith**

Claremont, CA  
\$750 Coptic Museum, Cairo, Egypt

**William E. Smyth**

Atlanta, GA  
\$750 Indian Institute for Islamic Studies, Delhi, India

**Olga Soffer-Bobyshev**

Urbana, IL  
\$750 Moravian Museum, Brno, Czechoslovakia

**David W. Southern**

Fulton, MO  
\$750 Chicago Historical Society, Chicago, IL

**David L. Sowell**

Huntingdon, PA  
\$750 University of Miami, Miami, FL

**Paul R. Spickard**

Laie, HI  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Gabrielle M. Spiegel**

Baltimore, MD  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Kerry E. Spiers**

Louisville, KY  
\$750 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Rome, Italy

**Paula L. Spilner**

Astoria, NY  
\$750 Archivio di Stato, Florence, Italy

**Janet A. St. Clair**

Denver, CO  
\$750 Washington State University, Pullman, WA

**Maurice A. St. Pierre**

Baltimore, MD  
\$750 University of the West Indies, Kingston, Jamaica

**Marjorie H. Stewart**

Brockport, NY  
\$750 Bibliothèque Sorbonne, Paris, France

**Tony K. Stewart**

Raleigh, NC  
\$750 India Office Library, London, England

**Thomas F. Strychacz**

Oakland, CA  
\$750 University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA

**Suzanne Summerville**

Fairbanks, AK  
\$750 Bodleian Library, Oxford, England

**Tod D. Swanson**

Tempe, AZ  
\$750 Union de Comunidades Indigenas de  
Calderon, Quito, Ecuador

**Anne Swartz**

New York, NY  
\$750 Saltykov-Shchedrin Public Library,  
St. Petersburg, Russia

**David F. Tatham**

Syracuse, NY  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Haruko Tayo**

New York, NY  
\$750 Toga Village History Compilation Office,  
Toga Mura, Japan

**Bruno Thibault**

Newark, DE  
\$750 Bibliothèque de Lausanne, Dorigny,  
Switzerland

**Richard F. Thomas**

Newton, MA  
\$750 Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Munich,  
Germany

**Tanis C. Thorne**

Nevada City, CA  
\$750 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC

**Robert J. Thornton**

New Brunswick, NJ  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Albert H. Tillson, Jr.**

Tampa, FL  
\$750 Virginia Historical Society, Richmond, VA

**Mary E. Titus**

Northfield, MN  
\$750 University of Maryland, College Park, MD

**Betty S. Travitsky**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$750 Huntington Library, San Marino, CA

**Thomas A. Tweed**

Miami, FL  
\$750 New England Historic Genealogical Society,  
Boston, MA

**Ted L. Underwood**

Morris, MN  
\$750 Religious Society of Friends, London, England

**Nancy E. Van Deusen**

Mission Viejo, CA  
\$750 Hill Monastic Manuscript Library,  
Collegeville, MN

**Abigail A. Van Slyck**

Tucson, AZ  
\$750 Columbia University, New York, NY

**Paul J. Vanderwood**

San Diego, CA  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Stephen L. Vaughn**

Madison, WI  
\$750 Margaret Herrick Library, Beverly Hills, CA

**Martha Vicinus**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Mara R. Wade**

Urbana, IL  
\$750 Herzog August Bibliothek, Wolfenbüttel,  
Germany

**Linda C. Wagner-Martin**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Rosemary M. Wakeman**

Knoxville, TN  
\$750 Archives Municipales, Toulouse, France

**Ivan F. Waldbauer**

Oberlin, OH  
\$750 Bartok Archivum, Budapest, Hungary

**Mark D. Walhout**

Seattle, WA  
\$750 Huntington Library, San Marino, CA

**Martin W. Waish**

Dexter, MI  
\$750 Bibliothèque Municipale, Tours, France

**Jing Wang**

Durham, NC  
\$750 University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA

**Maida I. Watson**

Miami, FL  
\$750 Pontificia Universidad Catolica, Lima, Peru

**Mary Ann Watson**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$750 University of California, Los Angeles, CA

**William A. Weber**

Long Beach, CA  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Ruth I. Weidner**

West Chester, PA  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Donald Whereat**

Coos Bay, OR  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Sidnie Ann White**

Reading, PA  
\$750 Rockefeller Museum, Jerusalem, Israel

**Dan D. Whitney**

San Diego, CA  
\$750 Denver Records Center, Denver, CO

**Wayne A. Wiegand**

Madison, WI  
\$750 Columbia University, New York, NY

**Christopher Wilkinson**

Morgantown, WV  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Doris Y. Wilkinson**

Lexington, KY  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Jerry M. Williams**

West Chester, PA  
\$750 Biblioteca Nacional, Lima, Peru

**Deborah Willis**

New York, NY  
\$750 Montana Historical Society, Helena, MT

**Catherine Wilson**

Eugene, OR  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Holly L. Wilson**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$750 Kantarchiv, Mainz, Germany

**Theodore A. Wilson**

Lawrence, KS  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

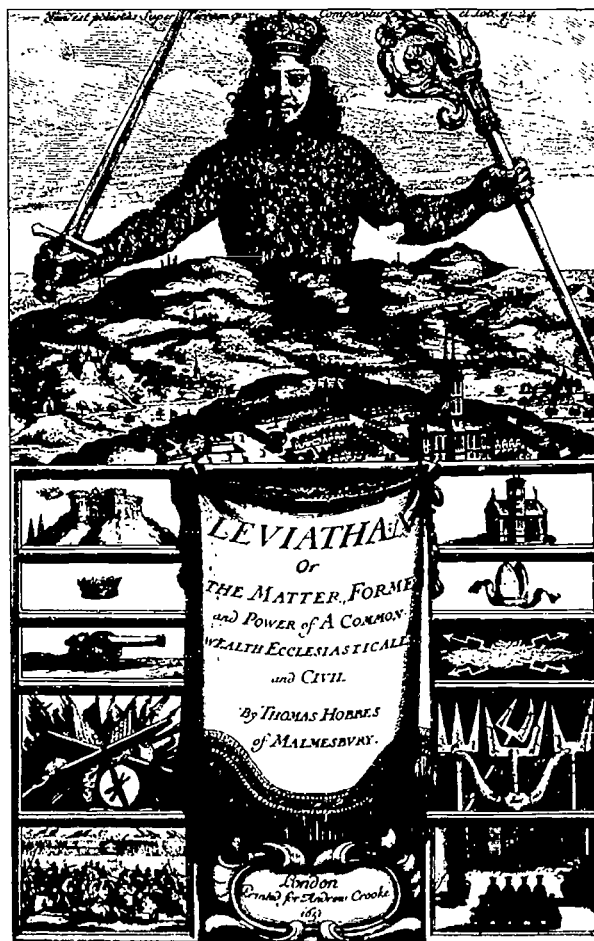
**Mary E. Wolinski**

Lexington, KY  
\$750 Biblioteca Reale, Turin, Italy

**Angela M. Woollacott**

East Cleveland, OH  
\$750 University of Warwick, Coventry, England

*A 1991 Summer Seminars for School Teachers grant to Ramapo College of New Jersey supported a seminar on "Foundations of Modern Western Political Theory: Leviathan, Second Treatise, Social Contract."*



**Rita P. Wright**

New York, NY  
 \$750 Harappa Excavation Laboratory, Harappa,  
 Pakistan

**Dwight Young**

Yuma, AZ  
 \$750 Österreichische Staatsarchiv, Vienna, Austria

**Andrew P. Yox**

Edinburg, TX  
 \$750 Ball State University, Muncie, IN

**Herbert F. Ziegler**

Honolulu, HI  
 \$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

## Faculty Graduate Study Program

Grants provided support for faculty at historically black colleges and universities to undertake one year of full-time study leading to a doctoral degree in the humanities, with preference given to individuals who are at the dissertation stage of their work.

**Alabama Agricultural  
 and Mechanical University**

Normal, AL Rachelle M. Scissum  
 \$30,000 Ph.D. in English

**Dillard University**

New Orleans, LA Gayle W. Duskin  
 \$30,000 Ph.D. in Composition and Rhetoric

**Fayetteville State University**

Fayetteville, NC Donald A. Fawkes  
 \$30,000 Ph.D. in Philosophy

**Morehouse College**

Atlanta, GA Michael D. Harris  
 \$30,000 Ph.D. in the History of Art

**North Carolina Central University**

Durham, NC Eleanor J. Harrington-Austin  
 \$30,000 Ph.D. in English

**Rust College**

Holly Springs, MS Sylvester W. Oliver, Junior  
 \$30,000 Ph.D. in Musicology

**University of Arkansas**

Pine Bluff, AR Bettye J. Williams  
 \$30,000 Ph.D. in English

**Xavier University of Louisiana**

New Orleans, LA Christopher P. Campbell  
 \$29,975 Ph.D. in Mass Communications

**Xavier University of Louisiana**

New Orleans, LA William M. Serban  
 \$30,000 Ph.D. in Political Science

## Younger Scholars Program

Grants provided support for high school and college students to conduct research and writing projects in the humanities for nine weeks during the summer under the supervision of a humanities scholar.

**Wendy L. Anderson**

Winston Salem, NC  
 \$1,800 Bartolomé de las Casas: The First Advocate  
 of Human Rights in the New World

**Jorge A. Avalos**

New York, NY  
 \$2,200 The Aztec Children: A Case Study of the  
 Misrepresentation of Ethnic Groups in Popular  
 Culture

**Barclay J. Barrios**

Jefferson, LA  
 \$2,200 A Stilled Voice: Claire de Cintre and Self-  
 Conscious Characters in Henry James's *The American*

**Seth J. Barron**

San Antonio, TX  
 \$2,200 The Influence of Comic Forms upon 20th-  
 Century Jewish-American Fiction

**Jessica S. Bayne**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 A Hagiographic Study of the Legend and Cult of Saint Mary Magdalene in France, 1100-1700

**Gretchen M. Beidler**

Easton, PA  
\$2,200 Dickens and Twain: A Tale of Two Critics

**Susan P. Belmonte**

Athens, GA  
\$2,200 The Decline of Mithraism in Roman Italy in the Fourth Century

**Needhi Bhalla**

Atlantic Beach, NY  
\$1,800 Reevaluation of the Aryan-Dravidian Assimilation Myth in India

**Surya S. Bhattacharjee**

Queens Village, NY  
\$1,800 The Moral Philosophy behind Adam Smith's Economics

**Andrew M. Biehn**

Woodberry Forest, VA  
\$1,800 George C. Marshall and the Making of U.S. Policy towards China, 1945-49

**Rebecca M. Boggs**

Louisville, KY  
\$1,800 Kate Chopin: Investigations of Independence and Imagery

**Emil V. Bova**

Austin, TX  
\$2,200 An Examination of Plato and His Use of Homeric Poetry

**Caroline Breashears**

England  
\$2,200 Persons on Whom Nothing Is Lost: The Superior Person in Selected Novels by Henry James

**Michelle G. Briseno**

Tempe, AZ  
\$2,200 Models of Womanhood: Fashioning the Self in the Middle Ages

**Allison W. Brownell**

Denton, TX  
\$1,800 The Archetypal Heroine in Alcott's *Work*, Chopin's *The Awakening*, and Wharton's *The House of Mirth*

**Daniel M. Bryson**

Wenham, MA  
\$2,200 *De Singularitate Clericorum*, Clerical Immorality and Celibacy in the Early Church

**Aaron N. Bunch**

Salem, OR  
\$2,200 Towards the Dissolution of Paradox: A Case against Richard Rorty's Interpretation of Nietzsche

**D. Graham Burnett**

Princeton, NJ  
\$2,200 Cutting the Strange and Wonderful Glass: Lens Grinding Technology in the 17th Century

**Miriam E. Burnstein**

Irvine, CA  
\$2,200 Representations of Spiritual Experience in the Poetry of William Wordsworth

**Cynthia A. Bussey**

Towson, MD  
\$2,200 Relationship of Laughter to Zen Buddhist Religion

**Sean W. Carney**

Cleveland, OH  
\$2,200 Kandinsky at the Turn of the Century: Art, Theosophy, and Christian Theology, 1896-1915

**Jennifer A. Clifton**

Pinellas Park, FL  
\$1,800 Surrealism through the Eyes of René Magritte

**Catherine J. Coan**

Tacoma, WA  
\$2,200 The York Cycle and Medieval Iconography

**Kristin A. Collins**

Washington, DC  
\$2,200 *Othello* in Reconstructionist America

**Amy B. Connelly**

Emmitsburg, MD  
\$2,200 The Two Worlds of Frederick Douglass: A Comparison of Slavery in Baltimore City and Talbot County

**Jennifer M. Corn**

Huntington, WV  
\$2,200 The Political and Diplomatic Career of Thomas Boleyn

**Sara L. Daigle**

Beloit, WI  
\$2,200 Acadian French in Northern Maine: The Interrelationship between Language and Culture

**J. Kama Davis**

San Marcos, TX  
\$1,800 Mark Twain's Black Characters: Stereotype or History?

**Katherine M. Davis**

Rochester, NY

\$2,200 The Ballad of the Bizarre: Surrealism and the Grotesque in the Works of Carson McCullers

**Christopher T. Decker**

New Haven, CT

\$2,200 The Uses of Textual History: Editing the *Rubayyat* of Omar Khayyam

**Edward P. Denious**

Atlanta, GA

\$2,200 Harmony, Perspective, and the Infinity of Mathematical Space: A Study of Brook Taylor

**Rebecca J. DeRoo**

Williamsville, NY

\$2,200 Vision, Gender, and Identity in Cindy Sherman's Photographs

**Thomas J. Downey**

Garden City, NY

\$1,800 History, Myth, and the Supernatural in Faulkner and Morrison

**Kelly M. Ewing**

Columbia, SC

\$1,800 War or Peace: A Civil War Case Study of the Palmer Women

**Noah R. Feldman**

Cambridge, MA

\$2,200 Metaphor, Imagination, and Truth: Medieval Philosophers on Poetry

**Mary G. Gallagher**

Northfield, MN

\$2,200 Religious Influence in the Writings of African-American Women

**David J. Gartner**

Brooklyn, NY

\$2,200 History of the Providence, Rhode Island, Public Schools, 1843-1900

**Jennifer K. Gibson**

Missoula, MT

\$2,200 Doña Marina, The Virgin of Guadalupe, and Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz: Models of Mexican Womanhood

**Christopher C. Gillis**

Emmitsburg, MD

\$2,200 The Historical Significance of Windmill and Water Mill Technology in Late Feudal France

**Sarah Glogowski**

Mohawk, NY

\$1,800 Edith Wharton: Feminist in Fiction

**Jennifer W. Glos**

Westerville, OH

\$1,800 Leadership and Machiavelli: A Conceptual Study

**Eric L. Goldstein**

Annapolis, MD

\$2,200 Surviving Together: African Americans and Jews in Annapolis, 1885-1968

**Daniel R. Goodman**

Cambridge, MA

\$2,200 Post-Newtonian British Natural Theology, ca. 1680-1720: A Critical Case Study of Kuhnian Historiography

**Sarah E. Gordon**

San Anselmo, CA

\$2,200 The 1190 Excavation of King Arthur's Grave and Its Effect on Three 15th-Century Works

**Dayo F. Gore**

Evanston, IL

\$2,200 The Black Women's Era: Black Women Writers in the 19th Century

**Seth R. Graebner**

St. Paul, MN

\$2,200 Out of Kenya: Memoirs by Dinesen, Huxley, and Markham

**Lauren M. Gray**

Kings Park, NY

\$2,200 The Philosophy of Action: A Study of Chernyshevsky and Lavrov

**Matthew B. Grice**

Platteville, WI

\$1,800 A History of the Biological Consequences of Columbus's Discovery: The Full Significance of 1492

**Douglas J. Guthrie**

Chicago, IL

\$2,200 Chinese Political Culture in a Changing World, 1900-16: The Case of Yuan Shih-k'ai

**Amy R. Haley**

San Marino, CA

\$1,800 At Home, Quiet and Confined: Relationships among Women in the Novels of Jane Austen

**Sarah L. Hall**

Columbus, OH  
\$1,800 T. E. Lawrence: Man or Myth

**Daniela M. Halliburton**

Natchitoches, LA  
\$2,200 Women and Social Mores in Kate Chopin's  
Cane River Fiction

**Susan M. Hayden**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$1,800 Freud's Views on Women: Insight or Insult?

**Kevin W. Hoffman**

Valparaiso, IN  
\$2,200 Soren Kierkegaard and Suffering as a  
Precondition of Knowledge

**Agnes Y. Huang**

Irvine, CA  
\$1,800 The Search for an Asian-American Identity  
through the Works of Maxine Hong Kingston

**Jennifer L. Imsande**

Baxter, MN  
\$1,800 How They Fared Married Women and the  
Depression, Crow Wing County, Minnesota

**Robert G. Ingram**

Sewanee, TN  
\$2,200 Frank Owsley and His Agrarian Literary  
Friends

**Lori A. Jancik**

Indianapolis, IN  
\$2,200 Jean-Baptiste Carrier and the Terror

**Marianna L. Johann**

Genesee, ID  
\$1,800 Influence of Missionaries on the Religious  
Music of the Nez Perce Tribe

**Shulamith D. Kang**

Ithaca, NY  
\$2,200 Women as Intellectuals: Literature and  
History in *Villette*

**Kunal D. Kanitkar**

Columbia, SC  
\$1,800 Northern Views of Blacks in Coastal South  
Carolina during the Civil War and Reconstruction

**Sean A. Kelsey**

Freehold, NJ  
\$2,200 Aristotle's Argument for Immortality

**Margaret M. Koehler**

Hornell, NY  
\$1,800 Women in the Abolitionist Movement A  
Case Study of Rochester, New York

**Harlan V. Koff**

Syracuse, NY  
\$2,200 A Community Study of French-Canadians in  
Worcester, Massachusetts, since 1890

**Jason M. Kramer**

Venice, FL  
\$1,800 A Study of the Cultural Identity of  
Americo-Liberians

**Monica C. La Belle**

Spokane, WA  
\$1,800 *Gone with the Wind* as a Historical Work

**Silas N. Langley**

Fresno, CA  
\$2,200 America, the Cold War, and the Rights of  
the Pacifist Conscience: *Arthur Jost* vs. *The United States*

**Anne E. Lester**

Chicago, IL  
\$1,800 Abortion and the Bill of Rights: A Historical  
and Political Interpretation

**John A. Liberatos**

Charleston, SC  
\$2,200 Charleston's Free Persons of Color, 1800-60

**Peter E. Lorenz**

Williamstown, MA  
\$2,200 Rhetoric and Form in the Symphony in  
London, 1759-95

**Paul F. Manna**

Evanston, IL  
\$2,200 Defining Vocational Education: John Dewey  
and the Commercial Club of Chicago

**James W. Manning**

West Hartford, CT  
\$1,800 An Analysis of Post-Mao Chinese Society as  
Reflected in Contemporary Short Stories

**Valentina Matte**

New Orleans, LA  
\$2,200 *Tranteurs*: A Study of Cajun Folk Healers

**Susan A. McDonough**

New York, NY  
\$1,800 An Analysis of the Role of Gender during  
the Reign of Queen Elizabeth I of England

**Charles A. McNelis**

New York, NY

\$2,200 A Study of Propertius IV, 7 and 8, in the Context of Epic Poetry

**Bryan A. Meer**

State College, PA

\$2,200 Tristan in Castleford's Chronicle

**Lisa M. Miller**

Lubbock, TX

\$1,800 Versions of Helen in Euripides: A Literary and Historical Analysis

**Michelle K. Minchew**

Hilo, HI

\$2,200 The Kamehameha School and the Education of Native Hawaiians

**John G. Morris III**

Winston-Salem, NC

\$2,200 The Objective and the Nonobjective Reality of God

**Ari I. Mukamal**

Woodmere, NY

\$1,800 The Social Milieu of Baghdad's Jews: An Oral History

**Edward A. Nahmias**

Decatur, GA

\$2,200 Male Characters in the Novels of Toni Morrison

**Michael C. Nelson**

Minneapolis, MN

\$2,200 A Reinterpretation of the Greek Bronze Age Palace of Nestor at Pylos

**Mary M. Norman**

Syracuse, NY

\$2,200 Documentary Films of John Grierson and Pare Lorentz

**Terence R. O'Neal**

Detroit, MI

\$2,200 Alain Locke's Concept of the "New Negro" in the Works of Aaron Douglas and Richmond Barthe

**Catherine O'Neill**

Highland Park, NJ

\$2,200 Patrick Ford and *The Irish World*: A Study in Irish Immigration and Journalism

**Ernestina Osorio**

Coleta, CA

\$2,200 The Postmodern Architecture of Charles W. Moore

**Kara L. Peischl**

Nazareth, PA

\$2,200 The Antislavery Poems of William Cowper, Hannah Moore, William Wordsworth, and Elizabeth Barrett Browning

**Lisandro J. Perez**

Coral Gables, FL

\$1,800 Cigarmaking among Cubans in Miami: Documenting an Ethnic Tradition

**Anna S. Potter**

South Salem, NY

\$1,800 A Study of Fragonard's *Progress of Love*

**Katherine E. Prince**

Scotland

\$2,200 Julian of Norwich: Revelations of a Loving God

**Amina M. Quargnali-Linsley**

Albuquerque, NM

\$2,200 Cooperation and Conflict in the Southwest: Redefining the American Dream

**Michael F. Quinn**

Geneseo, NY

\$2,200 Alexander the Great's Macedonian Aristocracy: Sycophants of a Tyrant or Rivals for Homeric Excellence?

**Elliot A. Ratzman**

Athens, OH

\$2,200 Liberation Theology: Christian and Jewish

**Jeanette M. Rehac**

Cheektowaga, NY

\$1,800 Propaganda in a Democracy: George Creel and the Committee of Public Information during World War I

**Rembert N. Reynolds**

Columbia, SC

\$1,800 Autobiographical Influences on the Work of Fred Chappell

**Jeffrey S. Reznick**

Rochester, NY

\$2,200 Fantasy and Faith in the Literature of Julian of Norwich, Ted Hughes, and Pete Townshend

**Jessica A. Richard**

Duluth, MN

\$1,800 Study of All the Fathers in *Pride and Prejudice*



**Ralph E. Rodriguez**

Norfolk, VA  
\$2,200 Foregrounding in the Poetry of  
e. e. cummings

**Karin S. Roffman**

Stanford, CA  
\$2,200 Poetics and Art in the Works of  
George Bernard Shaw

**Maria H. Rost**

Springfield, MO  
\$2,200 Moral Weakness and Political Institutions

**Brooke A. Russell**

Arlington, MA  
\$2,200 Miscegenation Law and Changing  
Ideologies of Race in Postbellum Virginia

**Jennifer G. Russell**

Franconia, NH  
\$1,800 A Comparison of Oscar Wilde's Early and  
Later Works Focusing on the Impact of His  
Imprisonment

**David M. Sasson**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$1,800 The Role of Gifts in the *Aeneid*

**Noam H. Saxonhouse**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$1,800 Lewis Cass: Compromise within a  
Democratic System in the 1830s

**Kirsten L. Scheid**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 From Traditional to Tourist Art: A Study of  
the Aesthetic Transition in Balinese Drawing, 1930-80

**Steven G. Schortgen**

San Antonio, TX  
\$2,200 Reprehensible Consequences and Ethical  
Blame

**Fiona L. Seels**

McMurray, PA  
\$1,800 A Study of Historical Context in Selected  
20th-Century Productions of *Julius Caesar*

**Brian H. Shuldenfrei**

Cedarhurst, NY  
\$1,800 The White Man's Indian: Racism and  
Ethnocentrism in Indian-White Relations

**Elizabeth J. Siebel**

Ojai, CA  
\$1,800 Public Expectations and Private Realities: A  
Study of Black and White Women in the Antebellum  
South

**Craig A. Simmons**

New Haven, CT  
\$2,200 The Making of *The Waste Land*: A  
Composition History

**Diane E. Simon**

England  
\$2,200 The Jewish Writer's Woman: Ghetto  
Literature in Historical Perspective

**Michael K. Slater**

Plymouth, MN  
\$2,200 Colonialism and the Uses of Indigenous  
Knowledge in the Trial of Warren Hastings

**Eric T. Slauter**

Evanston, IL  
\$2,200 Education and Entertainment: Women and  
Polite Education, 1765-70

**Adam R. Spiegel**

Phoenix, AZ  
\$1,800 Lucretius and His Influence on Western  
Thought

**Todd M. Stevens**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$2,200 The Chinese Community and Racial  
Discrimination in California, 1850-92

**Matthew F. Strozier**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$1,800 Gandhi and Origins of Nonviolence in  
South Africa

**Jeannine M. Strunk**

Fort Atkinson, WI  
\$1,800 The Poetry of Lorne Niedecker

**Kurt N. Stubbins**

Marlboro, VT  
\$2,200 The Roots of Radical Civic Responsibility: A  
Study of Alexander Herzen

**Dominique N. Surh**

Albuquerque, NM  
\$2,200 The *Sacra Conversazione* in 15th and  
16th Century Italian Art

**Cynthia J. Symancyk**

Arnold, MD

\$1,800 Free Will and Personal Responsibility in the Works of Voltaire and Rousseau

**Robert D. Taken Alive**

Bismarck, ND

\$2,200 Sitting Bull: A Reexamination of His Death from a Hunkpapa Perspective

**Rosalee M. Temple**

Bellingham, WA

\$2,200 The Journal of James Morris

**Vikki C. Terrile**

Farmingville, NY

\$1,800 Religion in Arthurian Literature

**Stephen M. Thielke**

Portland, OR

\$2,200 The Legal and the Effective Powers of the Roman Emperor in the Rule of the Provinces

**Felicia L. Tripp**

Birmingham, MI

\$1,800 The Craft of Literary Translation

**Jason C. Van Boom**

Santa Paula, CA

\$2,200 Karl Popper and the Testing of Scientific Hypotheses

**Michael E. Von Der Linn**

Annandale-on-Hudson, NY

\$2,200 Stravinsky on Stravinsky: The CBS Recordings

**Jenny C. Wang**

Notre Dame, IN

\$2,200 The American Influence on Hu Shih's Thought

**Amy L. Weinberger**

Monona, WI

\$1,800 John Adams in the Eyes of His Contemporaries

**Sarah A. Wikswo**

Brentwood, TN

\$1,800 Cesare Beccaria's Penal Reform: Human Rights in the Enlightenment

**Alison L. Wiles**

Chapel Hill, NC

\$2,200 The Influence of Eastern Philosophies on Tennyson's Post-1859 Poetry

**Megan H. Williams**

Stanford, CA

\$2,200 The Eternal in Plato and the Christian Middle Platonists

**Leah P. Williamson**

Bladensburg, MD

\$2,200 Community Leadership versus Tammany Hall

**Jessica Wilson**

Atlantic Beach, NY

\$1,800 "Brigid" and Other Daughters of Erin: Cultural Change among 19th-Century Irish Americans

**Tembani S. Xaba**

New York, NY

\$1,800 An Exploration of Ethical Considerations Concerning Capital Punishment

**Gideon D. Yaffe**

Cambridge, MA

\$2,200 Tempered Personalism and Inductive Inference in Ordinary Life

## Summer Seminars for College Teachers

Grants provided support for faculty members engaged primarily in undergraduate teaching and for others, such as curators, librarians, archivists, and independent scholars, to participate in five-, six-, seven-, or eight-week summer seminars in the humanities directed by distinguished scholars at institutions with libraries suitable for advanced study

**American Academy in Rome**

New York, NY John A. Pinto

\$1,000 Architecture and Urbanism in Rome 1500-1750

**American Academy in Rome**

New York, NY Richard P. Saller

\$5,169 The Roman Family and Household

**Boston University**

Boston, MA James W. Schmidt

\$93,058 "What is Enlightenment?" An 18th-Century Question and Its 20th-Century Implications

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Karen A. Newman

\$1,000 City Scenes: Culture and Society in 17th-Century London and Paris

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Joan L. Richards  
\$90,322 Science and the Enlightenment as Seen  
through the *Encyclopédie*

**CUNY Research Foundation/Graduate  
School and University Center**

New York, NY Bernard E. Brown  
\$90,760 Modern French Politics

**CUNY Research Foundation/Graduate  
School and University Center**

New York, NY Thomas Kessner  
\$97,148 The Making of Modern America, 1918-41

**CUNY Research Foundation/Graduate  
School and University Center**

Bronx, NY Nancy K. Miller  
\$85,854 Autobiographical Acts: Gender/Culture/  
Writing/Theory

**Case Western Reserve University**

Cleveland, OH Carroll W. Pursell  
\$1,000 The Role of Technology in  
American Culture

**Columbia University**

New York, NY David Rosand  
\$89,704 Drawings and Prints, Leonardo to Goya

**Columbia University**

New York, NY George Saliba  
\$91,394 Islam and the Scientific Tradition

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Michael A. Seidel  
\$1,000 Narrative Theory and Narrative Practice:  
Reading, Interpreting, and Teaching James Joyce's  
*Ulysses*

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Howard Stein  
\$1,000 The American Playwright, 1920-80

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Martin Stevens  
\$20,669 Shakespeare and the Native Dramatic  
Tradition

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Calum M. Carmichael  
\$1,000 Law and Religion in the Bible

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY John W. Kronik  
\$1,000 Hispanic Metafiction

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Sidney G. Tarrow  
\$1,000 Histories of Collective Action and Political  
Change

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH Edwin M. Curley  
\$1,000 Religion and Politics in Hobbes and Spinoza

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH Willis F. Doney  
\$88,981 The Philosophy of Descartes

**Duke University**

Durham, NC Hans J. Hillerbrand  
\$1,000 Religious Reform and Societal Change in the  
16th Century: New Perspectives

**Duke University**

Durham, NC Edward A. Tiryakian  
\$85,441 Generations, Cycles, and Modernity

**Georgetown University**

Washington, DC Enrico M. Santi  
\$1,000 Modern Poetry and Poetics in Latin  
America, 1880-1980

**Graduate Theological Union**

Berkeley, CA Claude Welch  
\$1,000 Church and Society in 19th-Century  
Religious Thought

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Reinhold Brinkmann  
\$91,788 Symphonies after Beethoven: The Viennese  
Tradition

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Leo Damrosch  
\$109,436 Rousseau and Blake: Inventing the  
Modern Imagination

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Richard Wendorf  
\$1,000 Portraiture: Biography, Portrait Painting, and  
the Representation of Historical Character

**Indiana University**

Bloomington, IN Susan Cubar  
\$104,597 Feminist Criticism and Female Literary  
Traditions in the First Half of the 20th Century

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD Peter Achinstein  
\$1,000 Methodological Debates in 19th-Century  
Physics

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD Jerome C. Christensen  
\$1,000 Romanticism and the Triumph of Liberalism

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD Philip D. Curtin  
\$100,994 The Atlantic Plantation Complex,  
1450-1890

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD J. B. Schneewind  
\$1,000 History of Modern Moral Philosophy

**Jewberry Library**

Chicago, IL Mason I. Lowance, Jr.  
\$1,000 *Uncle Tom's Cabin* and Antebellum American  
Culture, The Puritan Sermon, the Slave Narrative,  
the Captivity Narrative

**Northwestern University**

Evanston, IL Gary S. Morson  
\$95,220 The Countertradition of the Russian Novel:  
Theory and Practice

**Northwestern University**

Evanston, IL Michael J. Williams  
\$1,000 Knowledge, Realism, and Reflection:  
Examining the New Sceptics

**Ohio State University  
Research Foundation**

Columbus, OH Timothy E. Gregory  
\$79,067 Archaeology and Ancient History:  
Approaches and Sources

**Ohio State University  
Research Foundation**

Columbus, OH James Phelan  
\$73,531 Issues in the Rhetorical Theory of Narrative

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Hans Aarsleff  
\$1,000 The Problem of Language and Human  
Nature: Locke through Romanticism

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Lawrence Rosen  
\$1,000 Anthropological Approaches to Law

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Alan I. Ryan  
\$89,067 Reassessments in 17th Century Political  
Thought

**Radcliffe College**

Cambridge, MA Erica Harth  
\$2,882 Gender and Narrative in Early Modern France

**Rutgers University**

New Brunswick, NJ Jerry A. Fodor  
\$1,000 Meaning Holism

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Buffalo, NY Newton Carver  
\$1,000 Human Rights in Theory and Practice

**Southern Illinois University**

Carbondale, IL Joel Best  
\$1,000 Social Problems: The Constructionist Stance

**Stanford University**

Stanford, CA William R. Inge  
\$1,000 Rereading Realist Fiction

**Stanford University**

Stanford, CA Robert W. Gordon  
\$1,000 History in Law: Construction of the Past in  
American Legal Thought

**Stanford University**

Stanford, CA Karen Offen  
\$1,000 The Woman Question in Western Thought,  
1750-1950

**Temple University**

Philadelphia, PA Marcia B. Hall  
\$74,769 Roman Painting, 1480-1550

**Trinity University**

San Antonio, TX Peter A. French  
\$1,000 Responsibility in the Real World: Theory  
and Its Application

**University of Arizona**

Tucson, AZ Robert C. Cummins  
\$88,008 Mental Representation

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA R. Howard Bloch  
\$1,000 The Old French Fabliaux and the Medieval  
Sense of the Comic

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Richard Herr  
\$1,000 Group Identity and Loyalty in the  
Modern West

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Anton Kaes  
\$89,696 Modernity and Its Discontents: Film  
Literature, and Popular Culture in the Weimar  
Republic

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Anton Kaes  
\$1,000 The City and Modernity: Film, Literature,  
and Urban Culture in the Weimar Republic

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Candace A. Slater  
\$1,000 Images of Amazonia

**University of California**

Irvine, CA John P. Diggins  
\$102,184 Topics in Modern American Intellectual  
History

**University of California**

Irvine, CA Michael P. Johnson  
\$99,068 Slavery and Freedom in the American  
South

**University of California**

Riverside, CA Bernd Magnus  
\$82,659 A Genealogy of Postmodernism  
Nietzsche, Heidegger, Derrida, and Rorty

**University of California, San Diego**

La Jolla, CA Eric J. Van Young  
\$1,000 Resistance, Rebellion, and Adaptation in  
Rural Latin America 1500-1900

**University of California**

Santa Barbara, CA David P. Rock  
\$78,890 Economic Development and  
Democratization in Argentina and Latin America  
1890 to the Present

**University of California**

Santa Barbara, CA Jeffrey B. Russell  
\$90,330 Intellectual and Social Dimensions of  
Medieval Religious Dissent

**University of California**

Santa Cruz, CA Amelie O. Rorty  
\$1,000 Virtues and Their Vicissitudes: A History of  
Philosophical Conceptions of Virtue

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Mark Krupnick  
\$1,000 Jewish-American Writing since 1925

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Richard A. Strier  
\$68,873 Renaissance and Reformation in  
Tudor Stuart England

**University of Florida**

Gainesville, FL Alistair M. Duckworth  
\$1,000 The Picturesque Movement: A  
Contemporary Appraisal

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL Richard L. Schacht  
\$78,840 Nietzsche's Philosophical Thought and  
Its Interpretation

**University of Iowa**

Iowa City, IA Dudley Andrew  
\$95,176 Film, Literature, and Culture in Interwar  
France

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS William L. Andrews  
\$66,775 The Slave Narrative Tradition in African-  
American Literature

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS David M. Katzman  
\$1,000 The Growth of Urban Black Communities  
in America

**University of Kentucky  
Research Foundation**

Lexington, KY Theda Perdue  
\$2,891 The Ethnohistory of Southeastern Indians

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD David J. Luban  
\$78,756 The Changing Roles of the American  
Judge: A Philosophical Approach

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Leonard Barkan  
\$89,079 Imitation, Influence, Inspiration: The  
Theory and Practice of Artistic Relations in the  
Renaissance

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Steven Mullaney  
\$1,000 "Travellour's Histories": The Old World in  
the New

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Martha J. Vicinus  
\$1,000 The 1890s: Making It New

**University of Minnesota**

Minneapolis, MN Anatoly Liberman  
\$82,818 Common Features of the Germanic Group  
of Languages

**University of Mississippi**

University, MS William R. Ferris  
\$1,000 Blues as History, Literature, and Culture

**University of Mississippi**

University, MS Charles R. Wilson  
\$1,000 Southern Religious History

**University of Missouri**

Columbia, MO John M. Foley  
\$75,272 The Oral Tradition in Literature

**University of Missouri**

Columbia, MO John M. Foley  
\$1,000 The Oral Tradition in Literature

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC Michael D. Resnik  
\$1,000 Frege and the Philosophy of Mathematics

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC George N. Schlesinger  
\$1,131 Topics in the Philosophy of Time

**University of Notre Dame**

Notre Dame, IN Donald P. Kommers  
\$87,505 American Constitutionalism in Comparative Perspective

**University of Rochester**

Rochester, NY Paula R. Backscheider  
\$84,869 Biography and the Uses of Biographical Evidence

**University of Southern California**

Los Angeles, CA Lois W. Banner  
\$1,000 The New Gender Scholarship: Women and Men in U.S. History from the Revolution to the Present

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX Gerard H. Behague  
\$81,788 Music in Latin American Society: Past and Present

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX W. Roger Louis  
\$89,695 History and Literature of the British Empire

**University of Virginia**

Charlottesville, VA Paul W. Humphreys  
\$71,734 Explanation, Causation, and Empiricism

**University of Virginia**

Charlottesville, VA Olivier Zunz  
\$1,000 Urban History: Places and Process

**University of Washington**

Seattle, WA Ernst Behler  
\$53,223 Romantic Literary Theory and Literary Modernity

**University of Wisconsin**

Milwaukee, WI Herbert Blau  
\$96,748 Performance Theory: Modern Drama and Postmodern Theater

**Vanderbilt University**

Nashville, TN Barbara C. Bowen  
\$57,349 Rabelais and the Renaissance Sense of the Comic

**Washington University**

St. Louis, MO Randolph D. Pope  
\$86,525 Spanish Autobiography in the European Context

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Leslie Brisman  
\$91,830 The Bible as Literature: Theory and Practice

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT David I. Bromwich  
\$92,930 The Revolution Debate and English Literature in the 1790s

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT James E. Dittes  
\$97,779 Freud and Jung on Religion

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Benjamin Harshav  
\$1,000 The Modern Jewish Revolution: Literature, Culture, and History

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Robin W. Winks  
\$1,000 The Historian as Detective

**Yeshiva University**

New York, NY Louis H. Feldman  
\$1,000 The Greek Encounter with Judaism in the Hellenistic Period

## Summer Stipends

Grants provided support for college and university teachers and others to undertake full-time independent study and research in the humanities for two consecutive months.

### Walter L. Adamson

Atlanta, GA  
\$3,000 Avant-Garde Culture in Florence, 1900-25

### Tyler G. Anbinder

Fort Collins, CO  
\$3,750 The Know-Nothing Party in the Northern United States

### Virginia D. Anderson

Boulder, CO  
\$3,750 Culture and Agriculture in Colonial New England

### Susan H. Armitage

Pullman, WA  
\$3,750 Women and Community Building on the Western Frontier, 1870-1900

### Elizabeth Aubrey

Iowa City, IA  
\$3,750 Music of the Late Medieval Troubadours of Southern France

### William S. Ayres

Eugene, OR  
\$3,750 The Nan Madol Stone Complex and Micronesian Archaeology

### Clifford R. Backman

Boston, MA  
\$3,750 The Kingdom of Sicily in the Reign of Frederick III, 1296-1337

### Raymond W. Baker

Williamstown, MA  
\$3,750 Centrist Islam and Political Resistance in Contemporary Egypt

### Beatrice S. Bartlett

New Haven, CT  
\$3,750 Central Government Archival Curatorship in Ch'ing and Modern China

### Edwin L. Battistella

Birmingham, AL  
\$3,750 The Historical Analysis of English Word Order

### Ronald B. Begley

Colchester, VT  
\$3,750 Erasmus's *Apologia Adversus Debauchationes Petri Sutoris*. An Annotated Translation

### Mirka M. Benes

Cambridge, MA  
\$3,000 Landowning and Villa Design in 17th-Century Papal Rome

*Initial letter from a ninth-century gradual and antiphoner once used at the Church of Sainte-Cécile in Albi, France. A scholar at the University of California at Berkeley received a Fellowship for University Teachers in 1991 to prepare an edition of this Gregorian chant manuscript.*



**Donald J. Bennet**

Madison, WI

\$3,750 The Palace of Pylos, Greece: An Archaeological and Textual Study

**Lawrence I. Berkove**

Dearborn, MI

\$3,750 The Evolution of Ambrose Bierce's Fiction

**Patricia G. Berman**

Wellesley, MA

\$3,750 Edward Munch and the Politics of Modern Monumental Painting

**Lynne L. Bernier**

Waukesha, WI

\$3,750 Modernizing France: The Impact of Decentralization

**Alvaro F. Bolanos**

New Orleans, LA

\$3,750 Romances of Chivalry in the First Representations of the American Indian

**Jeffrey L. Bortz**

Boone, NC

\$3,000 Labor and Capital in Mexico, 1930-50

**Laird Boswell**

Pasadena, CA

\$3,750 Rural Communism in France, 1920-39

**Arthur P. Bourgeois**

University Park, IL

\$3,750 Field Studies in African Art: Contemporary Zaire

**Ivan A. Brady**

Oswego, NY

\$3,750 Cannibalism in the Marquesas: An Anthropological Study

**Thomas E. Brennan**

Annapolis, MD

\$3,750 Creating a National Market: The Early Modern Wine Trade in France

**John C. Brereton**

Boston, MA

\$3,750 The Rise of Composition Studies in America, 1875-1925

**Marc Z. Brettler**

Newtonville, MA

\$3,750 The Bible as History, Literature, and Ideology

**Robert H. Brinkmeyer**

University, MS

\$3,750 Fascism, the Democratic Revival, and the Southern Writer

**James H. Broussard**

Annville, PA

\$3,750 From Republicanism to Democracy, 1815-28: American Political Culture in the Era of Good Feeling

**Charlotte R. Brown**

Bloomington, IL

\$3,750 Morality and Self-Interest: A Philosophical Study

**M. Elaine Brown**

Port Washington, NY

\$3,750 The Horatian Imitations of Jonathan Swift

**Virginia Brown**

Canada

\$3,750 *The Urbatum* (Census of Tithes) in Beneventan Script at Solothurn: An Edition and Study**Leslie Brubaker**

Norton, MA

\$3,750 Byzantium in Transition, 730-950

**Marcus P. Bullock**

Glendale, WI

\$3,750 Walter Benjamin: An Intellectual Biography

**John P. Burgess**

Crete, NE

\$3,750 Religion and Democratization: East German Contributions

**Keith R. Burich**

Tonawanda, NY

\$3,750 The Two Worlds of Henry Adams

**Stanley M. Burstein**

Los Alamitos, CA

\$3,750 The Ancient Greek Encounter with Egypt

**Kathleen Mary Butler**

Hamilton, NY

\$3,750 British Slave Compensation and West Indian Society, 1823-43

**Lynda L. Butler**

Williamsburg, VA

\$3,750 Political Theory, Property Rights, and the Environment



**Matei A. Calinescu**

Bloomington, IN  
\$3,750 On Reading and Rereading Literary Texts

**Mary K. Cayton**

Oxford, OH  
\$3,750 Print and American Democracy:  
19th-Century Cincinnati as a Case Study

**Eva S. Chou**

Middletown, CT  
\$3,750 The Literature of the Tang Dynasty,  
618-906

**Gale E. Christianson**

Terre Haute, IN  
\$3,750 Astronomer Edwin Hubble: A Biography  
1889-1953

**James A. Clifton**

Kalamazoo, MI  
\$3,750 Rise and Fall of the Wyandots, 1743-1843

**Ed Cohen**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$3,750 Naturalism and Representation of Late  
19th-Century London Poverty

**James B. Collins**

Washington, DC  
\$3,750 Cultural Effects of Mobility in Early Modern  
France

**M. Elaine Combs-Schilling**

New York, NY  
\$3,750 Gender, Faith, and Transformation: Three  
Generations in a Moroccan Boom Town

**Carolyn A. Conley**

Birmingham, AL  
\$3,750 Violence in Postlamine Ireland

**Lynda L. Coon**

Fayetteville, AR  
\$3,750 The Refashioning of Female Spirituality in  
the Early Middle Ages

**Alberto Cordero**

Forest Hills, NY  
\$3,750 Philosophy, Quantum Theory, and the  
Search for Objectivity

**Ronald J. Corthell**

Kent, OH  
\$3,750 John Donne and Post-Reformation English  
Catholicism

**William V. Costanzo**

Croton-on-Hudson, NY  
\$3,750 The Masses in 1930s Cinema: A  
Cross-Cultural Study

**Joanna D. Cowden**

Chico, CA  
\$3,750 Researching New York City's Civil War  
Mayor Fernando Wood

**Randall R. Curren**

Rochester, NY  
\$3,750 Justice, Judgment, and Education

**Lewis M. Dabney**

Laramie, WY  
\$3,750 Edmund Wilson's *The Sixties*

**Douglas J. Daniels**

Bozeman, MT  
\$3,750 The French Broadcast Media, 1982-92

**Ken De Bevoise**

Evanston, IL  
\$3,750 Infectious Disease and Social Change in the  
19th-Century Philippines

**Laurent C. Dechery**

St. Peter, MN  
\$3,750 Maxims and Aphorisms in the  
Enlightenment

**Rene de Costa**

Chicago, IL  
\$3,750 The Later Poetry of Pablo Neruda

**John F. Desmond**

Walla Walla, WA  
\$3,750 Walker Percy and the Confluence of Art  
and Science

**Ralph A. DiFranco**

Denver, CO  
\$3,750 The Early Poems of Diego Hurtado  
de Mendoza

**Ian H. Duncan**

New Haven, CT  
\$3,750 Scott's Novels and the Politics of Influence  
in Edinburgh, 1815-30

**Leslie C. Dunn**

Poughkeepsie, NY  
\$3,750 Music, Gender, and Sexuality in the English  
Renaissance

**John H. Elliott**

Oakland, CA

\$3,750 The Cultural Environment of Evil Eye Belief in the Bible

**Richard J. Ellis**

Salem, OR

\$3,750 American Political Cultures

**Richard L. Enos**

Pittsburgh, PA

\$3,750 The Origin of Hellenic Rhetoric

**William H. Epstein**

Tucson, AZ

\$3,750 Professing the 18th Century: The Growth of a Discipline

**James C. Evans**

Tacoma, WA

\$3,750 Physical Truth and Mathematical Artifice in Ancient Greek Astronomy

**James R. Farr**

West Lafayette, IN

\$3,750 Law, Morality, and Religion in France, 1550-1730

**Paula S. Fass**

Berkeley, CA

\$3,750 Child Abduction and Kidnapping in the United States

**Michael W. Fazio**

Mississippi State, MS

\$3,750 The Domestic Architecture of Benjamin Henry Latrobe

**Owen Flanagan**

Wellesley, MA

\$3,750 Self and Morality: A Study in Philosophical Anthropology

**Daniel E. Fleming**

New York, NY

\$3,750 Ancient Syrian Religion. The Ritual Texts from Emar

**Stephen P. Frank**

Riverside, CA

\$3,000 Cultural Change and Social Conflict in Rural Russia, 1856-1917

**Bonnie K. Frederick**

Pullman, WA

\$3,750 Women Writers of the Argentine Generation of 1880

**Judith E. Fryer**

Amherst, MA

\$3,750 Women's Camera Work

**Donna R. Gabaccia**

Dobbs Ferry, NY

\$3,750 A History of Immigrant Women in the United States, 1820 to the Present

**Nancy F. Gabin**

West Lafayette, IN

\$3,750 Women's Work in Indiana: Farms and Factories since 1880

**James W. Garson**

Houston, TX

\$3,750 Rules in a Chaotic Mind: A Philosophical Study

**Roger S. Gilbert**

Ithaca, NY

\$3,750 Example as Metaphor in American Poetry

**Carol A. Gilbertson**

Decorah, IA

\$3,750 T. S. Eliot's Evolving Quest for *The Waste Land*: A Textual Study**Elliot K. Ginsburg**

Oberlin, OH

\$3,750 Mystical Imagery in the Teachings of the Medieval Spanish Kabbalist, Judah ben Yaqar

**Christopher L. GoGwilt**

Bronx, NY

\$3,750 Joseph Conrad and the Invention of the West

**Daniel S. Goffman**

Muncie, IN

\$3,750 Companies and Commerce in Ottoman Port Cities, 1600-1700

**Alan H. Goldman**

Coral Gables, FL

\$3,750 Aesthetic Evaluation. A Philosophical Study

**Jennifer R. Goodman**

Bryan, TX

\$3,750 Chivalry and Exploration

**Alma Gottlieb**

Urbana, IL

\$3,750 A Parallel World: A Memoir of Africa

**Philip Graham**

Urbana, IL  
\$3,750 A Parallel World: A Memoir of Africa

**Sandra L. Graham**

Austin, TX  
\$3,750 The Failure of the Family in 19th-Century Brazil

**Janelle Greenberg**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$3,750 The Radical Face of the Ancient Constitution

**Afina Grossmann**

New York, NY  
\$3,750 Maternity and Modernity: New Women in Germany between the Wars

**Ellen R. Gruenbaum**

San Bernardino, CA  
\$3,750 Ethnocentrism and the Ethnographic Study of Women

**George J. Gutsche**

De Kalb, IL  
\$3,750 Pushkin as Editor and Publisher

**Carol J. Hager**

Bryn Mawr, PA  
\$3,750 Environmentalism and Democracy in the Two Germanies

**Sabine Hake**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$3,750 The Return of Physiognomy in Weimar Culture

**Karen V. Hansen**

Waltham, MA  
\$3,750 The Social World of Laborers, 1820-60

**Rebecca L. Harris-Warrick**

Ithaca, NY  
\$3,750 Ballet in the Operas of Jean-Baptiste Lully

**Robert S. Haskett**

Eugene, OR  
\$3,750 Indians and Mine Labor in Taxco, New Spain

**John Heil**

Davidson, NC  
\$3,750 Mental Causation: A Philosophical Study

**Michael A. Heller**

Salem, VA  
\$3,750 The Rhetoric of Nonviolence of 18th-Century Quaker John Woolman

**Richard C. Helt**

Flagstaff, AZ  
\$3,750 Hermann Hesse's *Nottunni* as a Body of His Early Poetry

**Phillip F. Herring**

Madison, WI  
\$3,750 Djuna Barnes: A Biography

**David L. Howell**

Austin, TX  
\$3,750 The Creation of Japanese Homogeneity

**Dolan Hubbard**

Knoxville, TN  
\$3,750 The Sermon and Black American Literary Imagination

**Maurice H. Isserman**

Clinton, NY  
\$3,750 The Decline and Fall of the New Left 1968-73

**John S. Jacobs**

Albany, CA  
\$3,750 Powerbroker on the Left: The Life and Times of Congressman Phillip Burton

**Douglas M. Jesseph**

Chicago, IL  
\$3,750 The Hobbes-Wallis Dispute

**Raymond A. Jonas**

Seattle, WA  
\$3,000 Monuments of the Catholic Right in 19th-Century France

**Pieter M. Judson**

Claremont, CA  
\$3,750 Austrian Women and Political Activism

**Craig W. Kallendorf**

College Station, TX  
\$3,750 Virgil and the Myth of Venice: Ideology and Printing in Renaissance Italy

**George A. Kennedy**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$3,750 The Nature and Origins of Rhetoric

**Paul A. Kens**

Austin, TX

\$3,750 Supreme Court Justice Stephen Field's Bid for the 1880 and 1884 Democratic Nomination

**Frances Kianka**

Washington, DC

\$3,750 The Autobiographical Writing of Demetrios Kydones, a 14th-Century Byzantine Statesman and Scholar

**Jared S. Klein**

Athens, GA

\$3,750 A Linguistic Study of the Gothic, Classical Armenian, and Old Church Slavic Gospels

**Margaret M. Knapp**

Mesa, AZ

\$3,750 The 1916 Tercentenary of Shakespeare's Death and Its Influence on American Culture

**Sandra E. Knudsen**

Toledo, OH

\$3,750 Historical Reliefs on the Arch of Constantine

**Richard A. Kopley**

State College, PA

\$3,750 Poe's Essays and Reviews: A Scholarly Edition

**Vera Kreilkamp**

Cambridge, MA

\$3,750 The Big House and the Cabin in Colonial and Postcolonial Irish Fiction

**Lillian Kremer**

Manhattan, KS

\$3,750 Women and the Holocaust in the Writing of American Women

**Karl Kroeber**

Brooklyn, NY

\$3,750 Oral Traditions in Yurok Myths

**Christine L. Krueger**

Milwaukee, WI

\$3,750 The Legal Representation of Women in British Literature and Law, 1790-1930

**Regina G. Kunzel**

Williamstown, MA

\$3,750 Evangelicals, Social Workers, and Unmarried Mothers, 1890-1945

**Charles H. Lachman**

Hanover, NH

\$3,750 "The Image Made by Chance" in Chinese Art Theory

**Carol L. Lansing**

Gainesville, FL

\$3,750 Heresy and the Flesh in Medieval Orvieto

**Cynthia M. Larson**

Cambridge, MA

\$3,750 Frances Kemble's 1835 Journal: A Critical and Unabridged Edition

**Lise H. Leibacher-Ouvrard**

Tucson, AZ

\$3,750 The Discourse on Sexuality in the Reign of Louis XIV

**Richard D. Leppert**

Minneapolis, MN

\$3,750 The Sight of Sound: Visual Constructions of Meaning in Western Musical Practices

**Adele Lindenmeyr**

Villanova, PA

\$3,750 Women in Russian Philanthropy, 1762-1914

**Edward T. Linenthal**

Oshkosh, WI

\$3,750 The United States Holocaust Memorial Museum

**Thomas W. MacKay**

Provo, UT

\$3,750 Patristic Father Didymos the Blind on Psalm 29 (LXX 28): A Study in Exegesis

**Theo J. Majka**

Dayton, OH

\$3,750 The Erosion of Farm Worker Unionization in the 1980s

**Peter C. Mancall**

Lawrence, KS

\$3,750 Indians, Colonists, and the Liquor Trade in British America

**Stephen J. Mayer**

Hamden, CT

\$3,750 An Edition of *An Exposition upon the Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Chapters of Matthew*, by William Tyndale

**Mark D. McCulloch**

Greensburg, PA

\$3,750 Prosperity and Struggle: The Westinghouse Workers, 1950-70

**Arthur F. McEvoy**

Chicago, IL  
\$3,750 Causation and Uncertainty in 20th-Century  
U.S. Industrial Safety Law

**Paula M. McNutt**

Buffalo, NY  
\$3,750 Technology, Culture, and Religion in  
Ancient Israel

**Peter F. Meiksins**

Geneseo, NY  
\$3,750 Engineering Ethics: A Social Historical View

**Siegfried E. Mews**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$3,750 German Writers and the Search for  
National Identity

**James A. Miller**

Hartford, CT  
\$3,750 African-American Cultural Politics in  
the 1930s

**Robert Miraldi**

Stone Ridge, NY  
\$3,750 The Journalism of Charles Edward Russell  
1860-1941

**Deborah K. Modrak**

Rochester, NY  
\$3,750 Alexander of Aphrodisias: Thought and  
Imagination in Later Peripatetic Philosophy

**Craig A. Monson**

St. Louis, MO  
\$3,750 Musical Life in the Nunneries of Bologna  
1550-1730

**Louis A. Montrose**

La Jolla, CA  
\$3,750 Social Order and Social Mobility in  
Elizabethan and Jacobean England

**Linne R. Mooney**

Orono, ME  
\$3,750 A Handlist of Manuscripts of Middle English  
Prose in Trinity College, Cambridge

**Dennis D. Moore**

El Paso, TX  
\$3,750 J. Hector St. John de Crèvecoeur's English  
Essays, 1735-1813: An Edition

**Julia Moore**

Moscow, ID  
\$3,750 Music in the Marketplace: The Habsburg  
Empire, 1780-1830

**Jane F. Morrissey**

Springfield, MA  
\$3,750 Peter Betancur: 300 Years of Guatemalan  
Oral Tradition

**Alexander B. Murphy**

Eugene, OR  
\$3,750 Images of Place and the Making of  
Modern Brussels

**Jody E. Myers**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$3,750 Z. H. Kalischer: 1795-1875 and the Rise  
of Religious Activism

**Jenifer Neils**

Cleveland, OH  
\$3,750 Greek Pottery in Central Sicily

**Sally A. Ness**

Riverside, CA  
\$3,750 Philippine Sinulog Dancing

**Michael J. Neth**

Murfreesboro, TN  
\$3,750 Shelley's *Hellas*: Textual Development and  
Philosophical Significance

**Aldon L. Nielsen**

San Jose, CA  
\$3,750 Race and Intertext in American Literature

**Gregory H. Nobles**

Atlanta, GA  
\$3,750 The Imposition of Order on the Early  
American Frontier

**Victor L. Nuovo**

Middlebury, VT  
\$3,750 The Concept of Adaptation from Paley  
to Darwin

**Michael W. O'Connell**

Santa Barbara, CA  
\$3,750 Iconoclasm and Theater in the Renaissance

**Jeffrey K. Ochsner**

Seattle, WA  
\$3,750 Architecture and Urbanism in Seattle,  
1880-95

**David A. Odden**

Columbus, OH  
\$3,750 Tone Systems in the Southern Tanzanian  
Bantu Language

**Kathryn M. Olesko**

Washington, DC

\$3,750 The Meaning of Precision: The Utility of Exact Experiment in 19th-Century Prussia

**M. Elizabeth Osborn**

Brooklyn, NY

\$3,750 A Biography of Theater Director John Hirsch

**Massimo M. Ossi**

Rochester, NY

\$3,750 The Musical Sources of Battista Guarini, Renaissance Poet

**Timothy W. H. Peltason**

Wellesley, MA

\$3,750 Victorian Prose and Origins of the Modern Self

**Derek J. Penslar**

Bloomington, IN

\$3,750 The Economic Identity of European Jewry, 1750-1914

**Vladimir-Vlada Petric**

Cambridge, MA

\$3,750 Theory and Art of Laszlo Moholy-Nagy

**Ellen I. Pifer**

Wilmington, DE

\$3,750 The Image of the Child in Contemporary Writing and Culture

**Daniel F. Pigg**

Martin, TN

\$3,750 *Piers Plowman*: Manuscript C and Medieval Sign Theory

**Elizabeth Pilliod**

Portland, OR

\$3,750 The Diary of Jacopo da Pontormo, 1554-56

**Leslie B. Pincus**

Santa Monica, CA

\$3,750 The Popular Front Cultural Movement in Kyoto in the 1930s

**Wayne T. Pitard**

Savoy, IL

\$3,750 Care of the Dead and Thoughts on the Afterlife in Ancient Canaan and Israel

**Susan N. Platt**

Denton, TX

\$3,750 American Art Criticism and Politics in the 1930s

**Lawrence R. Poos**

Washington, DC

\$3,750 Family Law in English Manorial Courts, 1250-1600

**Kerry Powell**

Oxford, OH

\$3,750 Women and Victorian Theater

**Karen M. Powers**

Flagstaff, AZ

\$3,750 A Comparative Study of Andean Indian Responses to Spanish Colonization



A New York State student was awarded a 1991 Younger Scholars grant to study Edith Wharton: *Feminist in Fiction*

**Eloise Quiñones-Keber**

New York, NY  
\$3,750 The Conquest of Mexico in 16th-Century Illustrations

**George C. Rable**

Anderson, IN  
\$3,750 The Confederate States of America: A Revolution against Politics

**William H. Race**

Nashville, TN  
\$3,750 The Concept of Plot in Classical Greece

**Nancy H. Ramage**

Ithaca, NY  
\$3,750 Sir William Hamilton, the 18th-Century Diplomat as Archaeologist

**Kathryn E. Ratcliff**

Marlboro, VT  
\$3,750 Family and Community in a Midwest Suburb 1890-1920

**Claude J. Rawson**

New Haven, CT  
\$3,750 Swift: A Comprehensive Study

**Robert P. Reed**

Westminster, MD  
\$3,750 Becoming American: The Radical Committees during the Revolution

**Charles E. Reeves**

Northampton, MA  
\$3,750 Biblical Hermeneutics and the Literary Academy

**Lori D. Repetti**

Stony Brook, NY  
\$3,750 Place Names in the Bobbio Monastery Documents 614 to 999: A Linguistic Study

**Michael S. Reynolds**

Raleigh, NC  
\$3,750 *Hemingway Comes Home: A Literary Biography of Ernest Hemingway* (Vol. 3)

**Michael R. Rhum**

De Kalb, IL  
\$3,750 A Thai Temple Chronicle: Translation and Analysis

**David M. Richman**

Durham, NH  
\$3,750 Yeats's Mastery of Drama

**Daniel K. Richter**

Carlisle, PA  
\$3,750 Indians and the State of Pennsylvania in the Early Republic

**Robert C. Roberts**

Wheaton, IL  
\$3,750 Virtues and Passions: A Philosophical Study

**Mark W. Roche**

Columbus, OH  
\$3,750 Tragedy and Comedy: A Systematic Study and Critique of Hegel's Typology

**Mark J. Rozeil**

Vienna, VA  
\$3,750 Executive Privilege and Democratic Accountability

**W. Jackson Rushing**

St. Louis, MO  
\$3,000 Native American Art since 1960

**Donald P. Rutherford**

Atlanta, GA  
\$3,750 Leibniz's Metaphysics and Defense of Divine Justice

**Paula A. Sanders**

Houston, TX  
\$3,750 The Medieval and Modern Historiography of the Fatimid State

**Paul S. Sangren**

Ithaca, NY  
\$3,750 The Ming Epic *Feng-Shen Yüan-I* and a Myth of Self-Production

**Louis A. Sass**

New Brunswick, NJ  
\$3,750 Artaud on Primitivism, Modernism, and Insanity

**David Satran**

New Haven, CT  
\$3,750 *The Lives of the Prophets in Byzantine Palestine*

**Debra M. Satz**

Stanford, CA  
\$3,750 Goods, Human Capacities, and the Market

**Patrick G. Scott**

Columbia, SC  
\$3,750 Tennyson and Provinciality

**Sally A. Scully**

San Francisco, CA

\$3,750 The Trials of a 17th-Century Venetian Witch

**Patricia S. Seleski**

San Marcos, CA

\$3,750 Women and Domestic Service in London 1780-1820

**John N. Serio**

Potsdam, NY

\$3,750 An Annotated Bibliography of Wallace Stevens

**Timothy D. Shanahan**

Los Angeles, CA

\$3,750 Chance as an Explanatory Factor in Evolutionary Biology

**Gerald D. Silk**

Philadelphia, PA

\$3,750 Futurist Art of the Italian Fascist Regime

**George R. Small**

Thousand Oaks, CA

\$3,750 The Role of the Aire Libre Movement in the Development of Modern Mexican Art

**Roch C. Smith**

Greensboro, NC

\$3,750 Intrusive Images in the Films of Alain Robbe-Grillet

**Alison G. Stewart**

Lincoln, NE

\$3,750 The Popular Festival Prints of Sebald Beham in Reformation Nuremberg

**Steven R. Suppan**

Columbia, MO

\$3,750 Spanish Humanism and Imperialism 1492-1580

**Patricia L. Swann**

Leavenworth, KS

\$3,750 In the Wake of the Exodusters: Black Culture and Community in the Towns of Late 19th Century Kansas

**Tadeusz A. Swietochowski**

New York, NY

\$3,750 Russia and a Divided Armenian

**Judith A. Testa**

De Kalb, IL

\$3,750 Simon Benint 1483-1561: Europe's Last Major Manuscript Illuminator

**Leslie P. Thiele**

Swarthmore, PA

\$3,750 Boredom, Horror, and Heidegger: A Philosophical Investigation

**Hugh M. Thomas**

Coral Gables, FL

\$3,750 Assimilation between Anglo-Saxons and Normans 1066-1215

**Margaret Trawick**

Ithaca, NY

\$3,750 Sexual Power and Sexual Violence in Tamil Culture

**Arleen M. Tuchman**

Nashville, TN

\$3,750 Feminism and Scientific Medicine: The Life and Times of Marie Zakrzewska 1829-1909

**Paul V. Turner**

Stanford, CA

\$3,750 Joseph Ramee: International Architect

**Ralph V. Turner**

Tallahassee, FL

\$3,750 King John of England and the Loss of Normandy

**Robert W. Ulery, Jr.**

Winston-Salem, NC

\$3,750 Medieval Latin Commentary on the Works of Sallust

**Bertil H. van Boer, Jr.**

Wichita, KS

\$3,750 Swedish Opera and Nationalist Fusion of the Arts

**Lynne Viola**

Canada

\$3,750 Peasant Rebels under Stalin

**David W. Walker**

Radford, VA

\$3,750 Homegrown Revolution: Agrarian Protest in Eastern Durango, Mexico 1913-16

**Gisela Webb**

Bala Cynwyd, PA

\$3,750 Tradition and Innovation in Contemporary American Islamic Spirituality

**James L. W. West III**

University Park, PA

\$3,750 William Styron: An Authorized Biography



**Marilyn J. Westerkamp**

Soquel, CA  
\$3,750 Anne Hutchinson: Sectarian Mysticism and the Puritan Order

**Richard J. White**

Omaha, NE  
\$3,750 Nietzsche and the Philosophy of Sovereignty

**Yang Ye**

Lewiston, ME  
\$3,750 The Chinese Prose Master Yao Nai, 1742-1815 and the Mystique of the Tung-ch'eng School

**Steven M. Zdatny**

Rock Island, IL  
\$3,750 A History of the Hairdressing Trades in 20th-Century France

## Summer Seminars for School Teachers

Grants provided support for school teachers to participate in summer seminars focusing on significant texts in the humanities and directed by distinguished teachers and active scholars

**Boston College**

Chestnut Hill, MA John M. Tutino  
\$75,329 Versions of the Mexican Revolution

**Boston University**

Boston, MA William R. Wians  
\$66,721 Philosophy and Medicine in Ancient Greece

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Edward J. Ahearn  
\$5,905\* The Paris of Balzac, Baudelaire, and Flaubert: City Texts and Their Contexts

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Charles E. Neu  
\$90,314 George F. Kennan: Diplomat, Historian, Commentator

**Bryn Mawr College**

Bryn Mawr, PA James J. O'Donnell  
\$77,346 Christianity and Classical Culture: Augustine's *City of God* and the End of the Ancient World

**CUNY Research Foundation/Graduate School and University Center**

New York, NY Thomas Kessner  
\$90,539 Classic Studies in the History of Immigration

**California State University**

Sacramento, CA John W. Connor  
\$75,252 Four Texts and Japanese Culture

**Canisius College**

Buffalo, NY David R. Costello  
\$77,097 The Stalinist Legacy

**Centenary College of Louisiana**

Shreveport, LA Earle G. Labor  
\$72,186 Jack London: The Major Works

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Peter F. Awn  
\$93,950 The Islamic Vision in Religion and Literature: Four Classical Texts

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Andrew H. Delbanco  
\$87,277 Herman Melville: Three Masterworks  
*Beats Crime: Moby-Dick: Billy Budd*

**Connecticut College**

New London, CT Janet Gezari  
\$66,556 The Brontës

**Cornell College**

Mount Vernon, IA Robert W. Sutherland  
\$64,427 The Pursuit of Happiness with Franklin and Washington in Adam Smith's *Theory of Moral Sentiments*

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Robert G. Calkins  
\$88,411 The Gothic Cathedral as a Mirror of Medieval Culture

**Duke University**

Durham, NC Marcel Tetel  
\$92,416 Montaigne: Perspectives on His Times

\* First-year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Duke University**

Durham, NC: Ronald G. Witt  
\$72,990 Petrarch and Provence: Between Seclusion  
and the World

**Duquesne University**

Pittsburgh, PA: Albert C. Labriola  
\$67,880 *Paradise Lost* and the Contemporary Reader

**East Central University**

Ada, OK: Davis D. Joyce  
\$65,360 The Frontier, Indians, and the Environment

**Fordham University**

Bronx, NY: Robert F. Jones  
\$76,671 Thomas Jefferson: Political Thought  
and Action

**Gettysburg College**

Gettysburg, PA: Leslie Cahoon  
\$69,151 Transformation and Flux in Ovid's  
*Metamorphoses*

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA: Gregory Nagy  
\$93,586 Principles of Classical Lyric: A Comparative  
Approach

**Indiana University**

Bloomington, IN: Albert Wertheim  
\$94,022 Contemporary Literature from Africa, the  
West Indies, and the Pacific

**Kent State University**

Kent, OH: Felix K. Ekechi  
\$69,270 African Culture and European Encounter

**Kenyon College**

Gambier, OH: Peter M. Rutkoff  
\$71,147 Studies in American Culture, 1930-45

**La Salle University**

Philadelphia, PA: Barbara C. Millard  
\$65,456 Shakespeare and the Creative Act: *Kind Lear*

**Miami University**

Oxford, OH: Jack T. Kirby  
\$63,238 American Environmental History: Critical  
Texts

**Middlebury College**

Middlebury, VT: Lee Patterson  
\$90,228 Chaucer's *The Canterbury Tales*

**Mount Holyoke College**

South Hadley, MA: Thomas F. Wartenberg  
\$57,040 Philosophical Approaches to History:  
Hegel, Marx, and Nietzsche

**Ohio State University**

Columbus, OH: William W. Dunham  
\$63,325 Great Theorems of Mathematics in  
Historical Context

**Old Dominion University**

Norfolk, VA: Martha H. Brown  
\$63,111 African-American Women's Autobiography

**Oregon State University**

Corvallis, OR: David M. Robinson  
\$70,638 Nature and Society in American  
Transcendentalism: Emerson, Fuller, and Thoreau

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ: John V. Fleming  
\$105,714 The Classical Heritage of Medieval  
European Literature

**Ramapo College of New Jersey**

Mahwah, NJ: William E. Murnion  
\$72,471\* Foundation of Modern Western Political  
Theory: *Leviathan*, *Second Treatise*, *Social Contract*

**Reed College**

Portland, OR: Lisa M. Steinman  
\$67,352 Wordsworth and Shelley: Poetry and  
History in the Romantic Era

**Rutgers University**

New Brunswick, NJ: Wilson C. McWilliams  
\$90,949 Federalists and Anti-Federalists

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Binghamton, NY: Salvador J. Fajardo  
\$79,794 Reading *Don Quixote*

**SUNY Research Foundation/  
College at Buffalo**

Amherst, NY: Robert Daly  
\$78,834 Nathaniel Hawthorne  
In Detail and in Context

**SUNY Research Foundation/  
College at Geneseo**

Geneseo, NY: William R. Cook  
\$1,158\* The 13th-Century "Lives" of  
Saint Francis of Assisi

**SUNY Research Foundation/  
College at Geneseo**

Geneseo, NY: Eugene I. Stelzig  
\$74,045 Rousseau's *Confessions* and Wordsworth's  
*The Prelude*

**SUNY Research Foundation/  
College at New Paltz**

New Paltz, NY: J. David Blankenship  
\$74,066 Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics*

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**SUNY Research Foundation/  
College at Oswego**

Oswego, NY Edward J. O'Shea  
\$63,461 The Poems of W. B. Yeats

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Stony Brook, NY Clyde L. Miller  
\$68,684 Learning and Teaching in Plato's *Protagoras*  
and *Meno*

**Saint John's University**

Collegeville, MN Eugene Carver  
\$55,464 Machiavelli's *The Prince*

**Simon's Rock of Bard College**

Great Barrington, MA Patricia Sharpe  
\$70,988 Women and Fiction: Austen, Brontë,  
Jacobs, Woolf, and Morrison

**Stanford University**

Stanford, CA Marsh H. McCall, Jr.  
\$85,496 Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides:  
Performance and Interpretation of Greek Tragedy

**Syracuse University**

Syracuse, NY David F. Tatham  
\$63,146 Major Paintings of Winslow Homer

**Texas A & M University**

College Station, TX Robert D. Newman  
\$66,608\* Reading Joyce's *Ulysses*

**Transylvania University**

Lexington, KY James C. Moseley  
\$75,703 Winthrop's *Journal*: Religion, Politics, and  
Narrative in Early American History

**Trinity College**

Hartford, CT Michael F. Testa  
\$73,416 Dissenting Voices: Writers and Society in  
Modern China

**Trinity College**

Hartford, CT James A. Miller  
\$70,686 Four Classic African-American Novels

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Kathleen B. Jones  
\$75,915 Authority, Democracy, and the  
Representation of Women: Hobbes, Locke,  
Rousseau, and Woolstonecraft

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Karl I. Wenstraub  
\$74,369 Autobiographic Inquiries: Rousseau  
and Goethe

**University of Dayton**

Dayton, OH Richard P. Benedum  
\$57,142 Mozart: The Man, His Music, and His  
Vienna

**University of Illinois**

Chicago, IL Gene W. Ruoff  
\$71,355 Jane Austen: Self and Society

**University of Iowa**

Iowa City, IA Miriam Gilbert  
\$81,643 Shakespeare: Text and Theater

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS Phillip S. Paludan  
\$58,921 Society, Slavery, and Civil War

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS Janet Sharistanian  
\$56,418 American Women as Writers: Wharton  
and Cather

**University of North Carolina**

Asheville, NC Robert F. Yeager  
\$78,538 *Brounff* and the Heroic Age

**University of Notre Dame**

Notre Dame, IN Thomas V. Morris  
\$57,319 Pascal's *Pensées*: Faith, Reason, and the  
Meaning of Life

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Irma S. Lustig  
\$83,590 Boswell's *Journal* and *Life of Johnson*

**University of Rochester**

Rochester, NY Philip R. Berk  
\$57,325 Molière: The Major Comedies

**University of Texas**

Arlington, TX Kenneth M. Roemer  
\$57,877 Voices Reaching Back: Creating Anew  
Four 20th-Century Native American Texts

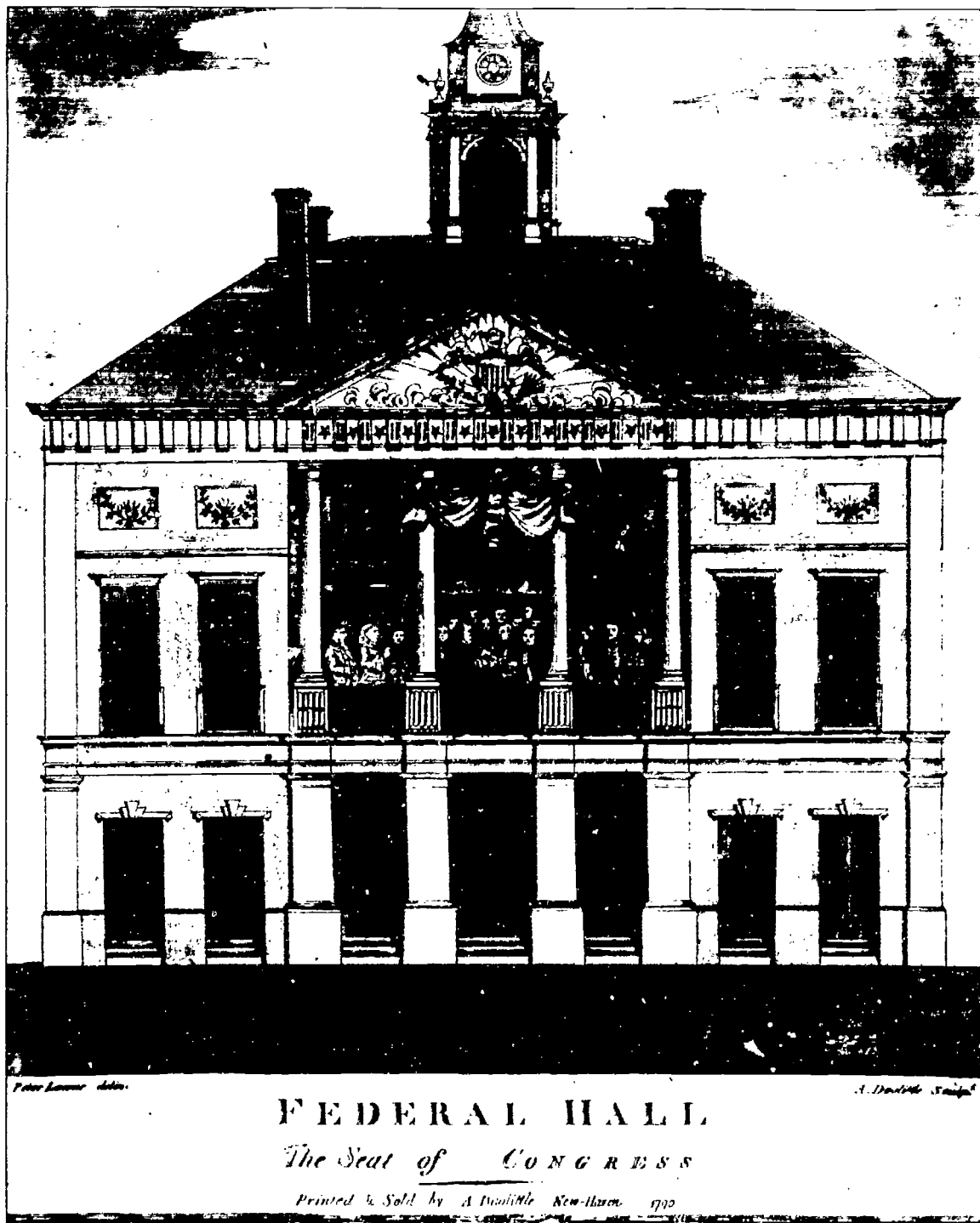
**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI Robert Skloot  
\$77,032 The Theater of the Holocaust

**Virginia Polytechnic Institute  
and State University**

Blacksburg, VA Bernard F. Dukore  
\$91,862 The Drama of George Bernard Shaw

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



The Bill of Rights was presented to Congress in Federal Hall, New York City, on March 1, 1789. The New England Foundation for the Humanities received a 1991 grant from Humanities Projects in Libraries and Archives to support reading and discussion programs about the Bill of Rights and the 11th Amendment.

# Division of Public Programs

Public discourse about the humanities is important to the vitality of a democratic society and its scholarly community. As the distinguished philosopher Charles Frankel noted, "Humanistic scholarship grows—in the end it develops confidence, freshness, original ideas—when it is fed not by its own professional concerns alone but by the doings of human beings outside the study. Those doings are the humanities' primary material. And when humanistic scholars have been persuaded that they really are part of the larger community, they have also made the largest contributions to their own disciplines. Plato, Machiavelli, Erasmus, John Locke, Diderot, James Madison, and Ralph Waldo Emerson are not remembered for being intellectual recluses. The Division of Public Programs, through the projects it supports, seeks to engage scholars and citizens in a critical dialogue about our history, literature, philosophy, and culture. This is accomplished through interpretive museum exhibitions, radio and television programs, reading and discussion groups, symposia, lectures, and conferences.

Through Humanities Projects in Media, the division awarded grants to plan television and radio programs on such notable figures as Dwight D. Eisenhower, Duke Ellington, George Marshall, James Baldwin, and Edgar Allan Poe. During the past year, for example, millions of Americans viewed a four-hour miniseries examining the political career of Lyndon Baines Johnson. Millions more watched the critically acclaimed series, *Columbus and the Age of Discovery*, which examined the turmoil and excitement of Europe

in the fifteenth century, the accomplishments of Christopher Columbus, and the global implications of the encounter. And with videocassettes in schools and libraries, even more will benefit across the nation.

During 1991, Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations supported a variety of permanent and traveling exhibitions, using cultural and historical artifacts to interpret the humanities. The program supported national traveling exhibitions such as "Amenhotep III and His World," "African Reflections: Art from Northwestern Zaire," "Before Freedom Came: African American Life in the Antebellum South," and "1492: Two Worlds of Science." Like the film programs, these were supplemented by educational materials. American history was central to the program's activities, bringing such exhibitions as "Maternal Life of the American Revolutionary Soldier," "The Archaeology and History of Martin's Hundred," "Early English Colonial Settlements," "Proving Up: The History of South Dakota," "Another Mexico: Spanish Life on the Upper Rio Grande," and "Issei Pioneers: Japanese Immigration to Hawaii and the Mainland."

Humanities Projects in Libraries and Archives supported scholar-led reading and discussion programs in more than forty states. The Utah Library Association, for example, planned and implemented a multistate project focusing upon native American literature and the mythology of the American West. Citizens in cities and rural areas in the states of Utah, Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, and New Mexico discussed and analyzed these topics with scholars.

Through Public Humanities Projects, the division recognized innovative public programs outside other divisional categories. The program supported, for example, "The American Renaissance: Summer Scholars in Residence." Traveling to five states and twenty communities on the Great Plains from Oklahoma to North Dakota, humanities scholars appeared as Nathaniel Hawthorne, Henry David Thoreau, Louisa May Alcott, Frederick Douglass, Walt Whitman, Margaret Fuller, and Herman Melville. The programs offered adults

and children the opportunity to talk about the great texts these figures wrote and to examine the values and ideas that this literature has made a permanent part of American life: our identity as a people and a culture, belief in self-reliance, the moral enthusiasm for reform, the danger of materialism, and the value of books and learning.

**Donald Gibson**

Director  
Division of Public Programs



*At the Piano* by James Abbott McNeill Whistler (detail). The Taft Museum in Cincinnati, Ohio, was awarded a 1991 grant from Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations to support the publication of a catalogue of the museum's permanent collection.

## Humanities Projects in Media

Grants supported the planning, writing, or production of television and radio programs in the humanities intended for general audiences.

### **American Asian Cultural Exchange**

New York, NY Shirley Sur  
\$16,000\* To support production of a 90-minute documentary film that examines the career of General Joseph Stilwell in China and that emphasizes American-Chinese relations during World War II

### **American Dialogues Foundation**

Los Angeles, CA Yuri Rasovsky  
\$70,685 To support scripting for a dramatic radio series on Benjamin Franklin's decade in London as a colonial representative.

### **American Focus, Inc.**

Washington, DC Paul R. Wagner  
\$796,238 To support production of a feature-length documentary film on the history of Irish immigration to America

### **American Studies Film Center**

New York, NY Thomas P. Johnson  
\$50,000\* To support production of a 90-minute documentary film on Pearl Harbor and the coming of the Pacific war

### **Arts and Science Center for Southeast Arkansas**

Pine Bluff, AR Louis S. Guida  
\$20,000 To support planning for a one-hour documentary film that will explore the sacred and secular traditions in African-American music through the biography of Rev. A. D. "Gatemouth" Moore, preacher, singer, and songwriter

### **Center for Educational Telecommunications, Inc.**

San Francisco, CA Loni Ding  
\$20,000 To support planning for a series of six one-hour television programs on Asian-American history, and writing two scripts on the Chinese-American experience

### **Checkerboard Foundation, Inc.**

New York, NY Alexandra M. Isles  
\$19,850 To support the planning of a 90-minute documentary about the image of African Americans on television between 1948 and 1957

### **Children's Television Workshop**

New York, NY Franklin Getchell  
\$150,000 To support the research and scripting for a one-hour television special for preschool children about America before Columbus's arrival.

### **Civil Rights Project, Inc.**

Boston, MA Henry E. Hampton  
\$900,414 To support the production of two films in a nine-part series on America in the era of the Great Depression, 1929-41

### **Clarity Educational Productions, Inc.**

Berkeley, CA Connie F. Field  
\$625,119 To support production of a feature-length documentary about the Mississippi Freedom Summer Project of 1964

### **Community Television of Southern California**

Los Angeles, CA Richard G. Heus  
\$50,000\* To support the production of a two-hour dramatic television portrait of Clarence Darrow

### **ETV Endowment of South Carolina**

Spartanburg, SC Daniel B. Polin  
\$98,740\* To support lengthening a film on George C. Marshall from 60 to 90 minutes

### **Educational Broadcasting Corporation**

New York, NY Rhoda Grauer  
\$120,000 To support one script and three treatments for a four-part documentary series on Asian art

### **Educational Broadcasting Corporation**

New York, NY Rhoda S. Grauer  
\$462,897\* To support the production and post-production of "Dance at Court," the third program in an eight-part documentary series exploring the function and aesthetics of dance throughout the world

### **Educational Broadcasting Corporation**

New York, NY John Sharnik  
\$50,000\* To support the production of a one-hour documentary about the Soviet Union's reexamination of its revolution—the first in a seven-part series analyzing changes in the communist world

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Educational Film Center**

Annandale, VA Louis Barbash  
\$19,994 To support planning for a television  
docudrama on the life of Abigail Adams.

**Educational Film Center**

Annandale, VA Ruth S. Pollak  
\$454,690 To support the production of a one-hour  
documentary film on the life and work of author  
John Dos Passos, 1896-1970.

**Educational Film Center**

Annandale, VA Stephen L. Rabin  
\$17,019 To support the purchase of audiovisual  
rights for the stock footage and stills used in the 90-  
minute documentary film on the life and work of  
Harry Hopkins, and his role in the administrations  
of Franklin D. Roosevelt

**Film Arts Foundation**

San Francisco, CA Gail K. Evenari  
\$77,070 To support script-writing for a one-hour  
documentary film about ancient Polynesian  
exploration and settlement

**Film Arts Foundation**

San Francisco, CA Lourdes Portillo  
\$20,000 To support planning for a one-hour film on  
the life and work of the 17th-century Mexican poet  
Sor Juana de la Cruz

**Filmmaker's Collaborative**

Lexington, MA Paul I. Stekler  
\$20,000 To support planning for a one-hour  
documentary film that will examine the events  
surrounding the Battle of the Little Big Horn, and  
explore their transformation into the myth of  
Custer's Last Stand

**GWETA, Inc.**

Washington, DC Richard Richter  
\$65,000 To support scripting for a one-hour  
documentary film on the life and work of American  
novelist William Kennedy (born 1928).

**GWETA, Inc.**

Washington, DC Tamara F. Robinson  
\$90,000 To support scripting of a 90-minute  
documentary on the life and times of Asa Philip  
Randolph, 1889-1979, labor leader and civil rights  
activist

**GWETA, Inc.**

Washington, DC David S. Thompson  
\$84,949 To support the scripting of a one-hour  
documentary film on the life and work of Frederick  
Douglass, 1818-95

**Global Village Video  
Resource Center, Inc.**

New York, NY John L. Reilly  
\$11,520\* To support the writing of a script for a  
one-hour documentary on Samuel Beckett and  
production of a companion one-hour program  
presenting three of his plays and commentary on  
them

**Global Village Video  
Resource Center, Inc.**

New York, NY John L. Reilly  
\$50,298\* To support production of a 90-minute  
documentary on the life and work of Irish-born  
author Samuel Beckett, 1906-89

**International Cultural Programming**

New York, NY Catherine A. Tatge  
\$85,000 To support the scripting of a 90-minute  
documentary on the life and work of  
Tennessee Williams, 1911-83

**Laboratory for Icon and Idiom, Inc.**

New York, NY Eric Breitbart  
\$61,425 To support scripting a one-hour  
documentary on the St. Louis World's Fair of 1904  
and its significance as an expression of American  
attitudes, interests, accomplishments, and values

**Mind Matters, Inc.**

New York, NY Virginia Yans-McLaughlin  
\$150,000\* To support the production of a 90-  
minute film on anthropologist Margaret Meads' life  
and work in the context of 20th-century American  
history

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC Wayne J. Pond  
\$58,000\* To support production of one year of  
weekly half-hour radio programs of conversations  
with fellows, visiting scholars, and visitors from  
nearby universities

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC Wayne J. Pond  
\$30,325 To support a year's production of weekly  
30-minute radio programs that feature conversations  
and commentary by fellows of the National  
Humanities Center and visiting scholars

**National Public Radio**

Washington, DC Peter Pennekamp  
\$19,213 To support planning for 13 half-hour radio  
programs about African-American sacred music



**New York Center for Visual History**

New York, NY Jill Janows

\$28,120\* To support postproduction of a one-hour documentary about the life and work of the Russian poet Anna Akhmatova, 1889-1966.

**New York Center for Visual History**

New York, NY Lawrence Pitkethly

\$100,000\* To support the production of one program in a 13-part series about the history of American feature films since 1927

**New York Center for Visual History**

New York, NY Lawrence Pitkethly

\$75,000\* To support the production of one program, "Classical Hollywood Style," in a ten-part series about the history of American feature films since 1927

**New York Center for Visual History**

New York, NY Lawrence Pitkethly

\$500,298 To support the production of "The Combat Film," one program in a ten-part series on the history of American feature films since 1927

**New York Foundation for the Arts**

New York, NY Hava Kohav Beller

\$147,000\* To support postproduction of a two-hour film on the German resistance to Hitler.

**New York Foundation for the Arts**

New York, NY Robert F. Clem

\$1,163\* To support the writing of a script for a two-hour television drama on the life of Alexander Hamilton, centering on the 1790s and the political conflicts following the ratification of the American Constitution

**New York Foundation for the Arts**

New York, NY Valerie M. Shepherd

\$42,859 To support scripting for a one-hour film on 16th-century Spanish exploration and settlement in the southeastern United States and its effect on the native peoples.

**New York Foundation for the Arts**

New York, NY Kirk R. Simon

\$383,648 To support the production of a one-hour critical biography of R. Buckminster Fuller, 1895-1983

**New York Foundation for the Arts**

New York, NY Daria E. Sommers

\$19,776 To support the planning of a one-hour documentary film on the life and work of the American composer Charles Ives

**North Texas Public Broadcasting, Inc.**

Dallas, TX Patricia P. Perini

\$500,808\* To support the completion of a four-hour film on the political career of Lyndon Baines Johnson

**Unicorn Projects, Inc.**

Washington, DC Larry A. Klein

\$799,150 To support production of a one-hour documentary film about the planning and development of a city in the Roman Empire

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Peter S. McChes

\$15,000\* To support production of a three-part three-hour television series on Charles de Gaulle

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Peter S. McChes

\$200,000\* To support production of a three-hour documentary film series on Dwight D. Eisenhower focusing on his years as Supreme Allied Commander in Europe during World War II and his terms as President

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Brigid Sullivan

\$100,000\* To support the production and acquisition of films drawn from classical children's literature for a third season of the television series, *Long Ago and Far Away*

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Brigid Sullivan

\$250,000 To support production of two dramatic animated adaptations of classic children's stories, part of the 13-week PBS television series, *Long Ago and Far Away*

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Brigid Sullivan

\$621,850 To support production of a one-hour program on Buddhism and the writing of five additional scripts for a six-part documentary series on the major religions of the world and their presence in contemporary American society

**WGBY-TV**

Springfield, MA Robert B. Toplin

\$300,000\* To support production of a two-hour dramatic film about Lincoln's decision to supply Fort Sumter, an action that precipitated the Civil War

**Ways of Knowing, Inc.**

New York, NY Gene Searchinger

\$90,576\* To support the production of a series of four one-hour films on the nature of human language--what it is and how it works--and some of the recent discoveries in the field of linguistics

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Wolfe-Carter Productions, Inc.**

Birmingham, AL William C. Carter  
 \$180,000\* To support completion costs of a one-hour film on the life and work of Marcel Proust 1871-1922.

**Network Video**

Alexandria, VA  
 \$4,900 To duplicate videotapes of NEH-supported films for the NEH library and National Archives.

## Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations

Grants assisted museums, historical organizations, and other similar cultural institutions in the planning and implementation of exhibitions and other interpretive programs that use material culture and art objects to convey and interpret the humanities to the general public.

**Adler Planetarium**

Chicago, IL Paul Knappenberger  
 \$250,000 To support a long-term exhibition of astronomical and scientific instruments.

**Afro-American Historical and Cultural Museum**

Philadelphia, PA Jimmy Gordon  
 \$25,000 To support documentation of 300,000 photographs and negatives that record 40 years of African-American social, cultural, and political history in Philadelphia

**American Museum of Natural History**

New York, NY Aldona Ionartis  
 \$49,406 To support planning for an exhibition that will interpret the 19th-century Whalers' Whaling House and its role in the whaling rituals of the Northwest coast.

**Americas Society**

New York, NY Fatima Bercht  
 \$120,000 To support two exhibitions, a publication, and public programs that will examine the illustrated manuscript, *Nueva coronica y buen gobierno*, written by a native Andean from 1585 to 1615

**Amon Carter Museum of Western Art**

Fort Worth, TX Doreen Bolger  
 \$100,000 To support a temporary traveling exhibition, a catalogue, and educational programs on the American still life painter William Harnett 1848-92

**Arizona Historical Society**

Tucson, AZ Michael F. Weber  
 \$50,000 To support planning for an exhibition on four cultural communities in the Phoenix area

**Arkansas Museum of Science and History**

Little Rock, AR Alison B. Sanchez  
 \$150,000 To support a long-term exhibition and educational programs on the history of Arkansas Indians

**Art Institute of Chicago**

Chicago, IL John R. Zukowsky  
 \$300,000 To support a temporary exhibition, a catalogue, and public programs on the built environment of Chicago before and after the Great Depression and World War II.

**Asia Society**

Boston, MA Vishakha N. Desai  
 \$250,000 To support a traveling exhibition on the temple sculptures of North India, a catalogue, and related public programs

**Asia Society**

New York, NY Helen Jessup  
 \$43,113\* To support a traveling exhibition that examines the concept of kingship in Indonesia and its effect on artistic patronage and production

**Asian Art Museum of San Francisco**

San Francisco, CA Terese T. Bartholomew  
 \$250,000 To support a traveling exhibition and educational programs that will examine religious, cultural, historical, and aesthetic dimensions of Tibetan art and culture

**Balch Institute for Ethnic Studies**

Philadelphia, PA Gail F. Stern  
 \$279,700 To support an exhibition, publications, and public programs on the ethnic history of Pennsylvania

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Baltimore City Life Museums**

Baltimore, MD John W. Durel  
\$100,000\* To support an exhibition, catalogue, and programs that will examine museums as places of learning and entertainment in America from the early 19th century to the present.

**Baltimore City Life Museums**

Baltimore, MD John W. Durel  
\$3,700\* To support an exhibition and public programs on the history of Baltimore.

**Baltimore Museum of Art**

Baltimore, MD Wendy A. Cooper  
\$173,848 To support a traveling exhibition that will examine the impact of classical, political, intellectual, and aesthetic values on early 19th-century American culture.

**Baltimore Museum of Industry**

Baltimore, MD Dennis M. Zembala  
\$15,000\* To support the design and construction of an education activity center for youth that will feature "The Cannery," in an interactive setting exploring a central dimension of Baltimore's industrial history

**Bostonian Society**

Boston MA Thomas W. Parker  
\$200,000 To support an exhibition, a catalogue, and public programs on the history of Boston's West End

**Brooklyn Historical Society**

Brooklyn, NY David M. Kahn  
\$40,000 To support planning for a temporary exhibition, catalogue, and public programs on fire-fighting in 19th-century Brooklyn.

**Brooklyn Museum**

Brooklyn, NY Diana G. Fane  
\$100,000\* To support a traveling exhibition catalogue, and public programs on the Culin Collection of American Indian art

**Center for African Art**

New York, NY Susan M. Vogel  
\$49,351 To support planning for an exhibition, catalogue, and programs that examine the relationships between art and the individual among the Baule of the Ivory Coast, West Africa

**Center for African Art**

New York, NY Susan M. Vogel  
\$275,000 To support a traveling exhibition, a catalogue, a symposium, and educational programs that will examine the transmission of artistic and cultural traditions in altars from Africa to the New World 1800-1990

**Center for African Art**

New York, NY Susan M. Vogel  
\$45,000 To support planning for an exhibition of the art of the Baga peoples of West Africa.

**Chicago Architecture Foundation**

Chicago, IL Carol J. Callahan  
\$40,859 To support documentation of the collections of the Glessner house, designed in 1887 by the American architect H. H. Richardson.

**Chicago Historical Society**

Chicago, IL Russell L. Lewis  
\$50,000 To support planning for a temporary exhibition, catalogue, and public programs on the history of Chicago during World War II.

**Chicago Historical Society**

Chicago, IL Susan P. Tillett  
\$50,000\* To support a temporary exhibition, catalogue, and public programs on Chicago's emergence as a modern metropolis in the 1890s

**Chicago Historical Society**

Chicago, IL Susan P. Tillett  
\$40,000 To support planning for a temporary exhibition, a catalogue, and public programs that will interpret the Chicago Exposition of 1893

**Children's Museum of Boston**

Boston, MA Leslie Bedford  
\$275,000 To support an exhibition, educational programs, and materials on adolescence and cultural borrowing in Japan.

**Chippewa Valley Museum**

Eau Claire, WI Susan M. McLeod  
\$150,000 To support a long-term exhibition on the history of the Chippewa Valley in Wisconsin from the beginning of the lumber boom in 1850 through the period of economic redevelopment in the 1920s

**City of Long Beach, Department of Library Services**

Long Beach, CA Ellen Calomiris  
\$13,460 To support a self-study for the historic house, Rancho Los Cerritos.

**Cleveland Museum of Art**

Cleveland, OH Arielle P. Kozloff  
\$200,000 To support an exhibition, a catalogue, and programs on the art and architecture of Egyptian pharaoh Amenhotep III's campaign of splendor, 1391-53 B.C.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Computer Museum**

Boston, MA Oliver B. R. Strimpel  
\$275,000 To support an exhibition, catalogue, and educational programs on the history of the computer from the 1930s through the 1980s

**Currier Gallery of Art**

Manchester, NH Barbara Pitsch  
\$40,000 To support planning of interpretive programs for the Zimmerman House designed in 1950 by Frank Lloyd Wright

**Dallas Museum of Art**

Dallas, TX Susan L. Barnes  
\$45,600 To support planning for a traveling exhibition, a catalogue, and programming on the fine and applied arts in Antwerp during the 16th century

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH Timothy F. Rub  
\$38,790 To support planning for a traveling exhibition on the Panathenaic Festival, the major civic and religious event of classical Athens

**Delaware County Historical Association**

Delhi, NY Linda B. Norris  
\$32,331 To support the planning of an exhibition on the role of Catskill Mountain resorts in preserving and transmitting ethnic identity for various groups

**Denver Art Museum**

Denver, CO Ronald Y. Otsuka  
\$300,000 To support the reinstallation of the museum's Asian art collections and a series of educational programs

**Duke University**

Durham, NC Donie I. Reents-Budet  
\$49,988 To support planning for an exhibition catalogue and public programs on pre-Columbian Maya painted pottery

**Edison Institute**

Dearborn, MI Katarina Cerny  
\$150,000 To support educational programs that interpret African-American history through three historic buildings in Greenfield Village

**Exploratorium**

San Francisco, CA Thomas Humphrey  
\$175,000 To support an exhibition on navigation and the historical and cultural contexts that have fostered navigational discovery

**Fort Leavenworth Historical Society**

Fort Leavenworth, KS Carlton C. Philpot  
\$30,000\*\* To support the creation of a monument to two African-American U.S. Cavalry regiments known as the Buffalo Soldiers, who were active in the late 19th century in the West and Southwest.

**Founders Society**

Detroit, MI David W. Penney  
\$300,000 To support a traveling exhibition catalogue, and educational programs on native American art from the Chandler-Pohrt Collection

**Fraunces Tavern Museum**

New York, NY William S. Ayres  
\$78,710 To support an exhibition, catalogue, and educational programs on the material culture of American soldiers in the Revolutionary War

**Henry Ford Museum & Greenfield Village**

Dearborn, MI Thomas M. Elliott  
\$350,000 To support a long-term exhibition on the history of the American industrial system

**Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania**

Pittsburgh, PA Bartholomew A. Roselli  
\$45,000 To support planning for a long-term exhibition catalogue and public programs on the history of the Pittsburgh metropolitan area

**Hudson River Museum of Westchester**

Yonkers, NY Laura Hardin  
\$35,051 To support planning for an exhibition, a catalogue, and public programs on the construction of the Old Croton Aqueduct and its impact on New York City and Westchester County

**Illinois State Museum Society**

Springfield, IL Janice T. Wass  
\$375,000 To support a long-term exhibition and public programs on the history of domestic life in Illinois over the last three centuries

**InterCultura, Inc.**

Fort Worth, TX Gordon D. Smith  
\$200,000 To support a traveling exhibition that will examine Russian sacred arts from the 11th to the 18th centuries

**Japanese American National Museum**

Los Angeles, CA James A. Hirabayashi  
\$50,000\* To support the implementation of the museum's inaugural exhibition on Japanese immigration to Hawai'i and to the American mainland from 1885 to 1924

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

\*\* Emergency grant

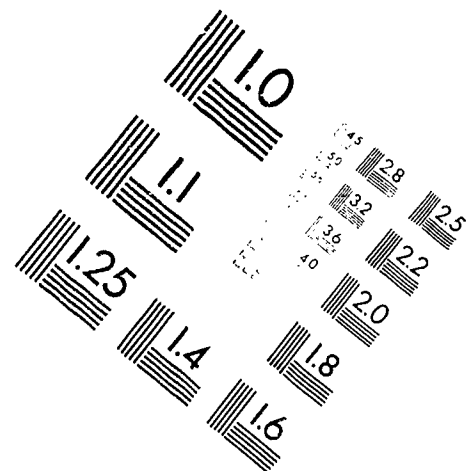
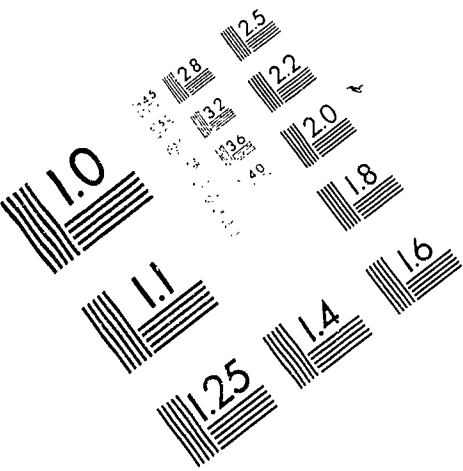


**AIM**

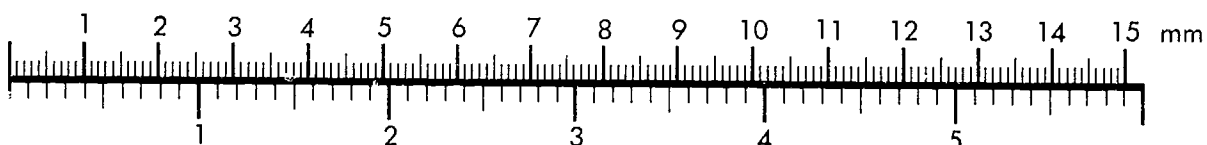
**Association for Information and Image Management**

1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910

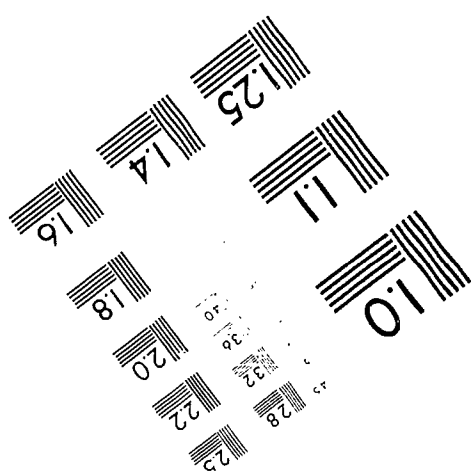
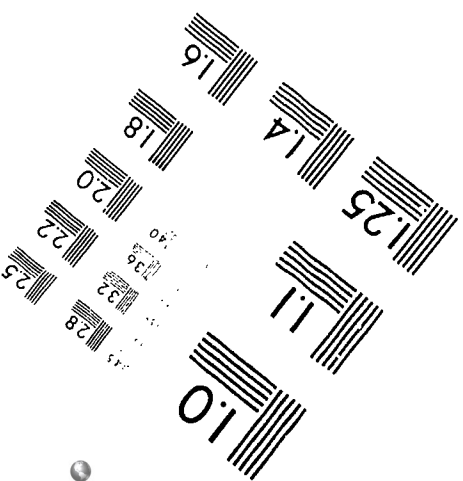
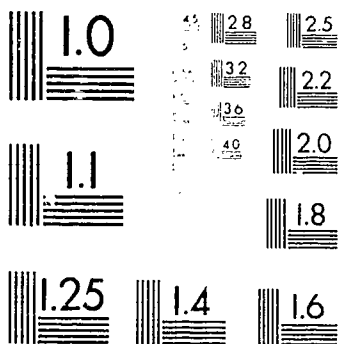
301/587-8202



Centimeter



Inches



MANUFACTURED TO AIM STANDARDS  
BY APPLIED IMAGE, INC.

**Japanese American National Museum**

Los Angeles, CA Akemi Kikumura  
\$20,000 To support a lecture series to complement an exhibition on Japanese migration to Hawai'i and the mainland United States.

**Jewish Museum**

New York, NY Emily D. Bilski  
\$48,200 To support planning for a core exhibition on four millennia of Jewish art and culture.

**Kauffman Museum, Bethel College**

North Newton, KS John M. Janzen  
\$100,000 To support an exhibition, catalogue, and symposium on Mennonite immigrant furniture.

**Los Angeles County Museum of Art**

Los Angeles, CA Earl A. Powell  
\$150,000\* To support a traveling exhibition, catalogue, and programs that analyze the policies and programs of the National Socialists toward art, music, film, and literature during the pre-World War II era.

**Lower East Side Tenement Museum**

New York, NY Richard Rabinowitz  
\$20,000 To support a self-study of the resources and interpretive programs of the tenement museum, a historic structure on New York's Lower East Side.

**Michigan State University**

East Lansing, MI Raymond A. Silberman  
\$45,000 To support planning for a traveling exhibition, catalogue, symposium, and educational programs that will examine the art and material culture of Ethiopia.

**Modern Language Association of America**

New York, NY Deborah S. Gardner  
\$50,000 To support planning for an exhibition for young people on the history of linguistic diversity in the United States.

**Museum of Contemporary Art**

Los Angeles, CA Elizabeth A. T. Smith  
\$100,000\* To support a traveling exhibition, catalogue, and educational programs that will examine the artists of the British Independent Group in the 1950s and their influence on the subsequent development of modern art.

**Museum of Fine Arts**

Boston, MA Theodore E. Stebbins, Jr.  
\$200,000 To support an exhibition, catalogue, and programs exploring the influence of Italy on American artists from 1760 to 1914.

**Museum of Fine Arts**

Houston, TX Peter C. Marzio  
\$50,000 To support planning of interpretive programs and educational materials for the Bayou Bend Collection of American paintings and decorative arts.

**Museum of New Mexico Foundation**

Santa Fe, NM Thomas E. Chavez  
\$150,000 To support implementation of two long-term exhibitions and a brochure on the history of Spanish culture in New Mexico.

**National Museum of American Jewish History**

Philadelphia, PA Karen S. Mittelman  
\$39,000 To support planning for an exhibition and public programs on American Jewish cultural history.

**National Trust for Historic Preservation**

Washington, DC Patricia L. Kahle  
\$21,324 To support a self-study of the early 19th-century Louisiana plantation home, Shadows-on-the-Teche.

**Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County**

Los Angeles, CA Margaret Ann Hardin  
\$200,000\* To support a long-term exhibition and educational programs that will examine native American history and cultures.

**Oakland Museum/Museum of California Foundation**

Oakland, CA Kenneth R. Trapp  
\$50,000 To support planning for an exhibition, publication, and programs on the arts and crafts movement in California from the mid-1890s to the 1930s.

**Old Sturbridge Village**

Sturbridge, MA John O. Curtis  
\$175,000 To support an exhibition, catalogue, and public programs on the age of mass portraiture in early 19th-century New England.

**Old York Historical Society**

York, ME Kevin D. Murphy  
\$100,000 To support implementation of exhibitions, a brochure, a catalogue, and other programs interpreting the role of the Piscataqua region in the art, architecture, and literature of the colonial revival between 1880 and 1940.

**Oregon Historical Society**

Portland, OR Dale Archibald  
\$70,000\* To support a traveling exhibition, publications, and programs on Spain's early explorations of the northwest coast of North America.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Pennsylvania Historical  
and Museum Commission**

Harrisburg, PA Robert M. Weible  
\$20,000 To support a self-study by this historical agency that will evaluate activities in museums and at historical sites throughout the state, improve programmatic coordination, and develop new themes and initiatives.

**Penobscot Marine Museum**

Searsport, ME Renny A. Stackpole  
\$10,000 To support a self-study to examine the museum's potential for interpretive exhibitions and public programming.

**Philadelphia Museum of Art**

Philadelphia, PA Joseph Rishel  
\$300,000 To support the reinstallation of the museum's permanent collection of European paintings, decorative arts, sculpture, and architectural environments from 1200 to 1900.

**Plimoth Plantation, Inc.**

Plymouth, MA James W. Baker  
\$45,000 To support planning for interpretive programming that will re-create a 17th-century farm and ordinary (alehouse) at Plimoth Plantation.

**Roberson Center for the Arts  
and Sciences**

Binghamton, NY Gary R. Noce  
\$5,000 To support planning for computerized documentation of the museum's art, history, and anthropology collections.

**Rutgers University**

New Brunswick, NJ Jeffrey Wechsler  
\$50,000 To support computerized documentation of the museum's recently acquired collection of Russian art from the 15th to the 20th century.

**Santa Barbara Museum of Art**

Santa Barbara, CA Richard V. West  
\$50,000\* To support a temporary, traveling exhibition, catalogue, and public programs that examine historical, political, and cultural dimensions of Hungarian avant-garde art, 1908-30.

**Seattle Art Museum**

Seattle, WA Jill Rullkoetter  
\$134,582\* To support a long-term interpretive installation of the museum's Asian collections and educational materials, programs, and conservation treatments.

**South Dakota Heritage Fund**

Pierre, SD David B. Hartley  
\$200,000 To support an exhibition on the history of South Dakota.

**South Street Seaport Museum**

New York, NY Sally Yerkovich  
\$50,000 To support planning of a permanent exhibition, catalogue, and educational programs on the history of the port of New York.

**State Historical Society of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI Thomas R. McKay  
\$45,000 To support planning for a long-term exhibition and public programs on the history of African-American workers in Milwaukee, 1900-70.

**Strawbery Banke Museum**

Portsmouth, NH Gerald W. R. Ward  
\$35,000 To support planning for an exhibition, video, and public programs on the Sherburne House, a 17th-century home in Portsmouth, New Hampshire.

**Studio Museum in Harlem**

New York, NY Sharon F. Patton  
\$45,000 To support planning for a traveling exhibition, a catalogue, and public programs to examine artwork by the Afro-Cuban painter Wilfredo Lam, 1902-82, and his contemporaries.

**Taft Museum**

Cincinnati, OH Ruth K. Meyer  
\$30,000 To support the publication of a four-volume paperbound catalogue of the museum's permanent collection.

**University of Arizona**

Tucson, AZ Russell B. Varneau  
\$119,500\* To support a long-term exhibition, a brochure, an interpretive publication, and educational programs on the native peoples of Arizona.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Burton Benedict  
\$49,558 To support documentation of the Whittaker-Tellefsen Guatemalan textile collection

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Herbert P. Phillips  
\$200,000 To support a traveling exhibition, a catalogue, and public programs that will examine the integration of classical Thai art, indigenous folk art, and Western influences on contemporary Thai art.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Doran H. Ross  
\$50,000 To support planning for a traveling exhibition, publication, and educational programs on the art of the Kuna Indians of the San Blas Islands, Panama.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



### University of California

Riverside, CA Deborah S. Dozier  
\$37,784 To support planning for a temporary traveling exhibition, catalogue, and public programs on the Cahuilla Indians of California.

### University of Texas

Austin, TX William C. Reeder  
\$5,000\* To support planning for a traveling exhibition and publication on the Texas Memorial Museum's ethnographic collection of Mexican folk toys.

### Valentine Museum

Richmond, VA B. Frank Jewell  
\$50,000\* To support an exhibition, catalogue, symposium, and other public programs on the history of working people in Richmond from 1865 to 1920.

### Valentine Museum

Richmond, VA B. Frank Jewell  
\$45,000 To support planning for an exhibition with a traveling component, public programs, and a catalogue, on the Reconstruction period in the United States, 1863-77.

### Washington State Historical Society

Tacoma, WA David I. Nicandri  
\$65,000\* To support a traveling exhibition and catalogue on the history of Russian America, 1741-1867.

### Washington State University

Pullman, WA Barbara R. Coddington  
\$50,000 To support planning for a traveling exhibition, catalogue, and public programs on the traditional arts of native American women in the tribes on the plateau between the Rockies and the Cascade Mountains.

### Washington State University

Pullman, WA Jacqueline L. Peterson  
\$500,000 To support a traveling exhibition, a catalogue, and public programs interpreting the life of Father Pierre De Smet, 1801-73, and the encounter of native American and Roman Catholic cultures on the western frontier.

### Washington State University

Pullman, WA Jacqueline L. Swagerty  
\$12,312\* To support planning activities for an exhibition on the interactions and cultural exchange between Jesuit missionaries and the American Indians of the plains

### Winterthur Museum

Winterthur, DE Donald L. Fennimore, Jr.  
\$350,000 To support a long-term exhibition examining the formal functional development of American decorative arts from 1640 to 1840.

### Worcester Art Museum

Worcester, MA James A. Welu  
\$45,000 To support planning for an exhibition, a catalogue, and public programs on the life and work of Dutch artist Judith Leyster, 1609-60.

*Humanities Projects in Media awarded a 1991 grant to North Texas Public Broadcasting, Inc., support the completion of a film on the political career of Lyndon Baines Johnson*



\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



# Humanities Projects in Libraries and Archives

Grants supported projects that enhance public appreciation and understanding of the humanities through the discovery, use, and interpretation of books and other resources in the collections of American libraries and archives.

## **American Library Association**

Chicago, IL Deborah A. Robertson  
\$15,500\* To support a nationwide series of programs at sites in 25 states about the work and lives of 13 major American poets

## **American Library Association**

Chicago, IL Deborah A. Robertson  
\$50,000\* To support four traveling panel exhibitions and educational programs on the impact of Old World and New World cultures following the voyages of Columbus. The exhibitions will appear at 60 sites over a period of two years.

## **American Library Association**

Chicago, IL Deborah A. Robertson  
\$311,460 To support a traveling panel exhibition and promotional and programmatic material about the transforming effects of the Columbian voyages upon European thought.

## **American School of Classical Studies**

New York, NY Josiah Ober  
\$300,000 To support an exhibition with a catalogue, gallery guide, and educational materials about ancient Athenian democracy and its links to American democracy

## **Auburn University**

Auburn University, AL Leah R. Atkins  
\$150,000 To support book and video discussions and a workshop about the influence of the Civil War in U.S. and Alabama history.

## **Book Group: Exploring Literature in Company**

Salt Lake City, UT Helen A. Cox  
\$150,000 To support a series of scholar-led library reading and discussion groups about South Africa, native American culture, the mythology of the American West, and other topics.

## **Clinton-Essex-Franklin Library System**

Plattsburgh, NY Diantha D. Schull  
\$25,000 To support planning for book and video discussions about diversity and shared values in 20th-century America, with training workshops for discussion leaders and a directory of scholars

## **Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Rachel H. Doggett  
\$198,700 To support an exhibition with an interpretive catalogue, lectures, gallery tours, and curriculum materials about how Europeans in the 16th and 17th centuries formed their initial images of the New World.

## **Hawaii'i Literary Arts Council**

Honolulu, HI Nancy K. Mower  
\$63,755 To support a conference and reading and discussion programs offering a critical examination of literature for children.

## **John Carter Brown Library**

Providence, RI Norman Fiering  
\$25,000\* To support a series of programs, exhibitions, and interpretive publications on the intellectual consequences in Europe of the discovery of the New World.

## **Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD Philip D. Curtin  
\$24,000 To support planning for two exhibitions, lectures, a catalogue, and curricular materials about European, African, and Amerindian cultures in the Chesapeake area from 1492 to the 19th century.

## **Library of America**

New York, NY Cheryl Hurley  
\$90,000 To support the publication of a comprehensive anthology of American poetry and verse to 1900.

## **Lincoln University**

Lincoln, PA Emery Wimbish, Jr.  
\$70,000 To support a variety of programs that will examine the life and work of African-American poet and author Langston Hughes.

## **Mercantile Library**

New York, NY Harold Augenbraum  
\$76,000 To support a symposium, lectures, and readings about American-Hispanic literature and the nature of bicultural aesthetics.

## **Modern Poetry Association**

Chicago, IL Joseph A. Parisi  
\$211,980 To support reading and discussion programs in 20 libraries on major contemporary American poets.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**National Council on the Aging, Inc.**

Washington, DC Sylvia R. Liroff  
\$178,000 To support reading and discussion programs on cultural perspectives of the family, to be held at libraries and senior centers in Florida, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Texas.

**New England Foundation for the Humanities**

Boston, MA Christine Compston  
\$119,764 To support reading and discussion programs and publication of an anthology of readings about the Bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment.

**New England Foundation for the Humanities**

Boston, MA Sarah Getty  
\$15,000 To support planning for a discussion series, an anthology, and a national conference on Ken Burns's film *The Civil War*.

**New England Foundation for the Humanities**

Boston, MA Jane Johnson  
\$140,000 To support a series of slide-illustrated lectures and reading and discussion programs about the Renaissance world of Columbus and the ideas of his contemporaries, Leonardo da Vinci, Niccolò Machiavelli, and others.

**New York Public Library**

New York, NY Susan E. Sardenberg  
\$150,000 To support exhibitions and interpretive and educational publications on the transforming effects of the Columbian voyages upon European education from 1450 to 1700.

**Newberry Library**

Chicago, IL Frederick E. Hoxie  
\$75,000\* To support an exhibition with a catalogue, a lecture series, teacher workshops, and educational materials about the diversity of Indian cultures in 1492.

**Pennsylvania Center for the Book**

Harrisburg, PA Faye Click  
\$19,470 To support planning for library reading and discussion programs on a variety of themes that will be coordinated by the Pennsylvania Center for the Book.

**Rhode Island Historical Society**

Providence, RI Deborah B. Brennan  
\$229,000 To support a series of lectures, discussion groups, exhibits, tours, a symposium, interpreted artistic performances, and two publications about the history of Narragansett Bay.

**Southwest Texas State University**

San Marcos, TX Lydia A. Blanchard  
\$17,880 To support lectures and a publication about how the "spirit of place" has shaped and has been shaped by the literature and culture of the American Southwest.

**Texas Humanities Resource Center, Inc.**

Austin, TX Frances M. Leonard  
\$10,000\* To support production of two traveling exhibitions, related audiovisual and printed material, and a symposium about European entry into the Americas from the period of exploration to the 20th century.

**University of Colorado**

Colorado Springs, CO Robert P. Larkin  
\$15,000 To support planning for a series of library reading and discussion programs on themes about the relationship between science and the humanities.

**University of North Carolina**

Asheville, NC Ronald J. Manheimer  
\$158,035 To support a series of lectures, reading and discussion, and film discussion programs on the social, cultural, and economic history of railroads.

**University of Wisconsin**

Milwaukee, WI John Brian Harley  
\$35,294 To support planning for two exhibitions, a catalogue, a videodisk, and a curriculum package about Inuit and native American maps.

**Vermont Library Association**

Chester, VT Sally C. Anderson  
\$171,890 To support library reading and discussion groups for new adult readers, and training workshops for scholars, librarians, and tutors.

**Vermont Library Association**

Chester, VT Sally C. Anderson  
\$25,000\* To support a series of 147 library reading and discussion groups and ancillary education materials about themes in history, philosophy, and comparative religion.

**Vermont Library Association**

Burlington, VT Sally C. Anderson  
\$126,000 To support a series of library reading and discussion programs and the development of new theme units about families, New England history, and contemporary literature and life in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Virginia Historical Society**

Richmond, VA Charles F. Bryan, Jr  
\$3,000\* To support two exhibitions, a series of lectures, and related materials about the history of medicine in Virginia from 1600 to 1900.

**Virginia Historical Society**

Richmond, VA James C. Kelly  
\$51,500\* To support a traveling panel exhibition about the effects of World War II on Virginia's social and economic structure.

## Public Humanities Projects

Grants supported projects designed to increase public understanding of the humanities through exemplary public programs and model projects of potential national significance.

**651/Kings Majestic Corporation**

Brooklyn, NY Leonard Goines  
\$60,400 To support a series of lectures and workshops that will focus on the history of American jazz and blues.

**92nd Street YM-YWHA**

New York, NY Raymond T. Grant  
\$45,400 To support a symposium, a publication, a gallery exhibition, and preconcert lectures on the life and works of Franz Schubert.

**American Dance Festival, Inc.**

Durham, NC Gerald E. Myers  
\$80,400 To support a series of nationwide public programs, in conjunction with a tour of performances, on the contributions of African Americans to modern concert dance.

**American Enterprise Institute**

Washington, DC Robert A. Licht  
\$60,511\* To support two public symposia and two volumes that will examine historical and contemporary debates about constitutional rights

**American Repertory Theatre**

Cambridge, MA Robert Scanlan  
\$30,000\* To support public forums and interpretive essays that will examine historical, literary, and philosophical issues in the plays produced at a regional theater.

**Aston Magna Foundation for Music and the Humanities**

Great Barrington, MA Raymond Erickson  
\$60,650 To support seminars that will examine 17th- and 18th-century European and American culture, held in conjunction with performances of early music.

**Benedict College**

Columbia, SC William T. Dargan  
\$15,600 To support planning for a symposium that will focus on the congregational singing tradition among African Americans.

**Connecticut Players Association, Inc./ Long Wharf Theatre**

New Haven, CT James D. Luse  
\$60,400 To support forums and publications that will examine the historical, cultural, and literary contexts of plays produced at a regional theater

**CUNY Research Foundation/ Medgar Evers College**

Brooklyn, NY Elizabeth Nuñez-Harrell  
\$8,900\* To support a national conference that will examine black literary achievements.

**Dallas Civic Opera Company, Inc.**

Dallas, TX Ion T. White  
\$10,000\* To support a symposium examining Russian cultural life of the 12th and 19th centuries in conjunction with the premiere of *Prince Igor*.

**East Tennessee Historical Society**

Knoxville, TN W. Todd Groce  
\$70,650 To support a series of reading and film discussion programs that will examine the myths and realities of Appalachia.

**Festival of Indonesia Foundation**

New York, NY Maureen Aung-Thwin  
\$40,000\* To support interpretive programs on the arts and culture of Indonesia.

**Great Plains Chautauqua Society, Inc.**

Bismarck, ND George H. Frein  
\$35,000\* To support a series of summer scholar-in-residence programs examining American romanticism.

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Robert Scanlan  
\$50,600 To support symposia and publications that will examine the themes emerging from the productions performed at a regional theater.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

### **Humanities West**

San Francisco, CA Elaine M. Thornburgh  
\$91,550 To support seven interdisciplinary programs that will combine lectures, musical and dance performances, dramatic readings, and discussions on significant personalities, periods, and ideas from various historical epochs.

### **Huntington Theatre Company**

Boston, MA Pamela K. Hill  
\$35,000\* To support a series of seminars for high school youth that will examine eras of theater history in conjunction with performances at a regional theater.

### **Huntington Theatre Company**

Boston, MA Pamela K. Hill  
\$120,700 To support a series of seminars for high school youth that will explore the transformation of dramatic texts into performance.

### **Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD George B. Udvarhelyi  
\$50,000\* To support, within a medical school setting, lectures, symposia, film discussions, and videotapes examining the history of ideas.

### **Museum of the City of New York**

New York, NY Rick Beard  
\$185,400 To support an array of activities that will examine the life, work, cultural context, and legacy of 19th-century American poet Walt Whitman.

### **National Council on the Aging, Inc.**

Washington, DC Sylvia R. Liroff  
\$19,998 To support planning for a reading and discussion program for older adults that will examine the prologue, experience, and legacies of World War II.

### **New England Foundation for the Humanities**

Boston, MA Julia Walkling  
\$5,008\* To support a panel exhibition on early New England maps, with an interpretive videotape and a four-part reading and discussion program, that will travel to 48 sites throughout New England.

### **New Jersey Shakespeare Festival**

Madison, NJ Bonnie J. Monte  
\$1,054\* To support three years of annual three-day colloquia on the dramatic offerings of the New Jersey Shakespeare Festival.

### **New York University**

New York, NY Leslie C. Berlowitz  
\$40,000\* To support symposia, lectures, and a film program that will examine the world of 1492 and the transformation set in motion by the Columbian voyages.

### **Northeast Historic Film**

Blue Hill Falls, ME Karan Sheldon  
\$15,700 To support planning for an exhibition that will explore movie going in its New England community context.

### **Portland Stage Company**

Portland, ME Richard Hamburger  
\$35,700 To support lecture-discussions and publications on issues emerging from plays produced at a regional theater.

### **Rutgers University**

Newark, NJ Edith Kurzweil  
\$121,546 To support a conference that will examine the place of the intellectual in the cultural and political life of Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union.

### **SUNY Research Foundation/College at Brockport**

Brockport, NY Lynn Hudson Parsons  
\$250,650 To support a series of public programs that will examine the impact of World War II upon Americans.

### **Southern Methodist University**

Dallas, TX Maria Teresa Garcia  
\$10,000\* To support a symposium examining the role in Hispanic culture of *retablo* paintings

### **Temple University**

Philadelphia, PA Ellis Katz  
\$75,400 To support a conference that will examine the historical and contemporary dimensions of the relationships between federalism and rights.

### **University Community Concerts**

College Park, MD Jeffrey C. Mumford  
\$35,000 To support a series of seminars that will examine music history, theory, and criticism, to be held in conjunction with concerts of early, contemporary, and world music.

### **University Community Concerts**

College Park, MD Ethel Viti  
\$23,500\* To support preperformance seminars that will enhance the public's appreciation and understanding of the history, theory, and criticism of the pieces performed in a series of concerts of early music.

### **University of Alabama**

Tuscaloosa, AL Robert J. Norrell  
\$151,250 To support a series of symposia in five southern states that will examine the personal, domestic, and international impact of the Second World War on Americans at home and abroad.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



**BUY WAR BONDS**

One of the "Four Freedoms" posters by Norman Rockwell. A series of public programs on the impact of World War II on Americans, sponsored by the SUNY Research Foundation/College at Brockport, was supported by a 1991 grant from Public Humanities Projects.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Dora B. Weiner

\$26,100 To support a series of lectures, exhibits, displays, and brochures that will explore the history of medicine during the Age of Columbus.

**University of Nebraska**

Lincoln, NE John R. Wunder

\$50,000 To support an introductory conference, a speakers' bureau, chautauqua-style presentations on Thomas Jefferson and Menwether Lewis, and preparation of a reader for discussion programs in 11 states along the Lewis and Clark Trail.

**University of Toledo**

Toledo, OH Roger D. Rav

\$30,000 To support lectures on jazz, the American classical music.

**Valparaiso University**

Valparaiso, IN Edward M. Caffney

\$15,000\*\* To support forums, public school convocations, publications, and a civic event focusing on the Bill of Rights

**Virginia Historical Society**

Richmond, VA Nelson D. Lankford

\$65,450 To support a symposium and a series of monthly discussion programs on Virginia during World War II.

**Washington Drama Society, Inc./  
Arena Stage**

Washington, DC Laurence Maslon

\$20,000\* To support postperformance discussions and articles in the programs and in *America's Arena* on plays developed at a regional theater

**Washington Drama Society, Inc./  
Arena Stage**

Washington, DC Laurence Maslon

\$50,000 To support symposia, articles in the theater newsletter, and program notes that will examine themes in the plays produced at a theater

**Waverly Consort, Inc.**

New York, NY Michael Jaffee

\$100,000\* To support lectures, lecture-demonstrations, colloquia, and publications that will examine the cultural milieu of the age of exploration and discovery.

**Westfield Center  
for Early Keyboard Studies**

Easthampton, MA Lynn Edwards

\$34,875\* To support a series of symposia, lectures, and publications that will examine the life, works, and world of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart on the bicentennial of his death

**White House Historical Association**

Washington, DC Bernard R. Meyer

\$150,000 To support a symposium, monthly discussion programs, a traveling exhibition with education programs, and a publication that will examine the political, social, architectural, and cultural history of the White House

**Peter Vogt Associates**

Washington, DC

\$24,398 To produce a video to promote the Endowment to school and college teachers in rural and inner-city communities

## Jefferson Lecture

Representational costs associated with presenting the Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities were supported by gifts from the Lynde and Harry Bradley Foundation, Inc.; the Earhart Foundation, Hallmark Corporate Foundation; the John M. Olin Foundation, Inc.; and the Philip F. Schoch Estate.

**Gertrude Himmelfarb**

Washington, DC

\$10,000 1991 Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities. "Of Heroes, Villains, and Valets"

**A & A Associates**

Middleburg, VA

\$5,415 To cover the cost of addressing and mailing invitations and tickets to the 1991 Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities

**Craig Keith Design**

Alexandria, VA

\$1,836 To cover the costs of the design of invitations and program materials for the 1991 Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities.

**General Services Administration**

Washington, DC

\$1,555 To cover the rental of the Departmental Auditorium for the 1991 Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

\*\* Emergency grant





# Division of Research Programs

"No man alone is wise enough."

Thus did Plautus (*Miles Gloriosus*, ca. 205 B.C.) express what may be considered the motto of the Division of Research Programs. As traditional boundaries among disciplines continue to blend, and as our knowledge base expands at an ever increasing rate, the division supports collaborative efforts by scholars, brings together different fields of research in the humanities, marshals the source materials needed for scholarship, and offers the fruits of this work to scholars and public alike.

Collaborative Projects bring two or more scholars together for up to three years on projects of broad significance in the humanities. Archaeology projects, for example, may assemble the expertise of a score of specialists to unearth and unravel the material culture of the past. The Humanities, Science, and Technology program perhaps expresses most explicitly the division's encouragement of interdisciplinary work, where the perspectives of the humanities help to illuminate subjects in science, technology, and medicine.

The Conferences program provides an open forum for the active exchange of ideas among scholars working on related topics. In a similar vein, fellowships made possible by the Centers for Advanced Study program promote collegial exchange at research centers both in this country and abroad. No scholar can work without access to essential resources and source material. The Tools program facilitates scholarly research through grants for reference works that codify information essential to study in the humanities. The Access program

increases the availability of research collections to humanities scholars.

Research in the humanities, no matter how well conceived or conducted, is effective only if it reaches an audience. The Editions program addresses this essential need by assisting in the production of authoritative editions of significant materials in the humanities, in the Translations program the humanities contributions of other cultures are made available to the English-reading public; and, through the Publication Subvention program, funds are awarded for the publication of superior scholarly books in all fields of the humanities.

While operating as discrete entities within the division, these programs ultimately reflect an interconnected flow of thought and information that advances knowledge in the humanities. This unity of effort is reflected clearly in the grants awarded by the division in 1991. For example, no fewer than twenty-one grants in medieval studies were awarded, with nearly every program supporting at least one project. Among these are grants for an edition of an important theological commentary by Saint Thomas Aquinas; an edition and translation of three treatises by the 11th-century music theorist Guido d'Arezzo; the *Middle English Dictionary*; an integrated study of Hagia Sophia, using supercomputers to analyze the tectonics of its design; a conference on "City and Spectacle in Medieval Europe"; and the publication of *Grammatica and Textual Culture. Literary Theory in the Middle Ages*.

This year the Division also recognized important scholarly work in both eastern



Europe and China through seventeen separate grants on subjects as diverse as an "Archaeological Investigation of Early Shang Civilization" and "Forming the Communist State in China: the Culminating Steps"; for support of the microfilming of Jewish archival records in Lithuania; for the translation of the Ukrainian poetry of Pavlo Tychna; for annotated translations of classical Chinese Tao texts; and for a study of the "Restructuring of the Soviet Past: The Politics of History under Gorbachev."

As the quincentenary of Columbus's voyage to the New World draws near, it is appropriate

that American scholars have turned their attention to the formative stages and continuing evolution of this country. This interest is reflected in more than twenty grants that explore the colorful spectrum of the American heritage: from support of archaeological investigations of an Acadian-Indian settlement in Maine and of an Apalachee village in Florida, to the publication of an analytical lexicon of Navajo and a definitive edition of the journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition; from a translation of a collection of songs of the Lakota Indians and a study of Africans in Spanish and early Louisiana to the completion of a lexicon that will illustrate the development of Spanish-American vocabulary from the sixteenth century to the present and a catalogue raisonné of sixteenth- and seventeenth-century domestic, agricultural, and commercial buildings in Maryland and Virginia.

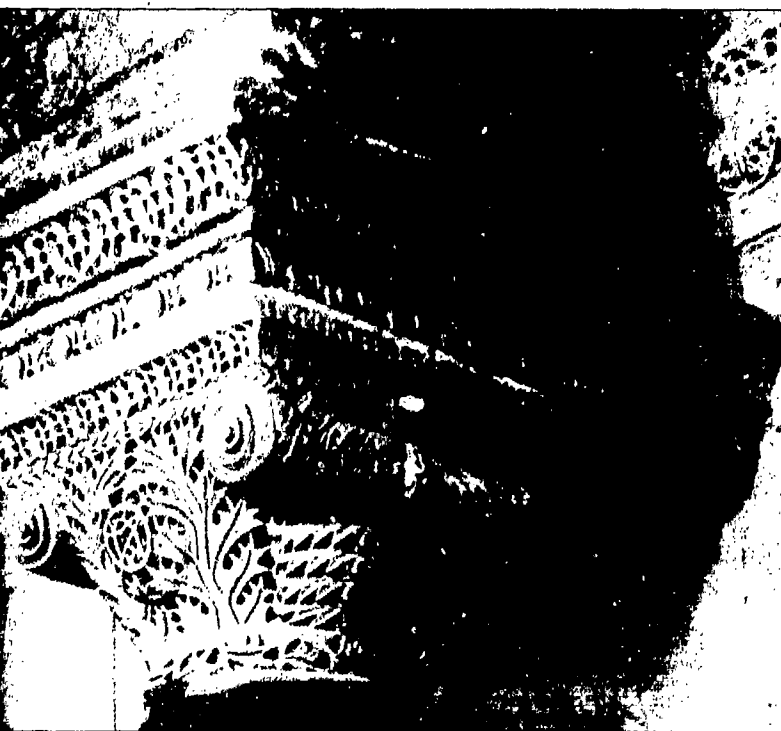
Among many excellent classical studies supported by the division are *The Birth of Comedy*, an annotated translation of the most important fragments of ancient Greek comedy, a conference on "Democracy Ancient and Modern," which will consider the nature, origin, and meaning of democratic politics through an examination of classical Athenian democracy, and publication of an aerial atlas of ancient Crete in which stunning high-resolution photographs reveal hitherto unknown facts, forcing scholars to rethink their notions about Minoan and Greek civilization.

Advanced scholarly research increases our understanding of the humanities. The projects supported by the division in 1991 will expand the knowledge on which public, educational, and interpretive programs can be based.

### Guinevere L. Griest

Director

Division of Research Programs



Capital from the interior of Hagia Sophia, Istanbul, sixth century. A scholar at Princeton University received a 1991 grant from the Humanities, Science, and Technology program for a study of the construction and subsequent physical history of Hagia Sophia.

## Editions

Grants supported the preparation of authoritative and annotated editions of significant texts and documents for the use of scholars, students, and general readers.

### **American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY Frederick H. Burkhardt  
\$22,000\* To support preparation of an edition of the correspondence of Charles Darwin.

### **American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY Frederick H. Burkhardt  
\$92,120 To support preparation of an edition of the correspondence of Charles Darwin.

### **American Historical Association**

Washington, DC Morey D. Rothberg  
\$10,675\* To support the preparation of a three-volume edition of the collected works of F. Franklin Jameson, founder of the American Historical Association.

### **American Musicological Society**

Philadelphia, PA Richard Crawford  
\$73,500 To support the preparation of a series of scholarly editions of American music

### **American University**

Washington, DC Charles C. McLaughlin  
\$20,000\* To support work on an edition of the papers of Frederick Law Olmsted.

### **American University**

Washington, DC Charles C. McLaughlin  
\$30,000 To support preparation of an edition of the papers of landscape designer Frederick Law Olmsted

### **CUNY Research Foundation/ Bernard Baruch College**

New York, NY Elaine W. Pasco  
\$12,500\* To support the preparation of the first printed volume and the index to the microfilm edition of the papers of Albert Gallatin, diplomat and secretary of the treasury from 1801 to 1814

### **CUNY Research Foundation/ Graduate School and University Center**

New York, NY Barry S. Brook  
\$9,000\* To support work on six volumes of a complete edition of the compositions of Giovanni Battista Pergolesi, 1710-36.

### **CUNY Research Foundation/ Queens College**

Flushing, NY Elizabeth M. Nuxoll  
\$23,130\* To support the preparation of a multivolume edition of the papers of Robert Morris and the Office of Finance, 1781-84, that are essential to an understanding of the economic history of the young American republic

### **Catholic University of America**

Washington, DC John F. Hinnebusch  
\$61,664 To support preparation of a critical edition of Saint Thomas Aquinas's commentary on the third book of the *Sentences* by Peter Lombard.

### **Claremont Graduate School**

Claremont, CA W. John Niven  
\$9,000\* To support the preparation of three volumes of the Salmon P. Chase papers

### **Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Kevin Clinton  
\$65,000 To support the preparation of an edition of all the ancient inscriptions from the sanctuary of Demeter and Kore at Eleusis, one of the most important religious centers in ancient Greece.

### **Duke University**

Durham, NC Henry Louis Gates  
\$30,000\* To support the preparation of a comprehensive microfiche edition of fiction, poetry, and book reviews published in black periodicals between 1827 and 1940, and an index to the literature.

### **Duke University**

Durham, NC Anne F. Scott  
\$78,400 To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of Jane Addams.

### **Emory University**

Atlanta, GA Lois More Overbeck  
\$107,800 To support the preparation of an edition of the correspondence of Samuel Beckett.

### **Illinois Historic Preservation Agency**

Springfield, IL G. Cullom Davis  
\$25,000\* To support the preparation of an edition of the legal papers of Abraham Lincoln.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991.

**Indiana University**

Bloomington, IN Raymond J. DeMallie  
\$17,250\* To support preparation of an edition of five collections of historical texts in Sioux and Pawnee.

**Indiana University**

Indianapolis, IN Christian J. W. Kloesel  
\$147,000 To support preparation of an edition of the writings of Charles S. Peirce.

**Institute of Early American History and Culture**

Williamsburg, VA Charles F. Hobson  
\$9,675\* To support preparation of an edition of the papers of John Marshall.

**Institute of Early American History and Culture**

Williamsburg, VA Charles F. Hobson  
\$93,100 To support preparation of an edition of the papers of John Marshall

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD Louis P. Galambos  
\$193,371 To support the preparation of four volumes of a multivolume edition of the papers of Dwight David Eisenhower.

**New York University**

New York, NY Esther Katz  
\$19,500\* To support the preparation of a microfilm edition, reel guide, and index for the papers of Margaret Sanger.

**New York University**

New York, NY Esther Katz  
\$117,851 To support preparation of a microfilm edition, reel guide, and index for the papers of Margaret Sanger.

**Pennsylvania State University**

University Park, PA Caroline D. Eckhardt  
\$58,800 To support the preparation of an edition of Thomas Castleford's *Chronicle*, an unpublished Middle English text.

**Princeton University Press**

Princeton, NJ Martin J. Klein  
\$118,000 To support preparation of an edition of the collected papers of Albert Einstein.

**Rhode Island Historical Society**

Providence, RI Richard K. Showman  
\$52,600\* To support work on print and microfilm editions of the papers of revolutionary war general Nathanael Greene, 1742-86.

**Rhode Island Historical Society**

Providence, RI Richard K. Showman  
\$87,200 To support preparation of print and microfilm editions of the papers of revolutionary war general Nathanael Greene.

**Rice University**

Houston, TX Lynda L. Crist  
\$10,000\* To support the completion of volumes 7 and 8 of *The Papers of Jefferson Davis* and the preparation of volume 9.

**Rutgers University**

New Brunswick, NJ Reese V. Jenkins  
\$84,290\* To support the preparation of a selected microfilm edition and a selected print edition of the papers of Thomas Edison.

**Saint Bonaventure University**

St. Bonaventure, NY Girard J. Etzkorn  
\$30,000\* To support the preparation of a critical edition of Duns Scotus's *Questions on the Metaphysics* of Aristotle and *Questions on the Isagoge* of Porphyry.

**Saint Bonaventure University**

St. Bonaventure, NY Girard J. Etzkorn  
\$169,540 To support the preparation of a critical edition of Duns Scotus's *Questions on the Metaphysics* of Aristotle and *Questions on the Isagoge* of Porphyry.

**Siena College**

Loudonville, NY Margaret P. Hannay  
\$58,800 To support the preparation of an edition of the works of Mary Sidney, Countess of Pembroke, the English Renaissance writer, translator, and patron.

**Southern Illinois University**

Carbondale, IL Jo Ann Boydston  
\$25,055\* To support the preparation of an edition of the letters of John Dewey.

**Texas A&M Research Foundation**

College Station, TX Herman J. Saatkamp, Jr.  
\$15,000\* To support preparation of an edition of the works of George Santayana.

**Texas A&M Research Foundation**

College Station, TX Herman J. Saatkamp, Jr.  
\$112,699 To support preparation of an edition of the works of George Santayana.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Robert H. Hirst  
\$201,851\* To support the preparation of four volumes in a comprehensive scholarly edition of Mark Twain's writings

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Leon F. Litwack  
\$77,065\* To support the completion of a comprehensive microfilm edition of the papers of Emma Goldman.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Alan H. Nelson  
\$25,000\* To support the preparation of an edition of the records of public entertainment principally drama in England from its beginnings to 1642.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Vinton A. Dearing  
\$25,000\* To support the completion of a critical edition of the works of John Dryden

**University of California**

Santa Barbara, CA Elizabeth H. Witherell  
\$107,800 To support preparation of a critical edition of the works of Henry David Thoreau.

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL Philip Kolb  
\$10,000\* To support the completion of an edition of the correspondence of Marcel Proust

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Stuart B. Kaufman  
\$56,973\* To support work on a print and microfilm edition of the Samuel Compers papers

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Stuart B. Kaufman  
\$117,600 To support preparation of an edition in print and microfilm of the Samuel Compers papers

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Leslie S. Rowland  
\$15,000\* To support the preparation of a multi-volume edition of selected documents from the National Archives that illustrate the transformation of the lives of black people in the wake of emancipation, 1861-67

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Rachel W. Wade  
\$6,000\* To support work on a complete critical edition of the works of Carl Philipp Emanuel Bach.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Rachel W. Wade  
\$126,500 To support preparation of an edition of the music of Carl Philipp Emanuel Bach

**University of Nebraska**

Lincoln, NE Gary E. Moulton  
\$86,674 To support preparation of an edition of the journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition.

**University of Notre Dame**

Notre Dame, IN Eugene C. Ulrich  
\$7,163\* To support work on an edition of the Dead Sea Scrolls

**University of Notre Dame**

Notre Dame, IN Eugene C. Ulrich  
\$124,700 To support preparation of an edition of the Dead Sea Scrolls.

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC David R. Chesnutt  
\$134,260 To support preparation of an edition of the papers of Henry Laurens, the South Carolina statesman and president of the Continental Congress.

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC David R. Chesnutt  
\$6,475\* To support preparation of an edition of the papers of Henry Laurens 18th-century statesman and president of the Continental Congress

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC Clyde N. Wilson  
\$88,200 To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of John C. Calhoun.

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC Clyde N. Wilson  
\$2,250\* To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of John C. Calhoun

**University of Tennessee**

Knoxville, TN Paul H. Bergeron  
\$122,500 To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of Andrew Johnson.

**University of Tennessee**

Knoxville, TN Paul H. Bergeron  
\$6,500\* To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of Andrew Johnson.

**University of Tennessee**

Knoxville, TN Harold D. Moser  
\$24,000\* To support the preparation of a multi-volume edition of the papers of Andrew Jackson

**University of Virginia**

Charlottesville, VA William W. Abbot  
\$29,147\* To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of George Washington.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**University of Virginia**

Charlottesville, VA William W. Abbot

\$119,853\* To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of George Washington

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI John P. Kaminski

\$44,474\* To support the preparation of a documentary history of the ratification of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI John P. Kaminski

\$117,600 To support preparation of a documentary history of the ratification of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights

**Xavier University of Louisiana**

New Orleans, LA Gordon A. Wilson

\$88,200 To support the preparation of an edition of articles 35-40 in the *Summa* of Henry of Ghent, the 13th-century philosopher and theologian.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT John W. Blassingame

\$45,000\* To support the preparation of an edition of the works and papers of Frederick Douglass, American abolitionist.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Claude F. Rawson

\$14,691\* To support the preparation of an edition of the correspondence and literary manuscripts of James Boswell

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Claude F. Rawson

\$157,500 To support the preparation of an edition of the correspondence and literary manuscripts of James Boswell.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT David E. Underdown

\$25,000\* To support work on a four-volume edition of sources that record the proceedings of the English Parliament of 1626, and work on an edition of sources for the first House of Commons session during the Long Parliament, 1640-41.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT David E. Underdown

\$146,000 To support the completion of an edition of all known historical records of the proceedings of the English Parliament of 1626, and continuing preparation of an edition of sources for the opening session of the Long Parliament, 1640-41.

**Jared R. Curtis**

Canada

\$17,200\* To support the preparation of an edition of William Wordsworth's early writings, 1785-97

**Carolyn D. Gifford**

Evanston, IL

\$64,000 To support the preparation of a selected edition of the journals of 19th-century reformer Frances E. Willard.

**Philip Kelley**

Winfield, KS

\$14,000\* To support preparation of an edition of the complete correspondence of Robert and Elizabeth Barrett Browning

**Philip Kelley**

Winfield, KS

\$104,000 To support preparation of an edition of the complete correspondence of Robert and Elizabeth Barrett Browning

## Translations

Grants supported the translation into English of works providing insight into the history, literature, philosophy, and artistic achievements of other cultures to make them available to scholars, students, and general readers.

**American Association for the Study of Hungarian History**

Dearborn Heights, MI Leslie S. Domonkos

\$50,000 To support the preparation of a four-volume edition and translation of the laws of Hungary between 1458 and 1516

**American Philosophical Association**

Newark, DE David A. Hoekema

\$50,000\* To support work on the edition and translation of the ancient commentators on Aristotle from 500 B.C. to A.D. 600. Some 36 titles are planned for publication.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Arizona State University**

Tempe, AZ Richard C. Martin  
\$40,000 To support the preparation of a critical edition and translation of an 11th-century Islamic theological text.

**Baltimore Hebrew University**

Baltimore, MD Joseph M. Baumgarten  
\$56,450 To support the translation of the Qumran Manuscripts of the Damascus Document, part of the Dead Sea Scrolls.

**Boston University**

Boston, MA James W. Schmidt  
\$38,609 To support the translation of a collection of essays on the German Enlightenment.

**Cleveland State University**

Cleveland, OH Laura Martin  
\$45,487 To support the preparation of a translation of Mocho-Mayan etiological myths, historical narratives, and folk fables collected between 1967 and 1988

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Ehsan O. Yarshater  
\$155,460 To support the completion of the translation of al-Tabari's universal history from Creation to A.D. 915.

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Jeffrey S. Rusten  
\$55,240 To support the translation of the extant fragments of ancient Greek comedy

**Hampton University**

Hampton, VA Gabriel Ruhumbika  
\$35,854 To support the translation of an autobiographical novel written in 1945 about the people of Ukerewe, an island in Lake Victoria in present-day Tanzania.

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Omeljan Pritsak  
\$60,000\* To support the translation of nine volumes of historiographical and theological works, originating in Ukraine and written in Church Slavonic, Ukrainian, Byelorussian, Russian, and Polish

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Benjamin I. Schwartz  
\$30,000\* To support the preparation of an edition and translation of Mao Zedong's pre-1949 speeches and writings.

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Benjamin I. Schwartz  
\$141,300 To support work on a ten-volume edition and translation of Mao Zedong's speeches and writings from the period between 1912 and 1949.

**Hofstra University**

Hempstead, NY Avriel Goldberger  
\$30,000 To support the translation of *Delphine*, an early romantic novel by Germaine de Staël.

**Indiana University**

Bloomington, IN Stephen R. Bokenkamp  
\$40,950 To support the translation of an anthology of early Chinese Tao texts that provide information on aspects of religion and philosophy

**Indiana University**

Bloomington, IN Samuel N. Rosenberg  
\$15,000\* To support the translation of five interrelated 13th-century French prose narratives that constitute the fullest chronicle of the legend of King Arthur

**Michigan State University**

East Lansing, MI David W. Robinson  
\$15,000\* To support the translation of 12 volumes of African historical sources in African languages and one volume in 17th-century Dutch that document written and oral traditions in several central African nations

**Northwestern University**

Evanston, IL John O. Hunwick  
\$3,219\* To support an annotated translation of a 1656 Arabic chronicle written in Timbuktu that covers the history of the Songhay Empire and of the Middle Niger.

**Pennsylvania State University**

University Park, PA Michael M. Naydan  
\$30,000 To support a translation of the poetry of the Ukrainian writer Pavlo Tychevna.

**Rutgers University**

New Brunswick, NJ William K. Powers  
\$33,972\* To support the translation of a collection of songs of the Lakota Indians from the 19th and 20th centuries

**Tulane University**

New Orleans, LA Geoffrey D. Kimball  
\$47,350 To support a verse translation of selected traditional narratives of the Koasati, a group of native Americans of the southeastern United States

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Robert P. Goldman  
\$86,846 To support work on an edition and translation of the Sanskrit epic, the *Ramayana* of Valmiki.

**University of California**

Santa Barbara, CA Suzanne J. Levine  
\$37,765 To support the translation of a collection of stories by Argentine writer Adolfo Bioy Casares.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Robin W. Lovin  
\$4,435\* To support the translation of four volumes of the work of Christian theologian Dietrich Bonhoeffer.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Edward Wasiolek  
\$38,136 To support the translation of Tolstoy's manuscripts and corrected proofs for *Anna Karenina*.

**University of Florida**

Gainesville, FL Vasudha R. Narayanan  
\$10,000\* To support the preparation of an edition and translation of a 9th-century Hindu poem that is considered sacred but, unlike other such texts, is accessible to all castes.

**University of Iowa**

Iowa City, IA Scott C. MacDonald  
\$30,000 To support the translation of medieval philosophical texts in metaphysics and epistemology, which include works on logic, the philosophy of science, psychology, the philosophy of the mind, semantics, and sense perception.

**University of New Mexico**

Albuquerque, NM John L. Kessell  
\$90,000\* To support the preparation of a critical edition and translation of the papers of Don Diego de Vargas, the first governor of the Spanish colony in New Mexico after the Pueblo-Spanish War.

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI James O. Bailey  
\$38,000 To support the preparation and translation of a selection of Russian epics collected in the 19th century but dating to the Middle Ages.

**University of the State of New York**

Albany, NY Charles T. Gehring  
\$50,300\* To support the translation and editing of three volumes of 17th-century Dutch colonial records of New Netherlands and New York.

**University Press of Virginia**

Charlottesville, VA A. James Arnold  
\$32,000 To support the preparation of a translation of five volumes of historical, literary, and philosophical works from postcolonial francophone Africa and the Caribbean, Zaire, Algeria, Guadeloupe, and Haiti.

**YIVO Institute for Jewish Research**

New York, NY Benjamin Harshav  
\$10,000\* To support the preparation of a bilingual anthology of American Yiddish poetry from 1870 to 1970.

**Clinton Bailey**

Hartford, CT  
\$20,016 To support the translation of Bedouin legal traditions as preserved in oral literary works collected in the last two decades.

**Addison C. Bross**

Bethlehem, PA  
\$34,000 To support the abridgement and translation of the memoirs of Tadeusz Bobrowski, a Polish nobleman who was the guardian of Joseph Conrad.

**Brendan Dooley**

Cleveland, OH  
\$29,000 To support the translation of primary source readings from the Italian baroque on science, aesthetics, statecraft, and historiography.

**Charles E. Fantazzi**

Canada  
\$9,930 To support the preparation of a critical edition and translation of a Renaissance treatise on the education of women and their role in society.

**Hillel D. Halkin**

Israel  
\$36,000 To support the translation of an anthology of short works of fiction by six early modern Hebrew writers.

**Philip Kolb**

Urbana, IL  
\$23,000 To support the translation of the final two volumes of the selected correspondence of Marcel Proust.

**Charlotte Ann Melin**

Williamstown, MA  
\$21,177 To support the translation of an anthology of German-language poetry written between 1945 and 1990.

**Francis M. Naumann**

New York, NY  
\$30,000 To support the compilation and translation of the selected correspondence of Marcel Duchamp.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



**Suzanne M. Noffke**

Middleton, WI

\$10,000\* To support work on a translation from the original Tuscan of the letters of Catherine of Siena.

**Mani B. Reynolds**

Chicago, IL

\$60,000 To support the translation of a classical 18th-century sacred biography of Buddha from Thailand and a shortened version of the text for classroom use.

**Stephen H. Voss**

France

\$30,000 To support a translation of the correspondence between Gottfried Wilhelm Leibniz and Antoine Arnauld.

**Richard Zenith**

Portugal

\$2,000\* To support the translation of *The Book of Disquietude* by Portuguese poet and writer Fernando Pessoa.

*The American social reformer Frances E Willard learning to ride a bicycle at Ragdale Manor, England, in 1893. A scholar in Illinois was awarded a 1991 Editions grant to prepare a selected edition of Miss Willard's journals*



## Publication Subvention

Grants supported the publication and dissemination of significant scholarly works in the humanities.

**A-R Editions, Inc.**

Madison, WI Christopher C. Hill

\$7,000 To support publication of a volume of instrumental chamber music by John Jenkins, the 17th-century English composer.

**Architectural History Foundation**

New York, NY Karen W. Banks

\$7,000 To support publication of a study of the Gothic cathedral of Amiens.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



**Cambridge University Press**

New York, NY Julie L. Greenblatt  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of scenography (scene, costume, and lighting design) used in 20th-century productions of Shakespeare's plays in America, Great Britain, and Europe.

**Cambridge University Press**

New York, NY Julie L. Greenblatt  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of literary theory as it was understood in the early Middle Ages.

**Columbia University Press**

New York, NY Jennifer Crewe  
\$7,000 To support publication of volume 8 in an edition of the letters of Ralph Waldo Emerson, covering the years between 1845 and 1859.

**Cornell University Press**

Ithaca, NY Bernhard Kendler  
\$7,000 To support publication of one volume in the complete edition of W. B. Yeats's surviving manuscripts of poems and plays.

**Cornell University Press**

Ithaca, NY Bernhard Kendler  
\$7,000 To support publication of an edition of Wordsworth's *Lyrical Ballads* and other poems written in the same period.

**Feminist Press at SUNY**

New York, NY Florence Howe  
\$7,000 To support publication of a translated anthology of 20th-century writings by women in India.

**Harvard University Press**

Cambridge, MA Thomas D'Evelyn  
\$7,000 To support publication of a biographical study of Emily Dickinson that is based on new archival evidence and metaphors drawn from contemporary painting and literature.

**Harvard University Press**

Cambridge, MA Margaretta L. Fulton  
\$7,000 To support publication of a general history of musical thought in the late baroque and early classical periods.

**Johns Hopkins University Press**

Baltimore, MD Robert J. Brugger  
\$7,000 To support publication of a volume of the papers of Thomas A. Edison that covers the years 1873 to 1876, when the inventor established his first research laboratories in New Jersey.

**Johns Hopkins University Press**

Baltimore, MD Eric Halpern  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of the career of Lord Byron in the context of romanticism and 19th-century British history.

**Johns Hopkins University Press**

Baltimore, MD Henry Y. K. Tom  
\$7,000 To support publication of a comparative study of the "rediscovery of the individual" in six late medieval Italian cities.

**Northwestern University Press**

Evanston, IL Susan Harris  
\$7,000 To support publication of volume 3 of a translation of Witold Gombrowicz's *Diary*, a 20th-century work of contemplative prose written by an expatriate Polish novelist and playwright.

**Northwestern University Press**

Evanston, IL Susan Harris  
\$7,000 To support publication of volume 2 in a translation of Fyodor Dostoevsky's *A Writer's Diary*.

**Northwestern University Press**

Evanston, IL Susan Harris  
\$7,000 To support publication of volume 1 in a translation of Fyodor Dostoevsky's *A Writer's Diary*.

**Pennsylvania State University Press**

University Park, PA Sanford C. Thatcher  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of the persistence of European and Asian ethnic cultures by analyzing patterns of conquest, emigration, and assimilation.

**Pennsylvania State University Press**

University Park, PA Sanford C. Thatcher  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of industrialization in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, during the late 19th century.

**Princeton University Press**

Princeton, NJ Margaret H. Case  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of Elizabeth I's reign during the years 1588 to 1603, focusing primarily on the war against Spain, the Irish problem, and the rise of the Earl of Essex.

**Rutgers University Press**

New Brunswick, NJ Leslie Mitchner  
\$7,000 To support publication of the second volume in a three-volume biography of the 18th-century English artist William Hogarth.

**Southern Illinois University Press**

Carbondale, IL Kenney Withers  
\$14,000 To support publication of the final two volumes in a 16-volume biographical dictionary of actors, actresses, musicians, and others who worked in London theaters, opera houses, and concert halls from 1660 to 1800.

**Stanford University Press**

Stanford, CA Grant Barnes  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of the Truman administration's foreign policy and of the origins of the Cold War

**Stanford University Press**

Stanford, CA Grant Barnes  
\$7,000 To support publication of a general study of American partisan politics from 1838 to 1893.

**Stanford University Press**

Stanford, CA Grant Barnes  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of the Nahuas of Mexico after the coming of the Spanish.

**Stanford University Press**

Stanford, CA Grant Barnes  
\$7,000 To support publication of the second volume in a history of the Russian Revolution of 1905

**Syracuse University Press**

Syracuse, NY Charles Backus  
\$14,000 To support publication of two parts of a volume on the 19th century in a bibliography of French literature

**Syracuse University Press**

Syracuse, NY Charles Backus  
\$7,000 To support publication of the first comprehensive study of Winslow Homer's illustrations of prose and poetry published in books and literary magazines.

**University of California Press**

Berkeley, CA Lynne E. Withey  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of the Chapel of Eleonora in the Palazzo Vecchio in Florence, decorated by the Medici court artist, Agnolo Bronzino.

**University of California Press**

Berkeley, CA Lynne E. Withey  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of the influence of Russian folklore on the early music of Igor Stravinsky

**University of California Press**

Berkeley, CA Lynne E. Withey  
\$7,000 To support publication of an atlas that presents for the first time an aerial view of the 44 major archaeological sites on Crete, including palaces, tombs, and settlements from the Bronze Age through the Greek and Roman periods.

**University of Chicago Press**

Chicago, IL Gabriel M. Dotto  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of the keyboard sonatas of Joseph Haydn.

**University of Chicago Press**

Chicago, IL Penelope I. Kaiserlian  
\$7,000 To support publication of volume 2 in a multivolume history of cartography from prehistoric times to the present. The volume describes map preparation and production in selected Asian societies

**University of Chicago Press**

Chicago, IL Alan C. Thomas  
\$7,000 To support publication of an interdisciplinary study of England's transition in the 16th and 17th centuries from dynasty to nation

**University of Illinois Press**

Urbana, IL Judith M. McCulloh  
\$14,000 To support publication of four volumes of English-language folktales gathered in Newfoundland.

**University of Missouri Press**

Columbia, MO Jane H. Lago  
\$7,000 To support publication of a study of the Florentine sculptor Bertoldo di Giovanni, a disciple of Donatello, mentor of Michelangelo, and member of the household of Lorenzo de' Medici.

**University of Missouri Press**

Columbia, MO Clair E. Willcox  
\$7,000 To support publication of the third of four volumes in an edition of Ralph Waldo Emerson's sermons.

**University of Nebraska Press**

Lincoln, NE Daniel J. Ross  
\$7,000 To support publication of volume 7 of the journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition, which covers the beginning of the return journey from the Pacific Coast.

**University of New Mexico Press**

Albuquerque, NM David V. Holthy  
\$7,000 To support publication of a lexicon of Navajo, the most widely spoken native American language in the United States.

**University of North Carolina Press**

Chapel Hill, NC Lewis A. Bateman

\$7,000 To support publication of the fifth and last volume in a collection of selected and annotated papers that document the role of blacks in the American antislavery movement.

**University of North Carolina Press**

Chapel Hill, NC Lewis A. Bateman

\$7,000 To support publication of the fourth of five volumes in a collection of selected and annotated papers that document the role of blacks in the American antislavery movement.

**University of Oklahoma Press**

Norman, OK John N. Drayton

\$7,000 To support publication of a new interpretive history of the American West

**University of Texas Press**

Austin, TX Theresa J. May

\$7,000 To support publication of a bilingual dictionary of a native American language of the Muskogean family

**University of Washington Press**

Seattle, WA Naomi B. Pascal

\$7,000 To support publication of a biography of a leading contemporary Chinese painter Li Huasheng

**University of Wisconsin Press**

Madison, WI Barbara J. Hanrahan

\$7,000 To support publication of a study of the way in which the authors of medieval French romances viewed their art.

**Yale University Press**

New Haven, CT Judith A. Calvert

\$7,000 To support publication of the third of three volumes in an edition of the private journals of British members of Parliament on the eve of the English civil war

**Yale University Press**

New Haven, CT Charles Grench

\$7,000 To support the publication of the first general history of the Shakers in the United States.

**Yale University Press**

New Haven, CT Charles Grench

\$7,000 To support publication of a one-volume history of Russian literature

**Yale University Press**

New Haven, CT Judy Metro

\$7,000 To support publication of a study of American genre painting, including works by artists such as William Sydney Mount and George Caleb Bingham, during the period 1830-60

## Tools

Grants supported the preparation of dictionaries, historical or linguistic atlases, encyclopedias, concordances, catalogues raisonnés, linguistic grammars, descriptive catalogues, data bases, and other materials that serve to codify information essential to research in the humanities.

**American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY Douglas Greenberg

\$158,000 To support the preparation of *The American National Biography*, a 20-volume biographical dictionary.

**Association for Computers and the Humanities**

Poughkeepsie, NY C. M. Sperberg-McQueen

\$37,000\* To support the development and promotion of guidelines for the preparation and interchange of machine-readable texts for scholarly research in the humanities.

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Susanne Woods

\$100,239 To support the preparation of an electronic text base that will contain the works of over 900 women writers who wrote in English from 1330 to 1830.

**Charles Ives Society, Inc.**

Brooklyn, NY H. Wiley Hitchcock

\$99,619 To support the preparation of a catalogue raisonné of the music of the American composer Charles Ives, 1874-1954.

**College of William and Mary**

Williamsburg, VA Robert J. Fehrenbach

\$130,000 To support the transcription and annotation of 166 lists of books to be added to the Private Libraries in Renaissance England data base.

**Colonial Williamsburg Foundation**

Williamsburg, VA Edward A. Chappell

\$130,000 To support preparation of a catalogue raisonné of 200 representative early American domestic, agricultural, and commercial buildings from tidewater and piedmont Maryland and Virginia.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

### **Columbia University**

New York, NY Ehsan O. Yarshater  
\$40,684\* To support work on the *Encyclopaedia Iranica*, which covers all aspects of the history and culture of the Iranian peoples, ancient and modern, including their interaction with their neighbors.

### **Columbia University**

New York, NY Ehsan O. Yarshater  
\$227,000 To support preparation of the *Encyclopaedia Iranica*, which covers all aspects of the history and culture of the Iranian peoples, from prehistory to the present, and their interaction with neighboring peoples.

### **Georgetown University**

Washington, DC Warren T. Reich  
\$31,550\* To support the revision of the first edition of the *Encyclopedia of Bioethics*, a reference work for the field of study dealing with ethical questions in the life sciences and health.

### **Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Wolfhart P. Heinrichs  
\$9,100\* To support work on the *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, which covers the history and culture of all countries in which Islam is or has been an important part of the culture.

### **Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Wolfhart P. Heinrichs  
\$87,966 To support work on the *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, a comprehensive reference work documenting the history and culture of the Muslim world from the 7th to the 20th centuries.

### **Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Alexander P. Kazhdan  
\$18,000\* To support completion of the *Oxford Dictionary of Byzantium*.

### **Hebrew Union College**

Cincinnati, OH Stephen A. Kaufman  
\$43,617\* To support the preparation of a comprehensive lexicon of Aramaic, a major ancient language, that will cover all ancient dialects, based on a new compilation of Aramaic literature from 925 B.C. to A.D. 1400.

### **Historical Society of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Marianne S. Wokeck  
\$20,250\* To support work on the *Biographical Dictionary of Early Pennsylvania Legislators* of the 17th and 18th centuries.

### **Indiana University**

Bloomington, IN Paul Newman  
\$100,000 To support the preparation of a reference grammar of Hausa, a major language of sub-Saharan Africa. The grammar will include dialect variation and information on the history of the language.

### **New York University**

New York, NY Larissa Bonfante  
\$45,000\* To support the preparation of a fascicle that will document Etruscan mirrors held in American collections for the *International Corpus of Etruscan Mirrors*.

### **Rutgers University**

New Brunswick, NJ Marianne I. Gaunt  
\$65,000 To support the preparation of an electronic inventory of humanities texts in machine-readable form, an activity of the Center for Machine-readable Texts in the Humanities.

### **SUNY Research Foundation**

Albany, NY Peter M. Boyd-Bowman  
\$5,000\* To support the last volume of the *Lexico Hispanoamericano* project, a lexicon that illustrates the development of regional Spanish-American vocabulary from 1492 to the present.

### **SUNY Research Foundation**

Buffalo, NY Peter M. Boyd-Bowman  
\$125,000 To support the completion of the *Lexico Hispanoamericano*, which will illustrate the development of Spanish-American vocabulary from the 16th century to the present, using documents containing general and regional vocabularies.

### **Syracuse University**

Syracuse, NY Kenneth Pennington  
\$44,458\* To support the preparation of a three-volume history of medieval canon law to 1500 that will describe its development, sources, and literature.

### **Temple University**

Philadelphia, PA Craig W. Horle  
\$120,000 To support work on the *Biographical Dictionary of Early Pennsylvania Legislators*, a three-volume reference work on the lives and careers of 1,100 Pennsylvania legislators who served in the assembly in the 17th and 18th centuries.

### **Texas State Historical Association**

Austin, TX Ron C. Tyler  
\$125,607\* To support the revision of the *Handbook of Texas*, an encyclopedia and biographical dictionary that documents Texas people, history, geography, culture, industry, and commerce.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991.



In 1991 a Conferences grant was awarded to Utah State University to support a conference on the history of the American West

#### **University of Arizona**

Tucson, AZ Kenneth G. Hill

\$54,210\* To support the preparation of a bilingual dictionary of the Hopi language. The dictionary will be a single-volume work incorporating some 20,000-25,000 Hopi-English entries, focusing on the Third Mesa dialect of Hopi.

#### **University of California**

Berkeley, CA Charles B. Faulhaber

\$61,838 To support a Columbian Quincentenary project to prepare the Digital Archive of Spanish Manuscripts and Texts, a data base for the study of the Spanish Middle Ages that includes a bibliography, a lexicon, and texts.

#### **University of California**

Irvine, CA Theodore F. Brunner

\$239,843 To support the expansion of the *Thesaurus Linguae Graecae* data bank to cover the addition of late Greek and Byzantine texts and scholia.

#### **University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Donald J. Ward

\$8,000\* To support continued work on the *Encyclopedia of American Popular Beliefs and Superstitions*, a seven-volume reference series based on the university's archive of folk beliefs.

#### **University of California, San Diego**

La Jolla, CA Leonard D. Newmark

\$10,000\* To support phase two of a three-phase project to produce an Albanian-English dictionary of 75,000 entries

#### **University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Harry A. Hoffner

\$27,670\* To support preparation of *The Hittite Dictionary*, which includes published and unpublished cuneiform texts.

#### **University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Erica Reiner

\$2,500\* To support preparation of *The Assyrian Dictionary*, a comprehensive lexicon of Akkadian, the earliest known Semitic language.

#### **University of Colorado**

Boulder, CO David S. Rood

\$7,500\* To support the production of a comparative dictionary of the native American languages belonging to the Siouan family, from which Proto-Siouan, the ancestral language of the family, will be reconstructed.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**University of Colorado**

Boulder, CO David S. Rood  
\$135,000 To support the completion of a data base and a comparative dictionary of the native American languages belonging to the Siouan family, from which Proto Siouan, the ancestral language of the family, will be reconstructed

**University of Colorado**

Boulder, CO Allan R. Taylor  
\$1,000\* To support completion of a dictionary of Gros Ventre (or Apsinai), a native American language of the Algonquian family spoken on the western Great Plains

**University of Hawai'i at Manoa**

Honolulu, HI Donald M. Topping  
\$10,000\* To support completion of a dictionary of Tillamook, a native American language of the Salish family, and additional fieldwork for a data base of Thompson River, a related Salish language.

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Jerome M. Clubb  
\$15,000\* To support the preparation of an electronic data base of family expenditures and living conditions in the U.S. from 1935 to 1936, based on a survey conducted by the Bureau of Labor Statistics

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Robert E. Lewis  
\$332,534\* To support work on the *Middle English Dictionary*

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Robert E. Lewis  
\$236,461 To support work on the *Middle English Dictionary*, a comprehensive reference work documenting the English lexicon from 1100 to 1500

**University of Minnesota-Twin Cities**

Saint Paul, MN Thomas Clayton  
\$5,000\* To support the preparation of the New Variorum Edition of Shakespeare's *Coriolanus*

**University of New Mexico**

Albuquerque, NM Garland D. Bills  
\$225,000 To support preparation of a linguistic atlas of the spoken Spanish of New Mexico and Colorado that will reveal the continuing influence of the traditional Spanish of the area and the impact of English and immigrant Spanish.

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC Richard J. A. Talbert  
\$150,000 To support the preparation of a comprehensive atlas of the Greek and Roman world from the end of the Bronze Age, ca. 1100 B.C., to A.D. 640

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA George Cardona  
\$200,000 To support the preparation of a computerized text base and data base of major Sanskrit works concerning language and grammatical systems in ancient India, including Panini's preeminent work in the 5th century B.C.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Robert A. Kraft  
\$11,481\* To support completion of the Computer Accessible Tools for Septuagint Studies (CATSS), a computerized data base of ancient Greek and Hebrew scriptures

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Albert L. Lloyd  
\$171,618 To support work on the *Etymological Dictionary of Old High German*, which will provide the first complete documentation of the German language for the period ca. 750 to 1150

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Michael W. Meister  
\$2,000\* To support preparation and editing of the *Encyclopedia of Indian Temple Architecture*

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA V. S. Rajam  
\$199,978 To support preparation of a reference grammar of Tamil, one of the two classical languages of India with a sustained literary tradition. The grammar will describe the structure and changes in Tamil from 150 B.C. to the 16th century

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Ake W. Sjöberg  
\$96,850 To support the preparation of the *Pennsylvania Sumerian Dictionary*, a multivolume lexicon of the oldest known language.

**University of Southern Mississippi**

Hattiesburg, MS Gary A. Stringer  
\$7,500\* To support work on *The Variorum Edition of the Poetry of John Donne*

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX Richard N. Adams  
\$28,000\* To support the preparation of a historical atlas of Central America.

**University of Toronto**

Ontario, Canada Antonette Healey  
\$174,377 To support the preparation of the *Dictionary of Old English*, a historical dictionary based on records written between 600 and 1150.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI Frederic G. Cassidy  
\$225,000\* To support work on volume 2 of the *Dictionary of American Regional English*

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI Frederic G. Cassidy  
\$300,000 To support work on the *Dictionary of American Regional English* (DARE), a reference work that is recording regional and folk varieties of American English.

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI David A. Woodward  
\$168,304\* To support work on *The History of Cartography*, a six-volume series that documents map making from prehistory to the present in both Western and non-Western cultures.

**University of Wisconsin**

Milwaukee, WI Robert K. Turner  
\$1,000\* To support the preparation of an edition of *The Winter's Tale*, to be published in the New Variorum Shakespeare series.

**Dorothy Gillerman**

Cambridge, MA  
\$7,778\* To support phase two of the Census of Gothic Sculpture in America.

**Margaret M. Smith**

England  
\$21,900\* To support the preparation of the *Index of English Literary Manuscripts*, a multivolume reference tool that provides a listing of extant manuscript sources for literary works by important British authors from 1450 to 1900

## Access

Grants supported projects that increase the availability of important research collections in all fields of the humanities.

**American Antiquarian Society**

Worcester, MA Nancy H. Burkett  
\$218,104\* To support the final phase of cataloguing the society's collection of American children's books issued between 1821 and 1899

**American Antiquarian Society**

Worcester, MA Alan N. Degutis  
\$40,000\* To support the North American Imprints Program, which will catalogue in machine-readable format all books, pamphlets, and broadsides printed in the United States and Canada during the 1820s

**American Antiquarian Society**

Worcester, MA Alan N. Degutis  
\$280,000 To support the 1821-30 portion of the North American Imprints Program, a project to create a machine-readable catalogue of books, pamphlets, and broadsides printed in the United States and Canada before 1877

**American Film Institute**

Washington, DC Patricia King Hanson  
\$57,000\* To support the preparation of two volumes, 1931-40 and 1893-1910, of the American Film Institute *Catalog*, the definitive guide to American feature film production

**American Film Institute**

Washington, DC Patricia King Hanson  
\$140,000\* To support the preparation of two volumes, 1941-50 and 1951-60, of the American Film Institute's *Catalog*.

**American Historical Association**

Washington, DC Mary Beth Norton  
\$102,971\* To support the compilation of a third edition of the association's *Guide to Historical Literature*

**American Institute of Physics**

New York, NY Joan N. Warnow-Blewett  
\$35,000\* To support the enhancement of records and automation of the International Catalog of Sources for the History of Physics and Allied Sciences

**American Museum of Natural History**

New York, NY William Weinstein  
\$125,000 To support the creation of computer cataloguing and related digitized images of artifacts in the Northwest Coast Indian and Eskimo collections.

**Ancient Biblical Manuscript Center**

Claremont, CA James A. Sanders  
\$38,240 To support the preparation of a data-base inventory of the fragments of the Dead Sea Scrolls in the Rockefeller Museum in Jerusalem and photographs housed in the Ancient Biblical Manuscript Center in Claremont.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



**CUNY Research Foundation/  
Brooklyn College**

Brooklyn, NY Dee L. Clayman  
\$150,000 To support the conversion and editing of the data base of the international bibliography of classical studies, *L'Année Philologique*, for production of a compact disk version containing 12 volumes of the bibliography, 1976-87

**CUNY Research Foundation/  
Brooklyn College**

Brooklyn, NY Benito Ortolani  
\$2,193\* To support compilation of the 1986 volume of the *International Bibliography of Theater*

**CUNY Research Foundation/  
Brooklyn College**

Brooklyn, NY Benito Ortolani  
\$120,000 To support the production of the 1987 volume of the *International Bibliography of Theater*, a comprehensive index to current theater-related periodicals and books published worldwide.

**CUNY Research Foundation/  
Graduate School and University Center**

New York, NY Dee L. Clayman  
\$100,000\* To support the first phase of the preparation of a compact disk (CD-ROM) version of seven volumes of *L'Année Philologique*, the annual international bibliography of classical studies

**CUNY Research Foundation/  
Queens College**

Flushing, NY Michael Cogswell  
\$30,000\*\* To support the arrangement and description of the Louis Armstrong archives.

**Carolina Charter Corporation**

Raleigh, NC Robert J. Cain  
\$9,059\* To support the location, description, and microfilming of records and manuscripts in Scotland relating to the history of North Carolina to 1820

**Center for Research Libraries**

Chicago, IL Donald B. Simpson  
\$68,860 To support the microfilming of a selected group of 2,000 19th-century Hindi books from the collection of the India Office Library in London.

**College Art Association of America, Inc.**

New York, NY Eleanor E. Fink  
\$100,000 To support the development of standards for the description of art objects and related artifacts

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Angela Giral  
\$35,000\* To support selective cataloguing and preservation of the Avery Architectural and Fine Arts Library's architectural drawings collection, and the development of a data base and videodisk to improve access to the collection.

**Hebrew Union College**

Cincinnati, OH Herbert C. Zafren  
\$43,000\* To support the microfilming of the Hebrew manuscript collection of the Jewish National and University Library in Jerusalem.

**International Museum of Photography**

Rochester, NY Andrew H. Eskind  
\$30,000 To support the creation of a computer catalogue of the photograph collections of the Harry Ransom Association Research Center, University of Texas, and the George Eastman House, with accompanying images of selected items on videodisk.

**Jewish Theological Seminary  
of America**

New York, NY Neil Danzig  
\$35,000\* To support the completion of a three-year project to classify 40,000 manuscript fragments from the Cairo Geniza and to prepare a preliminary catalogue of 8,000 of the fragments that relate to rabbinic law and exegesis.

**Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts**

New York, NY Judith Johnson  
\$20,000\* To support oral history interviews with 50 individuals who played key roles in the creation and development of Lincoln Center, and to support the transcribing and indexing of the resulting tapes

**Modern Language Association  
of America**

New York, NY John J. Morrison  
\$200,000 To support the revision of volume 1 of Donald C. Wing's *Short-Title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, and British America and of English Books Printed in Other Countries, 1611-1700*

**New York Public Library**

New York, NY James B. Murray  
\$25,000\* To support the cataloguing of the special collections of the Schomburg Center and entry of the 10,000 resulting records into a national bibliographic data base



**Northeastern University**

Boston, MA Maryemma Graham  
\$17,000\* To support the preparation of a comprehensive checklist of all the novels by African Americans published from 1853 to the present.

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ William L. Joyce  
\$155,000 To support the preparation of a printed catalogue of the western European medieval and Renaissance manuscripts, 9th through the 16th centuries, held by the Princeton University Library.

**Research Libraries Group, Inc.**

Mountain View, CA Karen Smith-Yoshimura  
\$133,000 To support the development of a computerized international union catalogue of pre-1795 Chinese rare books

**South Carolina Department of Archives and History**

Columbia, SC Roy H. Tryon  
\$100,000 To support the computer cataloguing of more than 14,000 cubic feet of the state and local government records of South Carolina, 1671-1950.

**Stanford University**

Stanford, CA Charles G. Palm  
\$93,000 To support the arrangement and description of the Polish government-in-exile records. Information will be made available in a published guide.

**University of Arkansas**

Fayetteville, AR Michael J. Dabrishus  
\$45,931 To support the arrangement, description, and preservation of the correspondence, diaries, musical scores, scrapbooks, photographs, and sound recordings of William Grant Still and Verna Arvey.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Charles B. Faulhaber  
\$8,000\* To support the compilation of entries and computer programming for the fourth edition of the *Bibliography of Old Spanish Texts*, a catalogue of the primary sources of medieval Spanish literature.

**University of California**

Riverside, CA Henry L. Snyder  
\$200,000 To support the preparation of the Eighteenth-Century Short-Title Catalogue, which records all publications produced in Great Britain and its dependencies during the years 1701-1800.

**University of California**

Riverside, CA Henry L. Snyder  
\$170,000 To support Phase I, 1641-1700, of an English Short-Title Catalogue (EngSTC.)

**University of Iowa**

Iowa City, IA Henry G. Horwitz  
\$90,000 To support the preparation of a guide to the records of the English Court of Chancery in the 17th and 18th centuries. The documents provide voluminous detail on economic, social, political, and legal affairs.

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS Donna P. Koeppe  
\$90,000\* To support work on the preparation of a checklist and index to all maps that appeared in the U.S. Congressional Serial Set between 1789 and 1969.

**University of Maryland University College**

College Park, MD H. Robert Cohen  
\$160,000 To support the production of 20 volumes of *Le Répertoire International de la Presse Musicale (RIPM)*, an index of 19th-century music periodicals.

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC Laurence D. Stephens  
\$3,000\* To support the preparation of the American contribution to three volumes of *L'Année Philologique*, the annual international bibliography of classical studies.

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC Laurence D. Stephens  
\$105,000 To support the preparation of the American contribution to two printed volumes of *L'Année Philologique*, the annual international bibliography of classical studies.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Erle V. Leichty  
\$10,000\* To support the preparation of a catalogue of the University Museum's collection of 30,000 clay tablets, which covers a period of 2,000 years and includes material from the Sumerian, Akkadian, Kassite, and Assyrian civilizations.

**University of Rochester**

Rochester, NY Thomas G. Hahn  
\$88,000 To support the preparation of four volumes in an ongoing series of comprehensive annotated bibliographies of Chaucer and his works.

**Walters Art Gallery**

Baltimore, MD Lilian M. C. Randall  
\$10,000\* To support the preparation of volume 3 of a four-volume catalogue of early western European illuminated manuscripts in the collection of the Walters Art Gallery.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

### **Wesleyan University**

Middletown, CT James Farrington  
\$137,781 To support the cataloguing and preservation of 900 collections in the World Music Archives of field recordings from the 1940s through the 1980s.

### **YIVO Institute for Jewish Research**

New York, NY Marek Web  
\$185,000 To support the microfilming of archival records in Vilna, Lithuania, that document Jewish life and culture in Eastern Europe from 1795 to 1945.

### **Yale University**

New Haven, CT William W. Hallo  
\$30,000\* To support completion of the cataloguing of 40,000 cuneiform tablets and related Near Eastern artifacts in the Yale Babylonian Collection and preparation of printed guides to two major components of the collection

### **Patricia K. Grimsted**

Cambridge, MA  
\$5,225\* To support the continuation of a series of guides to archival and manuscript repositories in the USSR.

## **Collaborative Projects**

Grants supported research projects that will advance knowledge or deepen critical understanding of broad topics in the humanities.

### **American Academy of Arts and Sciences**

Cambridge, MA Stephen R. Grauhard  
\$40,700 To support a major collaborative study of the complex role of 20th-century world history.

### **American Antiquarian Society**

Worcester, MA John B. Hench  
\$33,000 To support a series of conferences that will lead to publication of a three-volume history of printing and of the place of the book in American culture to 1876—a continuation of the society's History of the Book program.

### **American Schools of Oriental Research**

Baltimore, MD Marilyn Kelly-Buccellati  
\$60,000\* To support excavation and publication of archaeological studies at Tell Mozan, Syria, a 3rd millennium B.C. urban settlement in northern Mesopotamia, possibly the ancient city of Urkish.

### **Arizona State University**

Tempe, AZ George L. Cowgill  
\$6,060\* To support research on a principal temple pyramid in Teotihuacan in central Mexico, the first known city of the pre-Columbian civilization, which flourished between 100 B.C. and A.D. 750.

### **Boston University**

Boston, MA James C. McCann  
\$10,000\* To support an interdisciplinary project that uses conventional historical documents, songs, literature, and newspapers to illuminate African perceptions and reactions to colonial rule, 1910-40.

### **Brown University**

Providence, RI Susanne Woods  
\$7,150\* To support research for an anthology of women writers in English from the Middle Ages through the romantic period (circa 1330 to 1830)

### **CUNY Research Foundation/ Graduate School and University Center**

New York, NY Thomas G. Karis  
\$25,000\* To support the collection of documents on the history of black political protest in South Africa since 1964. Drawn from protest groups, these sources cover a wide range of black political expression.

### **Carleton College**

Northfield, MN Elizabeth G. Harrison  
\$91,977 To support the preparation for publication of a book on Mizuko Kuyo, a widespread Japanese religious rite modeled after the memorial services for ancestors, as a means of mourning for deceased children.

### **Case Western Reserve University**

Cleveland, OH Melvyn C. Goldstein  
\$53,000 To support archival and oral research on the history of Tibet from 1951 to 1959, the period during which Tibet had autonomy under Chinese rule.

### **College of Wooster**

Wooster, OH Richard H. Bell  
\$12,500\* To support interdisciplinary research on the philosophy of Simone Weil, an important philosopher of this century, in order to produce a collection of critical and interpretive essays.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Colonial Williamsburg Foundation**

Williamsburg, VA Cary Carson

\$101,000 To support a study of the building trades and construction and design practices in six urban areas of 18th-century Virginia.

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Roger S. Bagnall

\$21,000 To support the collaboration of a group of ancient and medieval historians, archaeologists, and other scholars in a series of research seminars that would examine the meaning and significance of writing in ancient societies.

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY John E. Coleman

\$15,050\* To support excavation and study of the neolithic and classical levels at Halai in East Lokris, Greece, on the coast north of Athens. The research will provide information about early life in Greece outside the famous urban centers.

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Robert T. Farrell

\$11,965\* To support an archaeological survey of crannogs (artificial or enhanced natural islands) in the midlands of Ireland. The team will use a combination of land and underwater techniques to survey these medieval settlement sites.

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Peter I. Kuniholm

\$98,582\* To support the third phase of the Aegean dendrochronology project that will include bogs and rivers, other recommended archaeological sites, and American museum collections containing ancient Egyptian cedar samples.

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Peter I. Kuniholm

\$60,000 To support work on extending the tree-ring chronology for the Aegean (eastern Mediterranean) from about 2259 B.C. to about 757 B.C. and from A.D. 864 to 1989.

**Corporation for Jefferson's Poplar Forest**

Forest, VA William M. Kelso

\$31,500\* To support the excavation and analysis of Thomas Jefferson's Poplar Forest plantation, 1773-1823, 90 miles from Monticello. This project will compare questions of landscape design and labor systems in the two estates.

**Council of American Overseas Research Centers**

Washington, DC Mary Ellen Lane

\$11,498\*\* To support a workshop of directors of research centers in foreign countries to formulate more adequate policies and procedures for protecting research projects, centers, and personnel in regions of political instability.

**Duke University**

Durham, NC John Hope Franklin

\$50,000\* To support the research and writing of a book on runaway slaves.

**Field Museum of Natural History**

Chicago, IL Robert L. Welsch

\$69,950 To support a study of the persistence of cultural diversity among local communities on the north coast of Papua, New Guinea, despite converging trade and exchange networks and larger regional economic systems.

**Florida Bureau of Archaeological Research**

Tallahassee, FL Bonnie G. McEwan

\$31,398 To support excavations in the Apalachee Indian village at the 17th-century Spanish mission of San Luis de Talimali in Florida, that will focus on native-Spanish contact, settlement patterns, diet, and religious behaviour.

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Lena Cowen Orlin

\$10,121\* To support the research center's continuing study of the history of British political thought through a multiyear program of seminars and conferences.

**Georgetown University**

Washington, DC Joseph F. O'Connor

\$60,000 To support a collaborative study of descriptions of buildings and cities in Byzantium and in the West from late antiquity to the Renaissance, focusing on the Hagia Sophia in Constantinople and the Pantheon in Rome.

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Kwang-chih Chang

\$30,000 To support the location, survey, and excavation of the site of Shang, the original city of the Shang dynasty (2nd millennium B.C.), the first literate civilization in China.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

\*\* Emergency grant



To support the preparation of microfilm and print editions of selected papers of Thomas Alva Edison, Rutgers University at New Brunswick received an Editions grant in 1989.

### Harvard University

Cambridge, MA David H. Donald  
\$35,000\* To support the research and writing of a biography of Abraham Lincoln.

### Harvard University

Cambridge, MA Aleksandr M. Nekrich  
\$104,000 To support a study of the reinterpretation of Soviet history in the context of *glasnost*.

### Historic St. Mary's City

St. Mary's City, MD Henry M. Miller  
\$27,000\* To support a historical and archaeological investigation of previously unknown Catholic religious structures in St. Mary's City, the first capital of the 17th-century English colony of Maryland.

### Institute for New World Archaeology

Bethesda, MD Brian S. Bauer  
\$16,280 To support archaeological investigation of the Inca *ceque* system, a configuration of lines radiating from Cusco (in Peru) and linking mountain shrines. The Spanish recorded this system at the time of the conquest in the 16th century.

### Kentucky State University

Frankfort, KY Louis C. Bourgois III  
\$8,866 To support the research and writing of a biography of composer and trombonist J. J. Johnson founder of contemporary jazz trombone and brass performance. An analysis of his style, a discography, and a filmography will be included.

### Museum of Fine Arts

Boston, MA Rita Freed  
\$8,336\* To support fieldwork, analysis, and write-up, to be entitled *Mastabas of the Western Cemetery Part 2*, of the research on a portion of the tombs and cemeteries surrounding the pyramid of Cheops at Giza.

### Museum of Fine Arts

Boston, MA Rita Freed  
\$22,000\* To support the preliminary work, two field seasons, and preparation of a publication on the tomb complex of the Old and Middle Kingdoms at Bersheh, Egypt, a period of dispersion of royal power in the 2nd and 3rd millennia B.C.

### New York University

New York, NY Thomas F. Mathews  
\$28,300\* To support a new synthetic analysis of the transition from pagan to Christian iconography during the 3rd to 7th centuries that will draw on patristic and liturgical textual evidence as well as pagan religious art.

### North Carolina State University

Raleigh, NC S. Thomas Parker  
\$27,150\* To support the final phase of archaeological excavation, survey, and publication of an ancient Roman fortified frontier, ca. 300-500, east of the Dead Sea in modern Jordan.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Ohio State University  
Research Foundation**

Columbus, OH James Morganstern  
\$85,000 To support the preparation of a history of the abbey church of Notre Dame at Jumièges, one of the most important surviving Romanesque churches in France.

**Old Sturbridge Village**

Sturbridge, MA John Worrell  
\$18,000\* To support a project to reconstruct the social and economic history of central Worcester County, Massachusetts, 1790-1850.

**Rutgers University**

New Brunswick, NJ Gwendolyn M. Hall  
\$120,000 To support a study of the social and cultural transformation of African peoples in Louisiana through the early 19th century.

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Albany, NY Dean R. Snow  
\$100,996 To support the writing of two major monographs dealing with the archaeology and history of the Mohawk Iroquois in the 16th and 17th centuries.

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Binghamton, NY Thomas L. Dublin  
\$100,000 To support a study of the rise and decline of an industrial economy and society in the anthracite region of eastern Pennsylvania in the 19th and 20th centuries.

**Society of Architectural Historians**

Philadelphia, PA Osmund Overby  
\$19,140\* To support the writing of a major series of architectural guidebooks for each state and a number of major cities in the United States. In this phase, books on Alaska, Colorado, Virginia (two parts), and West Virginia are planned.

**Southern Methodist University**

Dallas, TX David A. Freidel  
\$70,343 To support an excavation of the household ruins of the nobility in Yaxuna, a Maya center in Yucatan, Mexico, in order to elucidate the relationships between the elite and the general populace of the region.

**Temple University**

Philadelphia, PA Philip P. Betancourt  
\$26,196\* To support the final three seasons of excavation of the Minoan town and cemetery on Pserra, an island off northeast Crete. Analysis of the excavation will provide information about Minoan trade and settlement history.

**Texas A&M Research Foundation**

College Station, TX George F. Bass  
\$58,627\* To support excavation and interpretation of a 14th-century B.C. shipwreck off the coast of Kas, Turkey, focusing on ancient trade and economics and the history of shipbuilding.

**Texas Tech University**

Lubbock, TX Kenneth L. Ketner  
\$30,000 To support a biography of Charles Sanders Peirce, a 19th-century philosopher, geodesist, logician, and mathematician, regarded as a prominent figure in American intellectual history.

**Tulane University**

New Orleans, LA Richard F. Teichgraber  
\$67,000\* To support fellowships and research seminars at the Murphy Institute of Political Economy at Tulane University.

**University of Alaska**

Fairbanks, AK Michael E. Krauss  
\$6,000\* To support a history of the Gwich'in tribe in northeastern Alaska through interpretations of oral autobiographies and folktales.

**University of Arizona**

Tucson, AZ Susan Hardy Aiken  
\$47,000 To support a comparative study of contemporary Soviet and American women writers that will incorporate representative works of fiction, autobiography, and interpretation by authors from both cultures.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA David B. Stronach  
\$5,000\* To support a surface survey and the publication of preliminary data on the history of settlement and the layout of the lower town of Nineveh, the imperial capital of Assyria (present-day Iraq), 705 to 612 B.C.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA John Brewer  
\$5,000\* To support an interdisciplinary program to examine consumption and culture in 18th-century England and North America.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Geoffrey Symcox  
\$61,996 To support an interpretive study of social, political, and demographic change in 18th-century Turin, the capital of the Italian kingdom of Piedmont, based on computer analysis of the 1705 Turin census.

**University of California**

Riverside, CA Carole Shammas  
\$7,900 To support an economic and geographical analysis of the quality and distribution of housing in the United States around 1800.

**University of California, San Diego**

La Jolla, CA Guillermo Algaze  
\$29,422 To support archaeological excavation at Titris Hoyuk, an early Syro-Anatolian capital in the upper Euphrates basin in Turkey.

**University of California**

Santa Barbara, CA R. Stephen Humphreys  
\$10,511\* To support a study of the social and political evolution of Damascus and Aleppo from the time of the Arab conquest to the Mongol invasion.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Elizabeth R. Gebhard  
\$67,796\* To support one year of excavation at the Sanctuary of Poseidon at the Isthmus of Corinth, one of the most important Panhellenic sanctuaries in Greece, and two years of field data analysis combined with publication.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL William F. Hanks  
\$100,000 To support a collaborative study, through archival and field research, of colonial Yucatec Maya texts in relation to modern Maya ritual language

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Russell Hardin  
\$20,000\* To support an interdisciplinary project designed to explain, through comparison and analysis, the working of the American Constitution and other constitutions throughout the world

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Alan L. Kolata  
\$52,200\* To support an archaeological survey and excavation of Tiwanaku Valley, an urban zone (100-1200) in the Bolivian Andes on the shores of Lake Titicaca, focusing on domestic architecture, settlement, and agricultural systems

**University of Delaware**

Newark, DE Bernard L. Herman  
\$52,000 To support a study of the American architectural landscape from 1795 to 1801, based on local tax records, the Federal Direct Tax Census of 1798, and a national inventory of real property holdings

**University of Florida**

Gainesville, FL Kathleen A. Deagan  
\$23,500\* To support the excavation of La Isabela, the first colony established by Christopher Columbus

**University of Florida**

Gainesville, FL Michael V. Gannon  
\$14,521\* To support administrative costs of the Institute for Early Contact Studies and related research projects investigating the earliest instances of European-native American contact in the Caribbean, Florida, and coastal Georgia.

**University of Iowa**

Iowa City, IA Thomas H. Charlton  
\$90,000 To support the analysis of archaeological artifacts excavated from Otumba and Tepeapulco, city states in the northeastern Basin of Mexico, which will establish the chronology for this area of Aztec civilization.

**University of Iowa**

Iowa City, IA Ed Folsom  
\$81,000 To support a study of the various aesthetic, political, philosophical, religious, and social responses that Walt Whitman's poetry and prose have inspired among peoples and cultures around the world.

**University of Iowa**

Iowa City, IA Donald N. McCloskey  
\$26,889\* To support a university-based center for the study of how scholars in the humanities structure their arguments and seek to persuade, especially in philosophy, literature, history, and political science

**University of Maine**

Orono, ME Alaric Faulkner  
\$30,000 To support excavations at a late 17th-century Abenaki Indian village site in Castine, Maine, consisting of a French Acadian house, warehouse and smithy, and at least 30 "wigwams."

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI John H. Humphrey  
\$68,944 To support the field survey and excavation of Lepti Minus, a major Roman harbor town in North Africa (Tunisia), that will focus on the urban plan and the role of the port in the Mediterranean economy.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Sharon C. Herbert  
 \$15,000\* To support archaeological study of a trade route from the Nile at Oxyntos, Egypt, to the port of Berenice on the Red Sea—a major commercial link between Rome and the Orient, in use between 250 B.C. and A.D. 600

**University of New Mexico**

Albuquerque, NM John M. Fritz  
 \$11,949\* To support the final phase of a study of the art, architecture, and social configurations of imperial Vijayanagara, a 14th- through 16th-century Hindu regional capital in South India.

**University of North Carolina**

Greensboro, NC Jeffrey S. Soles  
 \$57,800\* To support the final three seasons of excavation on a group of Mycenaean and Minoan sites on the island of Mochlos and the coastal plain of nearby Crete in order to derive a reliable chronology and cultural history.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Elizabeth Simpson  
 \$95,000 To support the conservation, reconstruction, and analysis of furniture recovered from the 8th-century B.C. tumuli (mounds) at Gordion, Turkey, and publication of the results.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Mary M. Voigt  
 \$8,000\* To support an archaeological study of Gordion in central Turkey to obtain a stratigraphical sequence from the Middle Bronze Age to late Hellenistic times and evidence for Bronze Age occupation of this site by the Hittites.

**University of South Alabama**

Mobile, AL Gregory A. Waselkov  
 \$52,175\* To support an archaeological investigation of Old Mobile, the founding settlement of French colonial Louisiana, occupied from 1702 to 1711

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX Joseph C. Carter  
 \$20,000\* To support an archaeological study of the role of the countryside and its relationship to the Greek colonial cities of Magna Graecia, Italy

**University of Texas**

San Antonio, TX Richard E. W. Adams  
 \$24,108\* To support a regional archaeological survey of the Rio Azul area, a group of Mayan settlements in the northeastern corner of Guatemala that flourished between 1000 B.C. and A.D. 900

**Vanderbilt University**

Nashville, TN Arthur A. Demarest  
 \$142,642\* To support the survey and excavation of the Petexbatun region in Guatemala for a study of the role and consequences of warfare among the Maya during the classic period, 300-900

**Washington University**

St. Louis, MO Richard W. Davis  
 \$25,000\* To support the writing of a multivolume series, *The Making of Modern Freedom*, which focuses on the social, economic, and political dynamics of Western Europe and America in the 17th and 18th centuries.

**Wellesley College**

Wellesley, MA Peter J. Fergusson  
 \$67,000 To support a study of archaeological, architectural, and archival materials recovered from a 12th-century Cistercian abbey and its related buildings and grounds in North Yorkshire, England.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Peter Gay  
 \$25,000\* To support research and writing for the third volume of *The Bourgeois Experience: Victoria to Freud*, which deals with the impact of aggression in several 19th-century European societies.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Harvey Weiss  
 \$49,500\* To support excavations and prepublication analysis of Tell Leilan, Syria, the location of the great Mesopotamian city, Shubat-Enlil, the major capital of the 19th-century B.C. Assyrian emperor Shamshi-Adad I

**Sheila S. Blair**

Richmond, NH  
 \$20,000\* To support collaboration by two scholars in order to complete a comprehensive history of Islamic art and architecture from 1250 to 1800

**Ann Cyphers Guillen**

Mexico  
 \$20,350 To support excavation of domestic spaces, a regional survey, and reconstruction of the paleo-environment on the San Lorenzo Tenochtitlán plateau, an Olmec center dating from the Formative period (2300 to 1 B.C.).

**Beth I. Lewis**

Wooster, OH  
 \$20,000\* To support a collaborative study of German art and its institutions—schools, the press, merchants, and artist groups—in the first four decades of the 20th century

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



**Linda E. Neagley**

Edison, NJ

\$74,110 To support a study of the designs and building histories of two French medieval churches, using modern surveying and computer-aided techniques.

**Johan G. Reinhard**

Bolivia

\$30,000 To support the writing of a book on pre-Hispanic Inca and pre-Inca ceremonial centers and on the relationship of these sites, dating from as early as 800 B.C., to their geographical settings in the Andes.

**Nancy E. Rexford**

Danvers, MA

\$65,000 To support the continuation of research and preparation for publication of a reference work and interpretive history of American women's clothing from 1795 to 1930.

**Anna C. Roosevelt**

New York, NY

\$75,000 To support an archaeological investigation of Santarem on the lower Amazon in Brazil that will complete the chronological sequence for the region, including its prehistorical and historical phases

**K. Aslihan Yener**

Washington, DC

\$30,000\* To support excavation and study in the Taurus Mountains of an early Bronze Age settlement (Cultepe, Turkey) opposite a tin mine (Kestel), to answer questions about early metallurgy and trading patterns in the ancient Near East.

**Judith L. Zaimont**

North New Hyde Park, NY

\$3,300\* To support the research and writing of the third volume of essays on women's professional and scholarly activities in the field of music in this century and in the past.

## Humanities, Science, and Technology

Grants supported research to employ the theories and methods of the humanities disciplines to study science and technology.

**College of Physicians of Philadelphia**

Philadelphia, PA Caroline C. Hannaway

\$84,949 To support a synthetic reinterpretation of the history of the revolutionary changes in medical theory and practice in early 19th-century Paris and their relevance to the emergence of modern medicine.

**Georgetown University**

Washington, DC Kathryn M. Olesko

\$50,000 To support a study of precision measurement in 19th-century Prussia, focusing on methods of analysis introduced by the astronomer F. W. Bessel and their application to the analysis of social and economic data.

**Georgia State University**

Atlanta, GA William Bechtel

\$97,998 To support a philosophical study of the development in the 20th century of cell biology as a scientific discipline.

**Indiana University**

Indianapolis, IN William H. Schneider

\$124,730 To support a comparative study in different national contexts of research on human blood groups and of the application of this scientific work to anthropological questions in the early 20th century.

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Robert Mark

\$130,000 To support a study of the structural form, sequence of construction, and subsequent physical history of the 6th-century church of Hagia Sophia in Istanbul, one of the world's most important and complex historic buildings.

**Rutgers University**

New Brunswick, NJ Paul B. Israel

\$98,000 To support the research and writing of a biography of Thomas A. Edison that will locate him his colleagues, and his laboratories within the context of American technical creativity and entrepreneurship of the 19th century.

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Stony Brook, NY Ruth S. Cowan

\$156,196 To support a historical study of prenatal diagnosis that will examine the social and ethical implications of this technological innovation in health care.

**Sarah Lawrence College**

Bronxville, NY Paul R. Josephson

\$45,000 To support a study of the social and political contexts in the Soviet Union of the development of large projects in physics, such as nuclear reactors, particle accelerators, and the space program.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



**University of Houston-University Park**

Houston, TX Martin V. Melosi

\$34,000\* To support a study of urban growth in the United States from 1840 to 1980 that will focus on the environmental consequences and the political, legal, and civic responses to problems associated with the growth of cities

**University of Nevada**

Las Vegas, NV Maurice A. Finocchiaro

\$93,000 To support the preparation of a guided study of Galileo's *Dialogue on the Two Chief World Systems* in order to make this major work more accessible to students and general readers.

**Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University**

Blacksburg, VA Peter Barker

\$95,999 To support a study of Johannes Kepler's accomplishments in astronomy and physics that will clarify the pivotal role of his thought in the transition from Renaissance humanism to modern science

**Wellesley College**

Wellesley, MA Katharine Park

\$14,000 To support a history of the interest in "marvels of nature" from the Renaissance to the 18th century that will link this early fascination with the subsequent development of concepts of natural order and laws of science.

## Conferences

Grants supported conferences to enable both American and foreign scholars to advance the current state of research on topics of major importance in the humanities.

**American School of Classical Studies**

New York, NY Josiah Ober

\$48,398 To support an international interdisciplinary conference on the nature of classical Athenian democracy

**Catholic University of America**

Washington, DC Jude P. Dougherty

\$14,475 To support an international research conference on Hispanic philosophy in the late 16th and early 17th centuries.

**Chicago Historical Society**

Chicago, IL Russell L. Lewis

\$10,000\* To support a conference on the history of American cities

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH Dale F. Eickelman

\$5,000\* To support a conference on Soviet and American perspectives on Muslim and Middle Eastern societies and politics.

**Duke University**

Durham, NC William H. Chafe

\$5,000\* To support a conference on the African-American experience in the Jim Crow South.

**Duke University**

Durham, NC Bryan R. Gilliam

\$2,792\* To support an international conference on the life and work of Richard Strauss in the context of European culture.

**Fordham University**

Bronx, NY Bernice Glatzer Rosenthal

\$5,000\* To support an international interdisciplinary conference on the influence of occult beliefs and doctrines on modern Russian and Soviet culture

**Hartford Seminary**

Hartford, CT Wadi Z. Haddad

\$3,000\* To support an international conference on interactions between Muslims and Christians

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Patrick D. Hanan

\$2,000\* To support a conference on contemporary Chinese literature after the death of Mao, and its antecedents in the literature of the May Fourth Movement, ca. 1919-30

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Benjamin I. Schwartz

\$17,106 To support an international conference on the history of communities of Jews who migrated to China between 1100 and 1949.

**Jewish Theological Seminary of America**

New York, NY Benjamin R. Campel

\$13,800 To support an international interdisciplinary conference on the history of Sephardic culture between 1391 and 1648, focusing on the causes and effects of the diaspora

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Juilliard School**

New York, NY Neal A. Zaslaw  
\$15,000\* To support a conference on the performance practices of Mozart's music

**Keats-Shelley Association of America, Inc.**

New York, NY Betty T. Bennett  
\$33,050 To support an international conference on the writing and thought of Percy Bysshe Shelley

**Loyola University**

Chicago, IL Joseph A. Cagliano  
\$37,206 To support an international interdisciplinary conference on the activities of the Jesuits in the New World in the three centuries following the voyage of Columbus.

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC Richard R. Schramm  
\$5,000\* To support a conference on the concept of gift-giving and its implications for the study of anthropology, economics, history, law, literature, and sociology

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Hildred S. Geertz  
\$10,000\* To support an international interdisciplinary conference on the use of art in Bali as a form of social communication

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Thomas P. Roche  
\$5,500\* To support an international conference on *The Faerie Queene* by Edmund Spenser

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Binghamton, NY Marilyn G. Rose  
\$21,606\* To support a conference on the problems of translating scholarly work in the humanities and social sciences

**Society for Reformation Research**

St. Louis, MO Scott H. Hendrix  
\$12,300\* To support an international conference on the Reformation in Europe.

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS George Woodyard  
\$34,051 To support an international conference on Latin American theater

**University of Kentucky Research Foundation**

Lexington, KY Jeremy D. Popkin  
\$38,149 To support an international interdisciplinary conference on the role of the communications media in political and social revolutions from the 17th century to the present

**University of Minnesota**

Minneapolis, MN John K. Munholland  
\$13,432 To support an international interdisciplinary conference on the resurgence of the radical right in post-1945 Europe.

**University of Minnesota**

Minneapolis, MN Kathryn L. Reyerson  
\$10,000\* To support a conference on civic and religious ceremonies and rituals in medieval European cities

**University of Minnesota**

Minneapolis, MN Stuart B. Schwartz  
\$9,784\* To support a multidisciplinary conference that will explore the historical significance of Europeans' contacts with non-Europeans in the first 300 years after Columbus's voyages of discovery

**University of New Orleans**

New Orleans, LA David R. Beveridge  
\$2,900\* To support an international conference on Dvořák, emphasizing the relationship of his works to American music

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC Gilbert M. Joseph  
\$6,000\* To support an international conference on the Mexican Revolution and the relationship between the state and civil society

**University of Notre Dame**

Notre Dame, IN Paula Higgins  
\$34,518 To support an international conference on the musical legacy of Renaissance composer Antoine Busnoys

**University of Puget Sound**

Tacoma, WA Kent W. Hooper  
\$3,500\* To support an international conference on writers and artists of the historical avant-garde in the period from 1908 to 1939

**University of Southern California**

Los Angeles, CA John E. Bowlit  
\$6,941\* To support an international interdisciplinary conference on the Russian avant-garde.

**University of Southern California**

Los Angeles, CA Moshe Lazar  
\$32,061 To support an international conference on the expulsion of the Jews from Spain in 1492

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI William J. Courtenay  
\$14,976 To support an international conference on the meaning and origin of medieval nominalism from the 12th to the 15th century

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1994.

**Utah State University**

Logan, UT F. Ross Peterson  
\$37,271 To support a conference on the history of the American West

**Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University**

Blacksburg, VA Roger Ariew  
\$7,450 To support an international conference that will investigate Descartes's relationships with other philosophers of his time through a study of the "Objections and Replies" to the *Meditations*

**Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University**

Blacksburg, VA Bernard F. Dukore  
\$21,500 To support a conference to consider George Bernard Shaw's place in English and American drama and theater

**Westfield Center for Early Keyboard Studies**

Easthampton, MA Lynn Edwards  
\$5,000\* To support a conference on Haydn's piano sonatas.

## Centers for Advanced Study

Grants supported blocs of fellows whose coordinated research in well-defined subject areas of the humanities is based at centers for advanced study.

**American Academy in Rome**

New York, NY Joseph Connors  
\$3,000\* To support a supplement for three postdoctoral fellowships in classical studies, postclassical studies, and art history

**American Institute of Indian Studies**

Chicago, IL Joseph W. Elder  
\$50,000\* To support a supplement for five postdoctoral fellowships for Association research in India

**American Philological Association**

Worcester, MA Richard J. Tarrant  
\$11,100\* To support one fellow at the *Thesaurus Linguae Latinae* project in Munich

**American Research Center in Egypt, Inc.**

New York, NY Terence Walz  
\$4,240 To support three year-long fellowships in Egyptology and Islamic studies at the American Research Center in Egypt (ARCE)

**American Research Institute in Turkey**

Philadelphia, PA Machteld J. Mellink  
\$2,650 To support one year-long and one six-month fellowship at the American Research Institute in Turkey (ARIT) for use at ARIT's Istanbul and Ankara centers.

**American Schools of Oriental Research**

Baltimore, MD Stuart Swiny  
\$2,540 To support a postdoctoral fellow in the humanities at the Cyprus American Archaeological Research Institute (CAARI).

**Center for Advanced Study in Behavioral Sciences**

Stanford, CA Philip Converse  
\$70,000\* To support five postdoctoral fellowships in the humanities

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Werner L. Cundersheimer  
\$147,510 To support three postdoctoral fellowships in Renaissance studies at the Folger Shakespeare Library

**Institute for Advanced Study**

Princeton, NJ Phillip A. Griffiths  
\$158,900 To support five fellows each year for two years at the institute's School of Historical Studies

**Institute for Advanced Study**

Princeton, NJ Phillip A. Griffiths  
\$165,600 To support five fellows in the humanities each year for two years at the Institute for Advanced Study's School of Social Science.

**Institute of Early American History and Culture**

Williamsburg, VA George R. Healy  
\$29,000 To support a beginning postdoctoral fellow at the Institute of Early American History and Culture.

**John Carter Brown Library**

Providence, RI Norman Fiering  
\$48,000 To support three six-month fellowships at the John Carter Brown Library

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC W. Robert Connor  
\$300,000\* To support 12 postdoctoral fellowships in the humanities each year for three years

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**New York Public Library**

New York, NY Howard Dodson  
\$71,000\* To support six postdoctoral fellowships over three years at the Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture

**Newberry Library**

Chicago, IL Richard H. Brown  
\$130,600\* To support seven postdoctoral fellowships in the humanities.

**School of American Research**

Santa Fe, NM Douglas W. Schwartz  
\$26,000\* To support two postdoctoral fellowships in anthropology and related subjects

**School of American Research**

Santa Fe, NM Douglas W. Schwartz  
\$68,600\* To support three postdoctoral fellowships in anthropology and related disciplines of the humanities

**Winterthur Museum**

Winterthur, DE Katherine Martinez  
\$8,360\* To support two postdoctoral fellowships in the humanities

## International Research

Grants provided funds to national organizations and learned societies to enable American scholars to pursue research abroad, and to engage in collaborative work with foreign colleagues.

**American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY Allen H. Kassof  
\$825,000\* To support activities of the International Research and Exchanges Board that include advanced research exchanges with the USSR and eastern Europe and related activities in the humanities

**Social Science Research Council**

New York, NY Thomas Lodge  
\$523,000\* To support the International Postdoctoral Grants Program of the Joint Area Studies Committees of ACLS and SSRC

**National Academy of Sciences**

Washington, DC James Reardon-Anderson  
\$353,000\* To support the scholarly exchange programs of the Committee on Scholarly Communication with the People's Republic of China

## Selected Areas

Grants supported three programs administered by the American Council of Learned Societies: fellowships, grants-in-aid, and fellowships for recent recipients of the Ph.D.

**American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY Douglas Greenberg  
\$115,000\* To support ACLS's program of fellowships for recent recipients of the Ph.D.

**American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY Janet Greenberg  
\$150,000\* To support ACLS's program of grants-in-aid for scholarly research

**American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY Janet Greenberg  
\$300,000\* To support ACLS's main program of research fellowships.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



In 1991 the High Desert Museum in Bend, Oregon, opened a traveling exhibition, "Gum San: The Land of the Golden Mountain," on the experiences of Chinese immigrants in the American West. The exhibition was supported by the Oregon Council for the Humanities.

# Division of State Programs

1991 marked the twentieth anniversary of the NEH Division of State Programs. In two pioneering decades since the formation of the first six state humanities councils in 1971, state councils throughout the nation have worked in concert with scholars and citizens to make opportunities for learning in the humanities available to citizens everywhere. Programs supported by the councils—for adults of all ages, for school-age students, teachers, and for workers at the work-place—reach those who live in the inner city as well as those in the country's smallest towns and most remote areas.

Nationally the state councils are a key to an innovative and powerful new structure for lifelong learning, described by NEH Chairman Lynne V. Cheney as the "parallel school." Operating within a framework based on American traditions of volunteerism and local decision-making, state councils continue to record impressive achievements on behalf of public education and lifelong learning.

With annual funding from the Division of State Programs, state councils support on a competitive basis locally initiated humanities programs for the people of their state. In addition, the councils craft and conduct humanities programs themselves in order to ensure that fine humanities programs reach all regions of their states. To encourage outstanding project ideas, in 1991 the NEH again provided funding for special State and Regional Exemplary Awards. One such award made to state councils in North and South Dakota, Nebraska, and Kansas has led to the revival and transformation of the traditional American

chautauqua. By providing direct access to historical personages through dramatic recreations, as well as to scholars' interpretations of the period, the new chautauqua promotes active dialogue between scholars and general audiences on issues which, though historical in their origins, continue to resonate today. For example, in 1991 small town audiences in Oregon and California attended "The Heirs of Columbus" chautauqua, which introduced them to the complex outcomes of the arrival of Europeans on the North American continent.

Increasingly, state councils have collaborated on joint projects in order to examine issues or themes that transcend state boundaries. State councils in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming worked together to produce "Trails through Time," a traveling exhibition that focused on exploration, settlement, and commerce in the West. Councils in Indiana, Illinois, Kentucky, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia supported a major exhibition that journeyed more than 981 miles to towns and cities along the Ohio River on a refurbished barge. The "Always a River" project treated the Ohio River comprehensively, as a key factor and common thread in the human settlement and interaction of an important region of the United States.

State councils have taken advantage of national anniversaries to reexamine the current import of the intellectual and social heritage of the past. In 1991 the Idaho council mounted the "Two Constitutions" exemplary award project to celebrate the 200th anniversary of the United States Constitution. By comparing



*Don Vicente Lugo on Horseback by Henry Penelon (detail). The Michigan Council for the Humanities in 1991 supported a symposium series and summer institute for teachers in the Detroit area and a curriculum unit for statewide distribution on "The Americas Hispanic: History and Culture."*

Idaho's constitution and the federal one, Idahoans were given an opportunity to learn about their own past within a larger context. In Pennsylvania, the state humanities council supported the exhibition "To Preserve These Rights," commemorating the 200th anniversary of the Bill of Rights. Teachers' guides and newspaper supplements integral to the project have circulated throughout the country, strengthening both adults' and students' understanding of our common history.

State councils have led the way since the

early 1980s in providing elementary and secondary school teachers with the opportunity to revitalize their own commitment to learning and to enhance their classroom offerings. The West Virginia council sponsored "The Junior Great Books" program in its public schools; and in Michigan, the state council in collaboration with the Rockefeller Foundation sponsored "ROADS" (Renaissance Outreach Alliance for Detroit Area Schools), an ongoing program for Detroit school teachers which has focused on the history and culture of Americans of African, Arabic, and Hispanic descent.

Historically, state councils have provided forums for the public discussion of contemporary issues and concerns. "Perestroika: the Restructuring of the Soviet Union," a conference for the general public funded by the Oklahoma council was one of many projects taking place this year that examined the changing face of eastern Europe and the Soviet Union.

The unique strength of the state councils has been the ability to forge programs in concert with the people of their states, using local interests and resources to reach audiences that may not always have easy access to the humanities. The "City Lights" project, which took place at public housing sites in the District of Columbia, and the "Moving Backward to Move Forward" project, which focused on a neighborhood on Chicago's West Side, encouraged the telling and retelling of local history, creating new scholarship on African-American communities in both cities.

Democracy is based on an informed citizenry able to participate fully in the decisions that shape our future. The state humanities councils continue to provide not only tested but also innovative means for American citizens to continue as students of the humanities throughout their lives.

### **Carole Watson**

Director  
Division of State Programs

## State Humanities Programs

Annually the Endowment makes grants to state councils in all fifty states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, and the Northern Marianas in support of each council's humanities program, based on an assessment of past programming and future plans. Because individual state councils support no more than half the cost of projects, every federal dollar that a state council receives is matched with an equal amount of cash or in-kind contributions to ensure local support.

### Alabama Humanities Foundation

2217 10th Court South  
Birmingham, AL 35205  
(205) 930-0540  
Parham H. Williams, Chairman  
Robert Stewart, Executive Director  
\$508,900

### Alaska Humanities Forum

430 West 7th Avenue, Suite 1  
Anchorage, AK 99501  
(907) 272-5341  
Gerald C. Wilson, Chairman  
Steve Lindbeck, Executive Director  
\$557,500

### Arizona Humanities Council

The Ellis-Shackelford House  
1242 North Central Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85004  
(602) 257-0335  
A. Thomas Cole, Chairman  
Dan Schilling, Executive Director  
\$495,600

### Arkansas Humanities Council

10816 Executive Center Drive  
Suite 310  
Little Rock, AR 72211-4383  
(501) 221-0091  
Nancy Hlewellyn, Chairman  
Robert E. Bailey, Executive Director  
\$529,100

### California Council for the Humanities

312 Sutter Street, Suite 601  
San Francisco, CA 94108  
(415) 391-1475  
Don A. Schweitzer, Chairman  
James Quay, Executive Director  
\$991,810\*

### California Council for the Humanities

San Francisco, CA Don A. Schweitzer  
\$237,619

### Colorado Endowment for the Humanities

1623 Blake Street, #200  
Denver, CO 80202  
(303) 573-7733  
Donna Jones, Chairman  
James Pierce, Executive Director  
\$487,400

### Connecticut Humanities Council

41 Lawn Avenue  
Wesleyan Station  
Middletown, CT 06459  
(203) 347-6888  
Helmer N. Ekstrom, Chairman  
Bruce Fraser, Executive Director  
\$517,600

### D.C. Community Humanities Council

1331 H Street NW, Suite 902  
Washington, DC 20005  
(202) 347-1732  
Olivia Cadavel, Chairman  
Francine Carey, Executive Director  
\$413,500

### Delaware Humanities Forum

2600 Pennsylvania Avenue  
Wilmington, DE 19806  
(302) 573-4410  
Phyllis Levitt, Chairman  
Henry Hirschbrel, Executive Director  
\$413,400

### Florida Humanities Council

1718 East 7th Avenue, Suite 301  
Ybor City, Tampa, FL 33605  
(813) 272-3473  
Carl Anderson, Chairman  
Ann Henderson, Executive Director  
\$781,528

### Fundación Puertorriqueña delas Humanidades

Box S-4307  
Old San Juan, PR 00904  
(809) 721-2087  
Hiram Cancio, Chairman  
Juan M. Gonzalez Lamela, Executive Director  
\$502,400

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991



**Georgia Humanities Council**

1556 Clifton Road, NE  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA 30322  
(404) 727-7500  
Jean-Pierre J. Piriou, Chairman  
Ronald E. Benson, Executive Director  
\$580,763

**Guam Humanities Council**

House 6, Dean's Circle  
University of Guam  
UOC Station  
Mangilao, Guam 96923  
(671) 734-1727  
George Boughton, Chairman  
Kathleen Roos, Executive Director  
\$219,000\*

**Hawai'i Committee for the Humanities**

First Hawaiian Bank Building  
3599 Waialae Avenue, Room 23  
Honolulu, HI 96816  
(808) 732-5402  
Esther Kwon Arinaga, Chairman  
Annette M. Lew, Executive Director  
\$478,562

**Idaho Humanities Council**

217 West State Street  
Boise, ID 83702  
(208) 345-5346  
Vincent Hannity, Chairman  
Thomas H. McClanahan, Executive Director  
\$447,100

**Illinois Humanities Council**

618 South Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60605  
(312) 939-5212  
Maynard I. Wishner, Chairman  
Frank Pettis, Executive Director  
\$755,604

**Indiana Humanities Council**

1500 North Delaware Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46202  
(317) 638-1500  
P. Donald Herring, Chairman  
Kenneth L. Gladish, Executive Director  
\$625,915

**Iowa Humanities Board**

Oakdale Campus N210 OH  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA 52242  
(319) 335-4153  
Wayne Moyer, Chairman  
Rick Knupfer, Executive Director  
\$473,100

**Kansas Committee for the Humanities**

112 West Sixth Street, Suite 210  
Topeka, KS 66603  
(913) 357-0359  
Charlotte Rohrbach, Chairman  
Marion Cott, Executive Director  
\$464,900

**Kentucky Humanities Council, Inc.**

417 Clifton Avenue  
University of Kentucky  
Lexington, KY 40508-3406  
(606) 257-5932  
M. Janice Murphy, Chairman  
Virginia Smith, Executive Director  
\$497,900

**Louisiana Endowment for the Humanities**

1001 Howard Avenue, Suite 3110  
New Orleans, LA 70113  
(504) 523-4352  
A. David Barry, Chairman  
Michael Sartisky, Executive Director  
\$522,000

**Maine Humanities Council**

P.O. Box 7202  
Portland, ME 04112  
(207) 773-5051  
Ruth Nadelhaft, Chairman  
Dorothy Schwartz, Executive Director  
\$429,300

**Maryland Humanities Council**

516 North Charles Street, #102  
Baltimore, MD 21201  
(301) 625-4830  
Freeman Hrabowski III, Chairman  
Naomi F. Collins, Executive Director  
\$575,100

**Massachusetts Foundation  
for the Humanities**

One Woodbridge Street  
South Hadley, MA 01075  
(413) 536-1385  
Joyce Antler, Chairman  
David Tebaldi, Executive Director  
\$564,186

**Michigan Council for the Humanities**

Nisbet Building, Suite 30  
1407 South Harrison Road  
East Lansing, MI 48823-5289  
(517) 355-0160  
Marilyn L. Williamson, Chairman  
Ronald Means, Executive Director  
\$669,731

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Minnesota Humanities Commission**

26 East Exchange Street  
Lower Level South  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
(612) 224-5739  
Burton M. Nygren, Chairman  
Cheryl Dickson, Executive Director  
\$540,100

**Mississippi Humanities Council**

3825 Ridgewood Road, Room 508  
Jackson, MS 39211  
(601) 982-6752  
T. W. Lewis III, Chairman  
Cora Norman, Executive Director  
\$467,200

**Missouri Humanities Council**

911 Washington Avenue  
Suite 215  
St. Louis, MO 63101-1208  
(314) 621-7705  
Jane Frick, Chairman  
Christine Reilly, Executive Director  
\$538,591

**Montana Committee for the Humanities**

P.O. Box 8036  
Hellgate Station  
Missoula, MT 59807  
(406) 243-6022  
John Opitz, Chairman  
Margaret Kingsland, Executive Director  
\$418,300

**Nebraska Humanities Council**

Suite 225 Lincoln Center Building  
215 Centennial Mall South  
Lincoln, NE 68508  
(402) 474-2131  
Darrel Lloyd, Chairman  
Jane Renner Hood, Executive Director  
\$454,300

**Nevada Humanities Committee**

P.O. Box 8029  
Reno, NV 89507  
(702) 784-6587  
Mary-Ellen McMullen, Chairman  
Judith K. Winzeler, Executive Director  
\$431,800

**New Hampshire Humanities Council**

19 Pillsbury Street  
P.O. Box 2228  
Concord, NH 03302-2228  
(603) 224-4071  
Anne Zachos, Chairman  
Charles C. Bickford, Executive Director  
\$426,600

**New Jersey Committee for the Humanities**

73 Easton Avenue  
New Brunswick, NJ 08901  
(908) 932-7726  
Walter Savage, Chairman  
Miriam L. Murphy, Executive Director  
\$620,626

**New Mexico Endowment for the Humanities**

Onate Hall, Room 209  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM 87131  
(505) 277-3705  
Juanita Palmerhall, Chairman  
John Lucas, Executive Director  
\$445,500

**New York Council for the Humanities**

198 Broadway, 10th Floor  
New York, NY 10038  
(212) 233-1131  
Geoffrey C. Field, Chairman  
Jay Kaplan, Executive Director  
\$945,695

**North Carolina Humanities Council**

425 Spring Garden Street  
Greensboro, NC 27401  
(919) 334-5325  
Robert F. Yeager, Chairman  
Alice Barkley, Executive Director  
\$584,499

**North Dakota Humanities Council**

P.O. Box 2191  
Bismarck, ND 58502  
(701) 255-3360  
Donald Wharton, Chairman  
Everett Albers, Executive Director  
\$470,600

**Northern Mariana Islands Council for the Humanities**

P.O. Box 1250  
Saipan, MP 96950  
(670) 234-7642  
Daniel H. Nielsen, Executive Director  
\$109,000

**Ohio Humanities Council**

P.O. Box 06354  
Columbus, OH 43206-0354  
(614) 461-7802  
John D. Gabel, Chairman  
Eleanor Kingsbury, Executive Director  
\$735,521

**Oklahoma Foundation  
for the Humanities**

Festival Plaza  
428 W. California, Suite 270  
Oklahoma City, OK 73102  
(405) 235-0280  
Nancy Phillips, Chairman  
Anita May, Executive Director  
\$515,300

**Oregon Council for the Humanities**

812 S. W. Washington, Suite 225  
Portland, OR 97205  
(503) 241-0543  
Arnold Biskar, Chairman  
Richard Lewis, Executive Director  
\$474,000

**Pennsylvania Humanities Council**

Suite 305  
320 Walnut Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
(215) 925-1005  
Christopher Breiseth, Chairman  
Craig Eisendrath, Executive Director  
\$790,821

**Rhode Island Committee  
for the Humanities**

60 Ship Street  
Providence, RI 02903  
(401) 273-2250  
Judith Swift, Chairman  
Thomas H. Roberts, Executive Director  
\$423,100

**South Carolina Humanities Council**

1610 Oak Street  
Columbia, SC 29204  
(803) 771-8864  
Elaine Freeman, Chairman  
Randy L. Akers, Executive Director  
\$493,100

**South Dakota Committee  
on the Humanities**

Box 7050, University Station  
Brookings, SD 57007  
(605) 688-6113  
Cathryn Spelts, Chairman  
John Whalen, Executive Director  
\$433,100

**Tennessee Humanities Council**

1003 18th Avenue South  
Nashville, TN 37212  
(615) 320-7001  
C. Cecil Woods, Chairman  
Robert Cheatham, Executive Director  
\$531,700

**Texas Committee for the Humanities**

Banister Place A  
3809 South Second Street  
Austin, TX 78704  
(512) 440-1991  
J. Sam Moore, Jr., Chairman  
James Veninga, Executive Director  
\$914,786

**Utah Humanities Council**

10 West Broadway, Suite 505  
Broadway Building  
Salt Lake City, UT 84101-2002  
(801) 531-7868  
F. Ross Peterson, Chairman  
Delmont Oswald, Executive Director  
\$443,300

**Vermont Council on the Humanities**

Grant House, P.O. Box 58  
Hyde Park, VT 05655  
(802) 888-3183  
Mary Ann Chaffee, Chairman  
Victor R. Swenson, Executive Director  
\$445,700

**Virgin Islands Humanities Council**

GERS Building, Third Floor  
Kronpindsens Gade  
P.O. Box 1829  
St. Thomas, VI 00803  
(809) 776-4044  
Vincent Cooper, Chairman  
Magda Smith, Executive Director  
\$201,000

**Virgin Islands Humanities Council**

St. Thomas, VI  
William A. Taylor  
\$55,600\*

**Virginia Foundation for the  
Humanities and Public Policy**

145 Ednam Drive  
Charlottesville, VA 22901-3207  
(804) 924-3296  
Rosel Schewel, Chairman  
Robert C. Vaughan, Executive Director  
\$653,020

**Washington Commission  
for the Humanities**

Lowman Building, Suite 312  
107 Cherry Street  
Seattle, WA 98104  
(206) 682-1770  
Delma Tayer, Chairman  
Hidde Van Duym, Executive Director  
\$634,800

**West Virginia Humanities Council**

723 Kanawha Boulevard, East Suite 800  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 346-8500  
James W. Rowley, Chairman  
Charles Daugherty, Executive Director  
\$461,500

**Wyoming Council for the Humanities**

Box 3643, University Station  
Laramie, WY 82071-3643  
(307) 766-6496  
Margaret M. Murdock, Chairman  
Robert Young, Executive Director  
\$413,100

**Wisconsin Humanities Committee**

716 Langdon Street  
Madison, WI 53706  
(608) 262-0706  
Carol Tennesen, Chairman  
Patricia Anderson, Executive Director  
\$530,900

*Chautauqua presentations of literary figures of the American Renaissance were supported in 1991 by humanities councils in North and South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, and Oklahoma, and by the Division of Public Programs*



**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

## Exemplary Projects

The Endowment uses a portion of its funds to support a special initiative for State and Regional Exemplary Awards and Planning Grants. All state humanities councils are eligible to apply for these awards. The purpose of this initiative is to enable councils to undertake projects of a scope that they might otherwise be unable to fund, and to provide national recognition for projects of an outstanding and imaginative nature that are appropriate for the council and that further its goals. Joint proposals from several councils wishing to undertake a regional project are also eligible for support.

### Arizona Humanities Council

Phoenix, AZ A. Thomas Cole  
\$15,000 To support planning for a statewide project, including a conference, book discussion programs, a speakers bureau, and teachers' institutes, using humanities disciplines to focus on the environment.

### California Council for the Humanities

San Francisco, CA Don A. Schweitzer  
\$160,000 To support presentations by four chautauqua characters—Christopher Columbus, Junipero Serra, Chief Joseph, and Jessie Benton Fremont—and a moderator.

### Colorado Endowment for the Humanities

Denver, CO Wilton Eckley  
\$75,000 To support a five-day teachers' institute at four different sites, and the preparation of an artifact kit to travel to schools throughout the state.

### Connecticut Humanities Council

Middletown, CT Helmer N. Ekstrom  
\$130,000 To support a series of summer institutes, symposia, colloquia, and partnership grants for elementary and secondary school teachers.

### Idaho Humanities Council

Boise, ID Vincent Hannity  
\$74,775 To support a two-week teachers' institute, two regional teachers' workshops, and 20 chautauqua presentations in rural schools and communities in Idaho, all based on an examination of the Bill of Rights.

### Louisiana Endowment for the Humanities

New Orleans, LA David A. Barry  
\$74,983 To support a series of scholar-led adult reading and discussion programs on 20th-century American literature, to be held in 25 libraries.

### Massachusetts Foundation for the Humanities

South Hadley, MA Joyce Antler  
\$25,000 To support two public conferences, a handbook, and packaged programs for small museums, historical societies, and libraries on the humanistic aspects of environmental issues.

### Michigan Council for the Humanities

East Lansing, MI Harold G. Moss  
\$146,593 To support for Detroit-area K-12 teachers two series of six symposia each, a summer institute, a migrant program, and a curriculum unit for state-wide distribution on the theme, "The Americas: Hispanic History and Culture."

### Mississippi Humanities Council

Jackson, MS T. W. Lewis  
\$30,000 To support the preparation and distribution of eight essays on Mississippi prehistory and history that will be used for library reading and discussion programs throughout the state.

### New Jersey Committee for the Humanities

New Brunswick, NJ Walter Savage  
\$20,000 To support planning for a major expansion of New Jersey's InTHINK project, a reading, lecture, and discussion program for employees in the corporate community and members of professional groups.

### New York Council for the Humanities

New York, NY Geoffrey G. Field  
\$150,000 To support two residential institutes for secondary teachers on topics related to the Columbian Quincentenary.

### North Dakota Humanities Council

Bismarck, ND Donald Wharton  
\$170,098 To support a tour of dramatic presentations by seven humanities scholars, who will portray Louisa May Alcott, Frederick Douglass, Margaret Fuller, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville, Henry David Thoreau, and Walt Whitman.

### Utah Humanities Council

Salt Lake City, UT Carol C. Browning  
\$74,710 To support a series of eight roundtable discussions on environmental ethics that will be held in eight college communities throughout the state. The first will be videotaped to accompany each of the subsequent discussions.

## The Charles Frankel Prize

The Endowment annually recognizes up to five individuals who have made outstanding contributions to the public's understanding of the texts, themes, and ideas of the humanities.

**Winton Blount**  
Montgomery, AL  
\$5,000

**Louise S. Cowan**  
Dallas, TX  
\$5,000

**John Kuo Wei Tchen**  
Brooklyn, NY  
\$5,000

**Ken Burns**  
Walpole, NH  
\$5,000

**Karl Haas**  
Cleveland, OH  
\$5,000

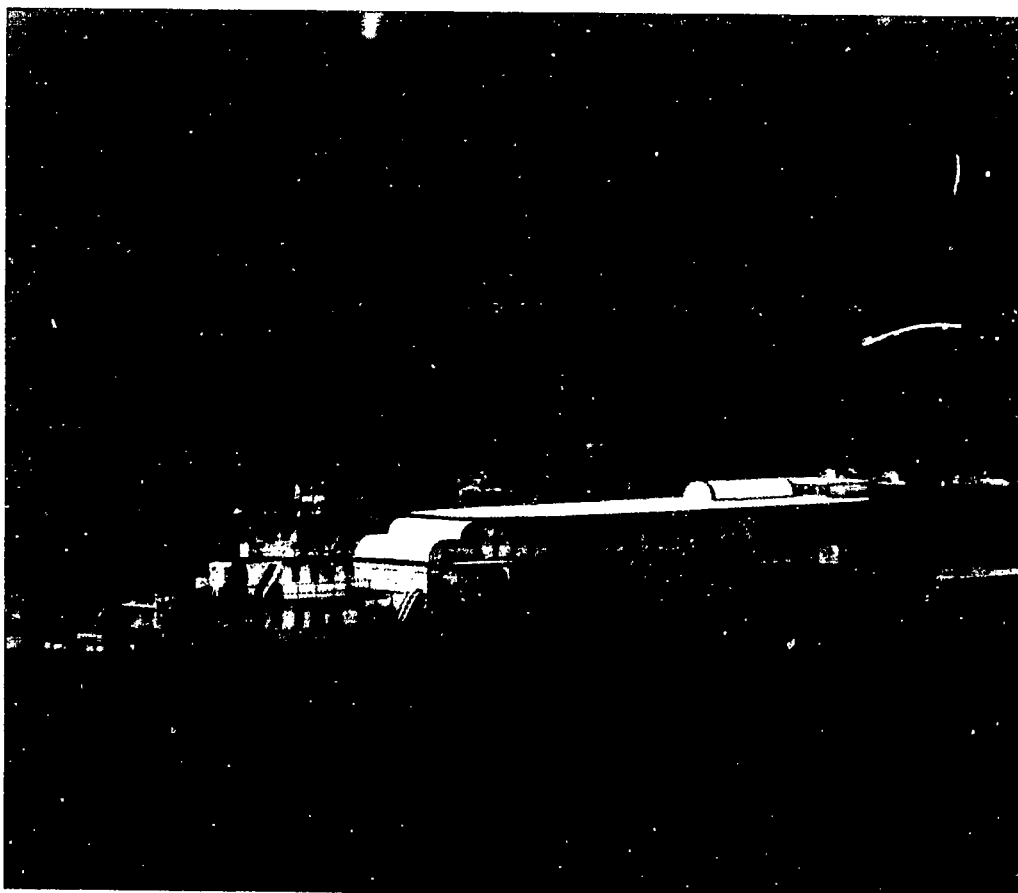
## Contracts

### **Signa Companies**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$6,258 To cover the cost of insurance policies held by NEH for the state humanities councils

### **Cygnus Corporation**

Washington, DC  
\$203,314 To provide travel, logistical, and publication support for three regional orientation conferences for new members and executive directors of state councils, and one conference for all state council chairmen



*In 1991, a river barge used as a floating museum toured the Ohio River from Pittsburgh to Cairo, Illinois, as one of the activities of "Always a River: The Ohio River and the American Experience." Six state humanities councils of the Ohio River region—Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Kentucky—supported this project.*

Swan Pond and Tuscan  
Love Temple at the  
Morris Arboretum of the  
University of  
Pennsylvania. The  
arboretum received a  
challenge grant in 1991  
to support the restoration  
of the fernery and an  
endowment for  
educational programs  
and humanities staff.



# Office of Challenge Grants

The development of long-term support for humanities enterprises—frequently through building endowment—is the principal purpose of the Challenge Grants program. Institutions are challenged by this program not only to raise three or four nonfederal dollars for every federal dollar offered by these awards, but also to explain what constitutes excellence in public programs, teaching, and research in the humanities and to develop long-term plans for maintaining and improving on that standard of excellence.

The awards made during the year covered a broad gamut of outreach, education, and scholarship in what is now referred to as the “regular” program as well as the second round of the special competition for endowing Distinguished Teaching Professorships in the Humanities. These endowed professorship awards went to fourteen colleges and universities in fiscal year 1991, including the University of Idaho, which was challenged to raise \$900,000 in nonfederal funds to match the Endowment’s \$300,000. The total of \$1.2 million will be used to endow two distinguished teaching professorships in the humanities, one for a teacher selected from among the current faculty and the other for a visiting professor. The current faculty member will serve a rotating two-year term, developing annual faculty seminars and coordinating programs for the general public and summer workshops for teachers. The visiting professor will spend one semester teaching undergraduate courses.

In the regular program, a grant of \$285,000 plus \$855,000 in nonfederal funds, for a total of

\$1,140,000, was awarded to the Crow Canyon Archaeological Center in Colorado. This center is dedicated to education and research on the Anasazi, a prehistoric, agricultural, Pueblo Indian people inhabiting the southwest. The center’s activities include archaeological fieldwork, scholarly research, educational programs for adult and student audiences, summer workshops for secondary school students, and workshops for teachers to train them in the development of archaeological curricula, teaching materials, and methods for their classrooms. The center involves the region’s native Americans in its programs, both as participants and as educators. The grant will establish an endowment, and its income will enable the center to hire additional staff to expand its educational programs.

A second challenge grant (requiring a 4:1 match) of \$600,000, plus \$2,400,000 in nonfederal funds, for a total of \$3 million, was awarded to Hope College in Michigan, to support the development of library humanities acquisitions and of staffing by the immediate expenditure of \$145,000, and the investment of the balance of grant funds (\$2,855,000) in endowment. The grant will add \$80,000 annually to humanities acquisitions, approximately doubling the amount currently available for that purpose. The matching funds for the first challenge grant (awarded in 1977) were raised in a period of ten months.

At the Atlanta Historical Society in Atlanta, Georgia, a challenge grant of \$467,850 is being matched by nonfederal funds of \$1,871,400 for a total of \$2,339,250. These funds will support



the costs of constructing and furnishing a new museum and will endow a curatorial position.

A challenge grant of \$400,000 was awarded to the University of Alabama in Huntsville, Alabama. When matched with nonfederal donations totalling \$1,200,000, the grant total of \$1,600,000 will be used to endow the activities of the Humanities Center. These activities include bringing distinguished scholars to the campus, offering grants for faculty development, developing library collections in the humanities, and renovating existing space for offices and meeting areas.

These examples of fiscal year 1991 awards in this program would gratify Benjamin Franklin, who may well have been the originator of the challenge grant. In 1751 the people of Philadelphia were experiencing difficulty raising four thousand pounds in the private sector for the

establishment of a much-needed hospital. Benjamin Franklin resolved the difficulty by securing passage of a bill in the Assembly that would elicit two thousand pounds of public funds from the treasury when that amount of private money had been donated to the project.

During the past fifteen years more than a thousand institutions have raised more than one billion dollars, much of which, in the form of endowment investments, will continue to support the learning, teaching, and study of the humanities well into the twenty-first century. Ben Franklin would be proud of this achievement.

**Harold C. Cannon**

Director

Office of Challenge Grants

---

*A late nineteenth-century photograph of the Tredegar Iron Works, Richmond, Virginia. A 1991 challenge grant was awarded the Valentine Museum to support the construction of a new facility at the historic iron works.*

---



**Abigail Adams Smith Museum**

New York, NY

\$250,000 To support restoration of the building and creation of three endowed positions for a curator of education, a curator of research, and a development director.

**African Studies Association**

Atlanta, GA

\$50,000 To support the creation of an endowment fund for outreach programs, international contacts among Africanists, and publications.

**Amana Heritage Society**

Amana, IA

\$27,500 To support an endowment for acquisitions supplies, and part-time staff for enhanced humanities programming.

**American Institute  
for Contemporary German Studies**

Washington, DC

\$70,000\* To support an endowment for seminars, lectures, a biennial conference in the humanities, two staff positions, and library acquisitions, and to provide additional funds for library acquisitions and fund-raising expenses

**American Academy of Religion**

Syracuse, NY

\$100,000\* To support the endowment of the society's programs and thus develop scholarly research and publication, and fund-raising

**American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY

\$250,000 To support further endowment of the three core programs in humanities scholarship: fellowships, grants for recent recipients of the Ph.D. degree, and grants-in-aid.

**American Institute of Physics**

New York, NY

\$11,250\* To augment an endowment for the institute's Center for the History of Physics, to purchase computer equipment for the center, and to support fund-raising costs

**Atlanta Historical Society**

Atlanta, GA

\$200,000 To support the construction of a new museum, furnishings for the new facility, and endowment of a curatorial position

**Augustana College**

Rock Island, IL

\$125,000\* To support the cost of constructing a new library building and establishing an endowment that will maintain library services and increase acquisitions

**Austin College**

Sherman, TX

\$100,000 To support the establishment of an endowed professorship in art history

**Baltimore Museum of Industry**

Baltimore, MD

\$200,000\* To support the restoration and expansion of the museum building, and to endow the curator, librarian, and education coordinator positions

**Bostonian Society**

Boston, MA

\$150,000 To support endowment of the position of director of public programs, an endowment to begin and maintain public programs, the computerization of the collections, and improvement of storage conditions.

**Carnegie Public Library/  
Delta Blues Museum**

Clarksdale, MS

\$100,000 To support renovation of the Delta Blues Museum and the establishment of an endowment for the recruitment of a curator and the appointment of scholarly advisers

**Carolina Piedmont Foundation, Inc.**

Spartanburg, SC

\$34,000\* To support the improvement of library humanities resources.

**Center for Conservation  
and Technical Studies**

Cambridge, MA

\$300,000 To support the renovation of the facilities and the purchase of up-to-date equipment

**Cliveden**

Philadelphia, PA

\$50,000\* To support an endowment for humanities programming positions and the provision of an honorarium for a scholar-in-residence

**Colby College**

Waterville, ME

\$88,052 To endow a distinguished teaching professorship in the humanities, to be awarded to current faculty on a rotating term of three years

**College of Saint Scholastica**

Duluth, MN

\$97,314 To endow a distinguished teaching professorship in the humanities for a three-year term. The incumbent will teach freshman seminars and honors courses, and will conduct classics colloquia for the faculty.

**Colorado School of Mines Foundation, Inc.**

Golden, CO

\$170,000\* To support an endowment for a visiting professorship, library acquisitions in the humanities, and curricular development activities, including summer grants, release time, guest speakers, instructional materials, and faculty meetings.

**Crow Canyon Archaeological Center**

Cortez, CO

\$100,000 To support endowment of new staff positions to expand the Center's educational activities.

**Dana College**

Blair, NE

\$75,000 To support the construction of a new classroom building and the endowment of faculty and curricular development in relation to the new general education requirements.

**Dillard University**

New Orleans, LA

\$195,000\* To support the endowment of a chair in Asian studies, faculty development, and library acquisitions.

**Dubuque County Historical Society**

Dubuque, IA

\$525,000 To support doubling the space at the Woodward River Museum, making capital improvements at the Mathias Ham House Historic Site, and increasing endowment to support education and exhibition programs.

**Emory University**

Atlanta, GA

\$150,000 To endow two distinguished teaching professorships in the humanities for four-year terms. The incumbents will mentor undergraduates, encourage effective teaching, and emphasize the value of the humanities to all students.

**Fairbanks Museum and Planetarium**

St. Johnshury, VT

\$141,320 To support the endowment of educational programs in the humanities and some renovation costs.

**Georgia State University**

Atlanta, GA

\$150,000\* To support the development of collections in the departments of English, foreign languages, history, and philosophy through immediate acquisitions and the building of an endowment.

**Germantown Historical Society**

Philadelphia, PA

\$75,000\* To support the renovation of a new headquarters for the society and the provision of an endowment for maintenance costs and a new staff position.

**Gettysburg College**

Gettysburg, PA

\$140,000 To endow a distinguished teaching professorship in the humanities for a three-year term. The incumbent will be selected from the faculty and will strengthen the quality and content in the freshman colloquy in liberal learning.

**Grout Museum of History and Science**

Waterloo, IA

\$100,000\* To support the costs of adding gallery, educational, and storage space to the museum and the establishment of an endowment for operating costs.

**Hampshire College**

Amherst, MA

\$100,000 To support the endowment of faculty development and library acquisitions in the humanities.

**Hermitage**

Hermitage, TN

\$313,195 To support the interior restoration of the Hermitage, home of Andrew Jackson, and thus facilitate a new interpretation of the life and character of this early president.

**Hiddenite Center, Inc.**

Hiddenite, NC

\$7,418\* To support the endowment of humanities consultants and program development.

**Historic Rugby, Inc.**

Rugby, TN

\$13,160\* To support the endowment of positions for a historian/archivist and an education director and the costs of three renovation and construction projects.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991.

**Historical Society of Princeton**

Princeton, NJ

\$120,882\* To support renovation of the 1766 Bainbridge House, enlargement of the exhibition galleries, and the creation of an endowment to support curatorial staff and programs.

**Hope College**

Holland, MI

\$200,000 To support endowment of a position for a humanities librarian and of increased acquisitions in the humanities

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD

\$383,000\* To support an endowment to provide long-term support for the selection, acquisition, and preservation of library materials in the humanities.

**Johnson C. Smith University**

Charlotte, NC

\$100,000 To support the construction of a Center for Integrated Humanities Studies and the endowment of the new center's programs.

**Judah L. Magnes Museum**

Berkeley, CA

\$75,000 To support the endowment of a full-time position for a curator of Judaica

**Kalamazoo College**

Kalamazoo, MI

\$115,777\* To support the endowment of a chair in Japanese language and literature, and library acquisitions in that field.

**Kenyon College**

Gambier, OH

\$134,316 To endow a distinguished teaching professorship in the humanities for a faculty member for a three-year, renewable term. The incumbent will develop new courses, mentor junior faculty, and advise future teachers.

**Latah County Historical Society**

Moscow, ID

\$5,000\* To support the cost of rehabilitating and remodeling a recently donated building

**Library Company of Philadelphia**

Philadelphia, PA

\$312,850 To support expansion and modification of the building and the endowment of two curatorial positions

**Louisiana State University  
and A&M College**

Baton Rouge, LA

\$161,377\* To establish an endowment to support five new chairs in the humanities in the College of Arts and Sciences and to augment the income available for the college's sabbaticals and faculty research grants.

**Luther College**

Decorah, IA

\$50,000 To endow an annual distinguished teaching professorship that will be awarded to a faculty member who has taught the humanities with distinction, and who will teach core courses and develop activities aimed at improving humanities education.

**Makah Cultural and Research Center**

Neah Bay, WA

\$175,850\* To support the costs of constructing a new storage-study space for more than 50,000 artifacts dating from 1000 to 1450, a conservation laboratory with archives and study spaces, and a classroom for public use

**Memphis State University**

Memphis, TN

\$50,000 To support the endowment of the programs of the Center for the Humanities, faculty fellowships, visiting scholars, collaboration with local schools, and public programs.

**Miami University**

Oxford, OH

\$100,000 To endow a distinguished teaching professorship in the humanities that will be filled annually by a visiting professor and three distinguished fellows selected from the faculty

**Mid-Atlantic Preservation Service**

Bethlehem, PA

\$76,250 To support the establishment of a fund for research and development, equipment purchases, and an endowment for the maintenance and operation of a new building.

**Milwaukee Public Library  
Foundation, Inc.**

Milwaukee, WI

\$37,500\* To support the cost of renovating the humanities department and of improving access to catalogues, indices, and bibliographies

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Mount Holyoke College**

South Hadley, MA

\$70,000 To endow a distinguished teaching professorship in the humanities that will be awarded to senior faculty members on a rotating five-year term. The incumbent will plan the Western Traditions course and will recruit the teachers

**Museum of Modern Art**

New York, NY

\$285,000 To support the endowment of publication subsidies for works prepared in the museum's research program, and visits by outside humanities scholars.

**New England Foundation  
for the Humanities**

Boston, MA

\$20,000 To support the endowment of a coordinator's position and the costs of revising the catalogue of program resources and the newsletter.

**New York Public Library**

New York, NY

\$300,000\* To support the endowment of staff positions for cataloguing humanities materials that will reduce or prevent cataloguing backlogs in the collections

**Nokomis Learning Center**

Okemos, MI

\$40,000\* To support the construction of a new American Indian cultural center on property donated by the Charter Township of Meridian.

**North Carolina State University**

Raleigh, NC

\$192,319 To support the endowment of undergraduate teaching, faculty research, and outreach activities in the humanities for general audiences and public school students and teachers.

**Octagon Museum**

Washington, DC

\$155,000 To support renovation of classroom space and to provide materials for humanities programs.

**Ohio Dominican College**

Columbus, OH

\$50,000\* To support establishment of an endowment for a teaching award, a sabbatical leave, mentorships for new faculty, and small faculty grants to stimulate and reward outstanding humanities teaching in introductory undergraduate courses

**Ohio University**

Athens, OH

\$250,000\* To support the development of the library's humanities collections, the cataloguing of important humanities books, and the preserving of significant humanities materials.

**Old Salem, Inc.**

Winston-Salem, NC

\$300,000 To support the construction of a visitors' center, renovation of other buildings, and endowment of research, exhibitions, and publications.

**Outagamie County  
Historical Society, Inc.**

Appleton, WI

\$50,000\* To support the endowment of four new humanities positions.

**Public Museum of Grand Rapids**

Grand Rapids, MI

\$750,000 To support the construction of a new museum building.

**Reynolda House, Museum  
of American Art**

Winston-Salem, NC

\$250,000 To support the installation of an environmental control system, and the endowment of maintenance costs and continuation of the American Foundation courses.

**Rochester Museum and Science Center**

Rochester, NY

\$250,000 To support endowment of operating costs for the newly expanded museum, renovation, installation of climate-control systems, and improvement of collections storage and access.

**St. John's College**

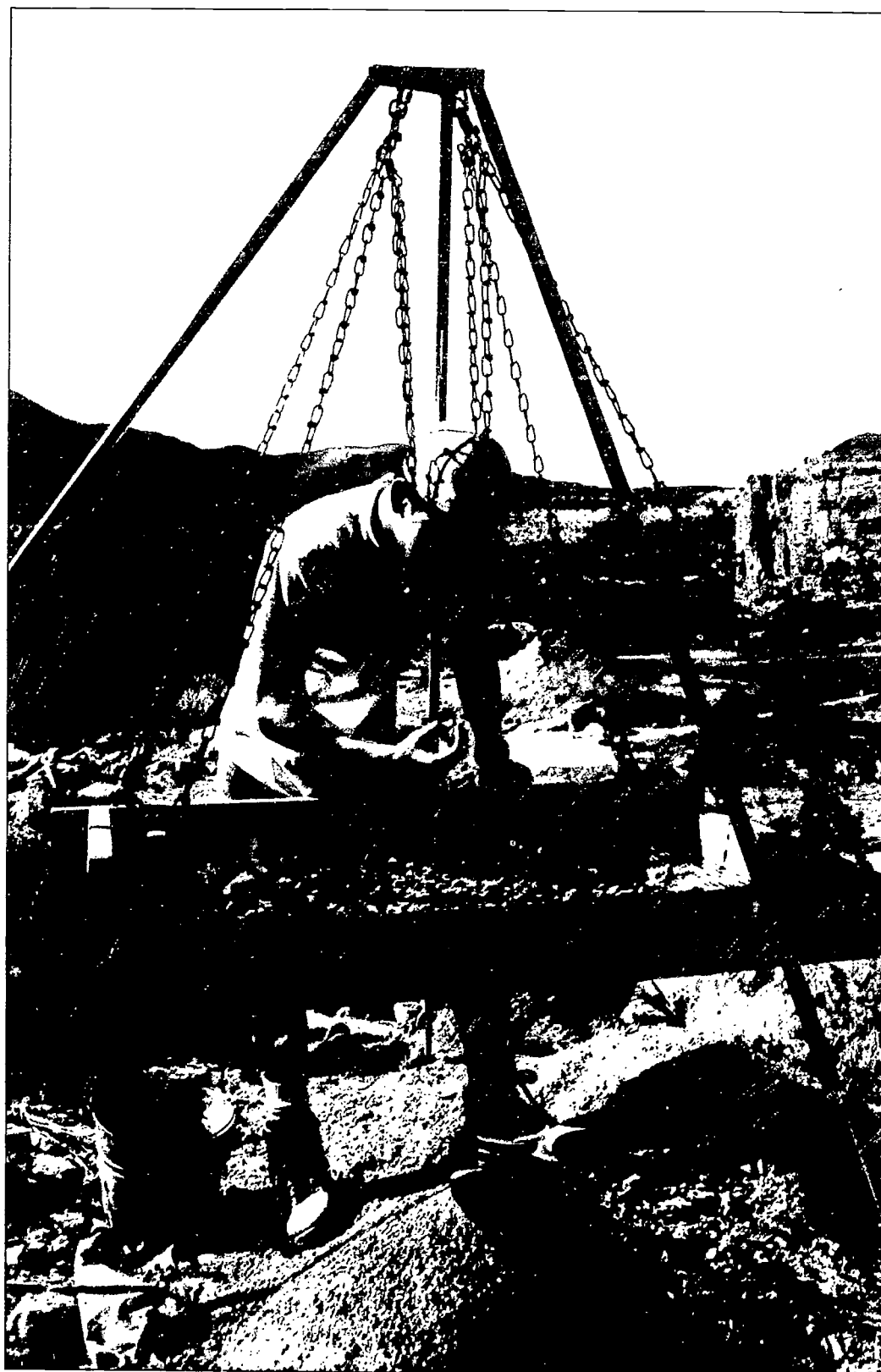
Annapolis, MD

\$250,000\* To support the endowment of faculty chairs in ancient thought and in modern thought

**St. Joseph's College**

Rensselaer, IN

\$150,000 To endow a distinguished teaching professorship in the humanities for a three-year term. The incumbent will mentor other faculty members who teach core courses and will conduct a summer workshop on primary texts in the humanities



*A high school student, working under the direction of professional archaeologists, screens material at an ancient Anasazi site in Colorado. The Crow Canyon Archaeological Center in Cortez, Colorado, received a 1991 challenge grant to expand its educational staff.*

**St. Louis Science Center Foundation**

St. Louis, MO

\$113,244\* To support the cost of constructing a new museum complex in which the study of the humanities will be promoted

**St. Mary's College of Maryland**

St. Mary's City, MD

\$200,000\* To support establishment of an endowment that will develop humanities library collections and a new professorship in classical civilization that will enrich a sequence of core humanities courses.

**St. Olaf College**

Northfield, MN

\*\$200,000 To endow a distinguished teaching professorship in the humanities that will be filled on a three-year, rotating basis. The incumbent will teach three courses a year and will design a model interdisciplinary course

**Science Museum of Minnesota**

St. Paul, MN

\$150,000\* To support the endowment of conservators' salaries and the costs of refitting a conservation laboratory, purchasing equipment, and providing computer documentation of the anthropology collections.

**Seattle Art Museum**

Seattle, WA

\$250,000\* To support the establishment of an education endowment, the completion of a reference library, and the purchase of equipment.

**Shimer College**

Waukegan, IL

\$95,000 To support retirement of debt, faculty development, the purchase of buildings, and some fund-raising costs

**South Street Seaport Museum**

New York, NY

\$300,000 To support the restoration of Schermerhorn Row to house an exhibition on the history of New York.

**Southwest Texas State University**

San Marcos, TX

\$30,000 To endow a distinguished teaching professorship in the humanities that will be filled by a tenured faculty member on a three-year, rotating basis. The incumbent will receive a salary supplement and will improve the humanities courses

**Sweet Briar College**

Sweet Briar, VA

\$120,000 To support an endowment for the humanities-based honors program.

**Syracuse University**

Syracuse, NY

\$250,000 To endow a distinguished teaching professorship in the humanities. Chosen from the faculty for a three-year term, the incumbent will mentor junior faculty members and give special attention to introductory courses.

**University Press of Mississippi**

Jackson, MS

\$23,000\* To support the establishment of a revolving fund and an endowment for increased activity in the publication of humanities books.

**University of Alabama**

Huntsville, AL

\$400,000 To support the endowment of the activities of the Humanities Center: visiting scholars, faculty development, library acquisitions, and annual enrichment programs.

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL

\$90,650\* To support endowment of library staff in cataloguing and preservation, supplies, materials, services, and library acquisitions in the humanities.

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI

\$200,000\* To support endowment of the programs of the Institute for the Humanities, which was established in 1987 to fund research and promote interdisciplinary exchange among faculty and students in the humanities.

**University of Missouri**

Columbia, MO

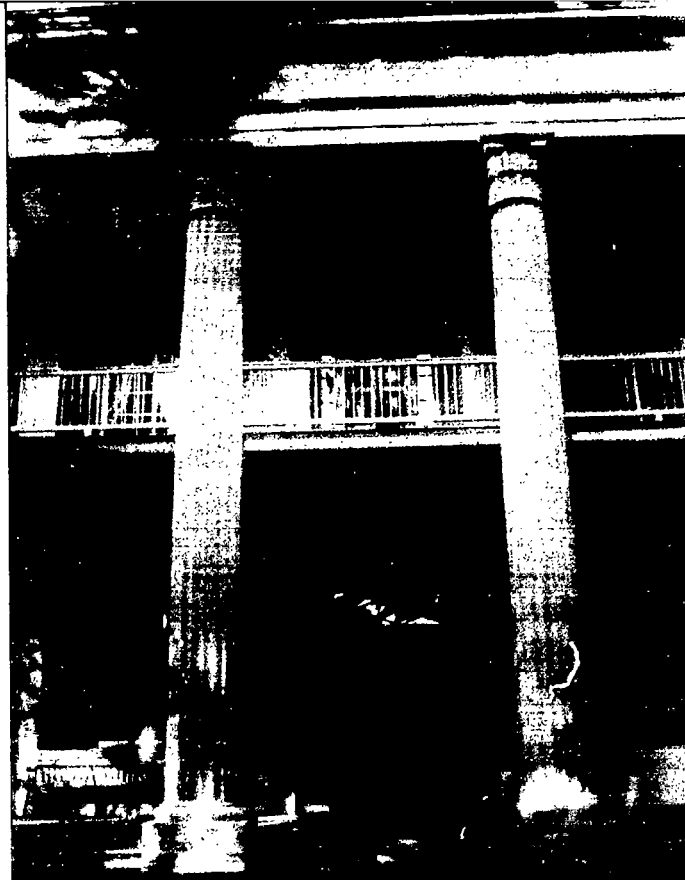
\$4,225\* To support an endowment for library acquisitions in the humanities and for the preservation of significant humanities materials

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC

\$326,942 To support endowment of library acquisitions in Latin American, Soviet, Eastern European and African studies, African American and women's studies, and Southern literature and history

*The Hermitage, the home of Andrew Jackson, received a 1991 challenge grant to support the interior restoration of the house*



#### **University of Northern Colorado**

Greeley, CO

\$75,000 To support the endowment of a visiting professorship in the humanities, faculty workshops, a lecture series, and library materials

#### **University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA

\$200,000 To support the restoration of the ternery and the endowment of educational programs, humanities consultants, research assistants, and an expanded lecture series

#### **University of Texas Medical Branch**

Galveston, TX

\$175,000\* To support the endowment of activities and programs at the Institute for the Medical Humanities.

#### **Valentine Museum**

Richmond, VA

\$750,000 To support the construction of a new facility at the historic Tredegar Iron Works

#### **Vanderbilt University**

Nashville, TN

\$150,000\* To support the endowment of a fellows program, visiting scholars, research activities, seminars, and a program coordinator for the Center for the Humanities

#### **Virginia Commonwealth University**

Richmond, VA

\$49,023\* To support the endowment of visits by distinguished humanities scholars, visiting lecturers, and summer stipends for faculty development.

#### **Virginia Historical Society**

Richmond, VA

\$750,000 To support the creation of an endowment to sustain humanities programs, exhibitions, and two staff positions

#### **Wartburg College**

Waverly, IA

\$50,000\* To support an endowment for a chair in ethics, a distinguished professorship in English, library acquisitions in the humanities, and the provision of furnishings and equipment for humanities classrooms.

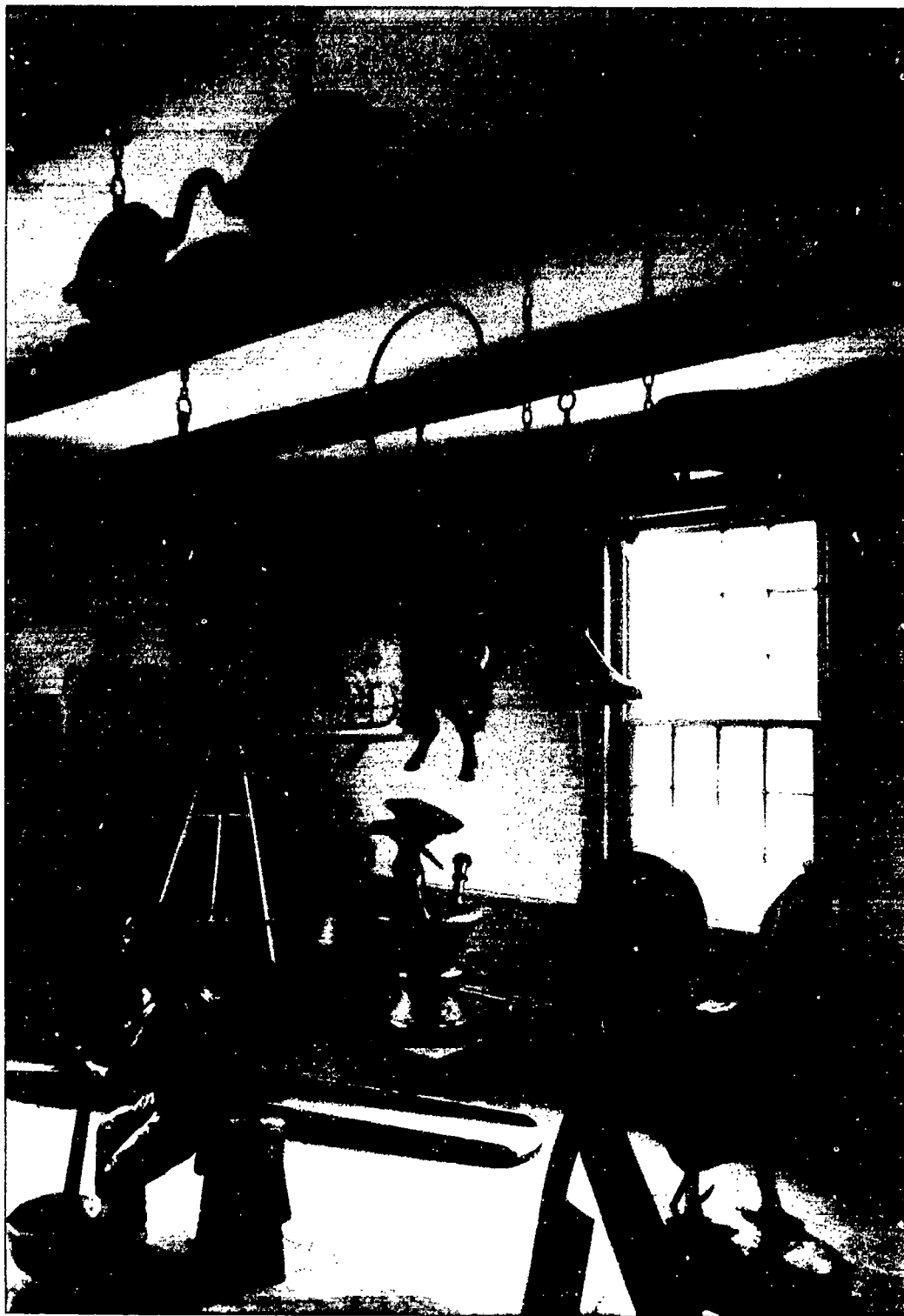
#### **Wheaton College**

Norton, MA

\$200,000 To support the strengthening of the library's humanities collections through immediate acquisitions, and an endowment for further acquisitions and a half-time staff position

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991





*A collection of trade signs in the Stage Coach Inn exhibition building, Shelburne Museum, Vermont. A 1994 preservation grant supported installation of climate control systems in most of the museum's buildings.*

# Office of Preservation

A significant portion of the intellectual legacy upon which research, education, and public programming in the humanities must depend is now disintegrating in libraries, archives, museums, and other repositories across the country. Millions of books, journals, newspapers, manuscripts, and documents are crumbling into fragments because of the acidic content of their paper. Photographs, films, sound recordings and objects of material culture are similarly threatened by factors inherent in their physical structure. The Office of Preservation was established to help institutions and organizations responsible for these endangered materials contend with this crisis.

Since its inception six years ago, the Office of Preservation has provided support for the preservation of knowledge that would have been lost to future generations of scholars. In fiscal year 1991, the office completed the third year of a multiyear expanded preservation program. As a consequence of awards made during 1991, preservation microfilming projects are being implemented at the American Theological Library Association, the University of California at Berkeley, the Medieval Institute at the University of Notre Dame, Stanford University, the University of Texas at Austin, Yale University, and eleven member libraries of the Committee for Institutional Cooperation (a consortium of the Big Ten Universities and the University of Chicago). When these projects and those being undertaken with NEH support at thirty-nine other libraries and library consortia are completed, the intellectual

content of approximately 370,000 embrittled volumes will be preserved.

The Office of Preservation continues to administer the U.S. Newspaper Program, a national initiative to catalogue and preserve on microfilm the country's newspapers on a state-by-state basis. In fiscal year 1991, California, Connecticut, New York, North Carolina, Rhode Island, South Carolina, and Wyoming received support to begin or continue their statewide activities. Planning grants were made to Alaska and Arizona that will enable those states to join the program. In all, forty-one states, two territories, and eight national repositories have participated in the U.S. Newspaper Program. At the conclusion of currently funded NEH newspaper projects, more than 190,000 newspaper titles held in 300,000 locations will be available in a national data base and more than 36 million newspaper pages will have been preserved on microfilm.

In fiscal year 1990, Congress appropriated funds for the Endowment to establish a National Heritage Preservation Program within the Office of Preservation. Conceived as a twenty-year effort, this initiative provides support for the preservation of material culture collections at museums, historical organizations, universities, and other institutions. Funding will also be made available for national education programs to train conservators of material culture objects. In the second cycle of grants made from this program in fiscal year 1991, fourteen institutions received awards to stabilize collections of over 8.3 million ar-

chaeological, ethnographic, and historical objects, through improved housing and storage of materials and the installation of appropriate climate control systems.

The preservation of archival materials significant to humanities scholarship was advanced in 1991 through grants to microfilm the Dwight Morrow papers at Amherst College, the records of the WPA Federal Writers' Project at the New York City Department of Records and Information Services, a series of highly significant textile directories at the Museum of American Textile History, and an extensive collection of documents and papers at the University of Iowa relating to prominent figures in the history of American agriculture. With the addition of

projects funded in fiscal year 1991, NEH is now supporting the preservation of eighty manuscript, archival, and other special collections at institutions across the country.

Complementing support for the preservation of a variety of cultural resources were grants for projects to increase the permanent capacity of the nation's libraries and archival repositories to care for their collections. The Association of Research Libraries received an award to revise its manual on preservation planning and to create a series of technical resource packets that can be used by libraries in developing more effective preservation programs. A grant was made to the Society of American Archivists to implement a three-year education program that will train sixty archivists to serve as preservation administrators in U.S. archival institutions. The Rochester Institute of Technology received an award for research that will yield new information on the early detection of deteriorating microfilm and on improved archival storage of microfilm.

In fiscal year 1991, the Office of Preservation made grants to Maine and Rhode Island for the development of coordinated preservation programs for their cultural holdings. These planning projects build on a national conference funded by NEH in March of 1989 that discussed the challenges, programmatic elements, and potential benefits of statewide preservation planning. This new grant category reflects the Endowment's conviction that local, state, and federal government, as well as the private sector, must work together if the accumulated knowledge of our past is to be preserved for posterity.

**George F. Farr, Jr.**  
Director  
Office of Preservation

*Apache storage basket. A 1991 preservation grant was awarded to the Missouri Historical Society for the rehousing and relocating of its extensive collection of native American artifacts*



**Alaska State Library and Archives**

Juneau, AK Kathryn H. Shelton  
\$40,313 To support Alaska's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program, which will involve a survey of holdings in Alaskan repositories and a plan for cataloguing and microfilming them

**American Theological Library Association**

Evanston, IL Judy A. Knop  
\$390,000 To support the preservation microfilming of 15,000 monographs in theology, United States denominational histories, and the history of religions.

**Amherst College**

Amherst, MA Daria D'Arienzo  
\$60,000 To support the microfilming of approximately 80 linear feet of the papers of Dwight W. Morrow, early 20th-century financier, statesman, and diplomat.

**Arizona Department of Libraries, Archives and Public Records**

Phoenix, AZ Ray Tevis  
\$22,234 To support planning for Arizona's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. This project involves surveying newspapers in Arizona repositories and forming a plan to catalogue and microfilm them.

**Association of Research Libraries**

Washington, DC Jeffrey J. Gardner  
\$59,933 To support the revision of the association's *Preservation Planning Program for Research Libraries Manual and Resource Notebook*, and the development of supplementary technical resource packets on preservation topics

**Chrysler Museum at Norfolk**

Norfolk, VA Catherine H. Jordan  
\$47,986 To support computerized documentation of the museum's collection of 28,000 objects: European and American painting, and decorative arts and art objects from ancient Greece, Rome, the Middle East, Asia, Mesoamerica, and Africa.

**Cliveden**

Philadelphia, PA Jenniter Eisler  
\$28,025 To support the rehousing of ceramics and other objects in new steel storage cases and the recapping of chimneys in order to prevent the circulation of dirt and soot throughout this historic house museum

**Colorado Historical Society**

Denver, CO Andrew Masich  
\$25,235\* To support Colorado's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. The project will locate and catalogue 4,000 newspapers and will microfilm approximately 1.7 million pages.

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Carol Mandel  
\$1,016,684\* To support the preservation of 31,000 volumes that are important for the study of the foundations of Western Civilization, which includes classical studies, European philosophy and religion, and ancient, medieval, and modern history.

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Kent McKeever  
\$175,572 To support the microfilming of 2,500 volumes of Argentine legal serials, dating primarily from 1870 to 1985

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Robert Wedgeworth  
\$277,544\* To support the training of preservation administrators and collections conservators at the Conservation Education Program of Columbia University's School of Library Service

**Connecticut State Library**

Hartford, CT Lynne H. Newell  
\$556,902 To support Connecticut's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. This project will produce records in a national data base for approximately 4,800 titles of newspapers held in repositories throughout the state.

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH John R. James  
\$43,890\* To support completion of the New Hampshire Newspaper Project by creating catalogue records for approximately 1,800 newspaper titles

**Dayton Museum of Natural History**

Dayton, OH Duane C. Anderson  
\$191,426 To support the renovation of the storage areas, and the purchase of a compact storage system and storage cabinets to preserve the museum's archaeological and ethnographic collections

**Field Museum of Natural History**

Chicago, IL Nina M. Cummings  
\$71,117\* To support the preservation of the museum's photographic collection by transferring 14,000 cellulose nitrate negatives to interpositive film.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Georgia College**

Milledgeville, GA Janice C. Fennell  
\$15,000\* To support the preservation of Flannery O'Connor's manuscripts by photocopying, microfilming, repairing, deacidifying, and finally encapsulating them. They will then be returned to the files and the copies and film will be made available to researchers.

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Sidney Verba  
\$848,360\* To support the microfilming of 27,554 brittle volumes from library collections at Harvard University that relate to American history, Italian history, and pre-Soviet law.

**Henry Ford Museum  
& Greenfield Village**

Dearborn, MI Nancy E. V. Bryk  
\$47,024 To support the computerized documentation of the museum's domestic textile collections.

**Henry Ford Museum  
& Greenfield Village**

Dearborn, MI Judith E. Endelman  
\$50,000 To support computerized documentation of historical advertising and packaging collections.

**Illinois State Historical Society**

Springfield, IL Janice A. Petterchak  
\$148,558\* To support the participation of Illinois in the U.S. Newspaper Program; cataloguers at the State Historical Library and the Chicago Historical Society will enter records for 5,800 newspaper titles into the national newspaper data base.

**Illinois State Museum Society**

Springfield, IL Michael D. Wiant  
\$72,025 To support the purchase of metal storage cabinets to improve the housing of ethnographic and archaeological objects in the anthropology collections, which include textiles, baskets, apparel, ceramic vessels, and glass trade beads.

**Japanese American National Museum**

Los Angeles, CA James A. Hirabayashi  
\$50,000 To support documentation of the collections of the Japanese American National Museum.

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD Robert J. Milevski  
\$204,897 To support a series of workshops to train employees in libraries, archives, and historical societies throughout the country on the basic techniques of book and paper repair, disaster recovery, and exhibit preparation

**Maine State Archives**

Augusta, ME Janet E. Roberts  
\$50,000 To support the development of a coordinated statewide preservation plan for libraries, archives, historical societies, and museums.

**Mariners' Museum**

Newport News, VA Thomas V. Moore  
\$288,009 To support the preservation and duplication of 29,842 unstable photographic negatives depicting maritime history.

**Milwaukee Public Museum**

Milwaukee, WI Laura Gorman  
\$181,626 To support the rehousing of the museum's costume and textile collections, which focus on American, European, and Oriental clothing, quilts and coverlets, military costumes, and flags.

**Minnesota Historical Society**

St. Paul, MN Michael J. Fox  
\$39,300\* To support Minnesota's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Approximately 8,800 newspaper titles will be catalogued, and 3.2 million pages will be microfilmed.

**Missouri Historical Society**

St. Louis, MO Marsha S. Bray  
\$40,250 To support the rehousing and relocation of approximately 11,000 archaeological and ethnographic objects that document the culture of native American peoples who lived in the Missouri Valley region from 1,200 B.C. to 1860.

**Museum of American Textile History**

North Andover, MA Thomas W. Leavitt  
\$18,146 To support the microfilming of two sets of textile industry directories that together cover the period 1866 to 1989

**Museum of New Mexico Foundation**

Santa Fe, NM Bruce Bernstein  
\$146,632 To support new storage and lighting systems for the ethnographic and archaeological collections of Indian arts and culture, which include 37,000 objects made of wood, ceramic, fiber, stone, metal, leather, feather, and fur.

**Natural History Museum Foundation  
of Los Angeles County**

Los Angeles, CA Sharon D. Blank  
\$700,000 To support the rehousing of the museum's American material culture collections in a central storage facility, which involves a climate control system, mobile storage units, and improved security, lighting, and fire-prevention systems.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

### **New Jersey Division of Archives and Records Management**

Trenton, NJ Karl J. Niederer  
\$165,300\* To support New Jersey's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Approximately 3.2 million newspaper pages will be microfilmed.

### **New York City Department of Records and Information Services**

New York, NY Kenneth R. Cobb  
\$47,851 To support the microfilming of 196 cubic feet of records from the New York City Unit of the WPA Federal Writers' Project, and eight cubic feet of Historical Records Survey material on the New Deal era and the city's development.

### **New York Public Library**

New York, NY Paul J. Fasana  
\$750,000\* To support the preservation of 40,000 endangered volumes on American history and culture published between 1850 and 1913

### **New York Public Library**

New York, NY Irene M. Percelli  
\$111,409\* To support continuation of the cataloguing of newspapers in the New York Public Library, part of the U.S. Newspaper Program

### **New York State Education Department**

Albany, NY Christine W. Ward  
\$22,531\* To support the microfilming of 518 cubic feet of New York State documents on events in American political, social, and cultural history, and the preparation of a report on archival preservation for national distribution.

### **North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources**

Raleigh, NC John T. Welch  
\$588,163 To support a U.S. Newspaper Program project that involves the cataloguing of an estimated 7,100 newspaper titles held in 299 North Carolina institutions, and the preservation microfilming of approximately 850,000 newsprint pages.

### **North Carolina Preservation Consortium**

Raleigh, NC David I. Olson  
\$9,000\* To support the preparation of a coordinated statewide preservation plan for North Carolina.

### **Northeast Document Conservation Center**

Andover, MA Ann E. Russell  
\$60,000\* To support continuation of the Field Services Program, which provides reference services, preservation workshops, disaster assistance, and on-site preservation surveys for humanities institutions in the Northeast

### **Oakland Museum/ Museum of California Foundation**

Oakland, CA L. Thomas Frye  
\$144,012 To support the installation of storage cabinets, shelving, and a climate-controlled room for 4,000 ethnographic artifacts at the museum's off-site collections storage facility.

### **Ohio Historical Society**

Columbus, OH William C. Myers  
\$103,985\* To support Ohio's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Fieldworkers will locate and catalogue an estimated 1,400 newspapers held in repositories throughout the state.

### **Peabody Museum of Salem**

Salem, MA William L. Phippen  
\$460,512 To support the renovation of the museum's storage facility for 28,000 native American artifacts by installing climate controls and fire-suppression and storage equipment.

### **Research Libraries Group, Inc.**

Mountain View, CA Nancy E. Elkington  
\$195,892\* To support the preservation microfilming of 2,000 volumes of late 19th- and early 20th-century serials that are important to research in the history of art and architecture.

### **Research Libraries Group, Inc.**

Mountain View, CA Patricia A. McClung  
\$209,000\* To support the microfilming of deteriorating scholarly books from seven research libraries, including American, Chinese, Near Eastern, and South Asian histories; German literature, and histories of science and economics

### **Research Libraries Group, Inc.**

Mountain View, CA Patricia A. McClung  
\$900,000\* To support the microfilming of 34,406 embrittled volumes important to humanities scholarship, which will be drawn from 13 individual collections at nine libraries.

### **Rhode Island Department of State Library Services**

Providence, RI Beth I. Perry  
\$49,886 To support assessment of the preservation needs in Rhode Island repositories and the preparation of a statewide preservation plan

### **Rhode Island Historical Society**

Providence, RI Madeleine B. Telfeyan  
\$102,683 To support a U.S. Newspaper Program project in which records for approximately 950 newspaper titles will be created and entered into a national library network.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991

**Rochester Institute of Technology**

Rochester, NY James M. Reilly  
\$100,000\* To support a preservation research and development project conducted by the Image Permanence Institute to determine the most effective means of preventing air pollutant damage to preservation microforms

**Rochester Institute of Technology**

Rochester, NY James M. Reilly  
\$229,012 To support scientific research on the degradation of cellulose acetate safety films, in order to develop improved archival storage techniques and new methods for early detection of film base deterioration

**Rochester Museum and Science Center**

Rochester, NY Richard C. Shultz  
\$198,715 To support the rehousing of 700,000 archaeological objects, dating from 10,000 B.C. to ca. A.D. 1540, that document paleo-Indian through prehistoric Iroquois sites

**Shelburne Museum**

Shelburne, VT Richard L. Kerschner  
\$591,000 To support the installation of climate-control systems in 33 of the museum's 37 exhibition buildings, which contain 80,000 objects of early American life, folk art, and crafts from the 18th through the early 20th century

**Society of American Archivists**

Chicago, IL Anne P. Diffendal  
\$600,609 To support a preservation education program that will train 60 archivists over a three-year period to serve as preservation administrators in institutions across the country.

**Stanford University**

Stanford, CA Robert L. Street  
\$82,355 To support the preservation microfilming of 1,020 volumes in the library's collection of Uruguayan Congressional Proceedings

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Joseph A. Rosenthal  
\$384,703\* To support the preservation of 5,150 endangered volumes in the European language and literature collections of the University of California at Berkeley library

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Joseph A. Rosenthal  
\$1,165,927 To support the microfilming of 13,000 volumes from the university's Latin American collections

**University of California**

Riverside, CA Henry L. Snyder  
\$1,402,323 To support California's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Cataloguing will start at the state library and the University of California at Berkeley. Records for 8,000 titles will be entered into a national data base.

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL Roger G. Clark  
\$119,869\* To support a cooperative microfilming project among member libraries of the Committee on Institutional Cooperation to preserve crucial books important for research in various disciplines

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL Roger G. Clark  
\$1,834,588 To support a microfilming project among 11 libraries of the Committee on Institutional Cooperation that will preserve 19,666 brittle literature and history books from a number of countries

**University of Iowa**

Iowa City, IA Robert A. McCown  
\$45,611 To support the microfilming of the Agricultural Leaders Collection, which documents the careers of Henry Wallace, Henry C. Wallace, E. T. Meredith, and Milo Reno, who were prominent in the history of American agriculture

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS Alfred E. Johnson  
\$320,463 To support the installation of an environmental system in historic Spooner Hall, which houses the Museum of Anthropology and its anthropological and ethnological collections of approximately 400,000 native American artifacts

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC Walter C. West  
\$25,000\* To support the preservation of manuscripts contained in the Southern Historical Collection at the University of North Carolina.

**University of Notre Dame**

Notre Dame, IN Sophia K. Jordan  
\$629,405 To support the preservation of 12,794 embrittled volumes on medieval cultural history, philosophy, theology, and textual studies from the library of the Medieval Institute.

\* Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1991





*The office of the Douglas, Wyoming, newspaper, Bill Barlow's Budget, ca. 1886. A preservation grant in 1991 enabled Wyoming to participate in the U.S. Newspaper Program.*

#### **University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC Allen H. Stokes, Jr.

\$395,173 To support South Carolina's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. This project will create records for approximately 1,600 newspaper titles and will microfilm 1.2 million pages of newsprint.

#### **University of Texas**

Austin, TX Harold W. Billings

\$310,161 To support preservation microfilming of 4,200 late 19th- and early 20th-century publications on Mexican politics, economics, and education; Guatemalan history and politics; and Latin American literature and literary criticism.

#### **University of Wyoming**

Laramie, WY Keith M. Cottam

\$249,584 To support Wyoming's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Records for 1,000 newspapers will be entered into the national data base, and approximately 250,000 pages of Wyoming newsprint will be microfilmed.

#### **University of the State of New York**

Albany, NY Jerome Yavarkovsky

\$832,698 To support New York State's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Records for 3,000 titles will be entered in a national data base and 500,000 pages of newsprint will be microfilmed.

#### **Valentine Museum**

Richmond, VA B. Frank Jewell

\$141,225 To support the stabilization of the museum's costume and textile collections through the installation of new storage units and a clean-air filtration system.

#### **Virginia Historical Society**

Richmond, VA James C. Kelly

\$114,500 To support the acquisition of improved storage equipment for the society's material culture collections, which include archaeological specimens, furniture, metalwork, ceramics, textiles, weapons, tools, and toys.

#### **YIVO Institute for Jewish Research**

New York, NY Roberta G. Newman

\$47,436 To support computerized documentation of photographs depicting Yiddish theater in America and around the world.

#### **Yale University**

New Haven, CT Marcia Watt

\$204,508 To support the preservation of 4,000 brittle volumes from Yale's French history collection by employing an outside vendor for bibliographic searching, entering titles into a database, and microfilming these rare monographs.





Works of Virgil, published in Venice in 1584. A scholar in Texas received a 1991 grant from the Division of Fellowships and Seminars to explore "Virgil and the Myth of Venice: Ideology and Printing in Renaissance Italy."

# Panelists in Fiscal Year 1991

## DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

### ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION IN THE HUMANITIES

#### Ackerman, Carl R.

History Department  
Iolani School  
Honolulu HI

#### Allen, Michael J.

Department of English  
University of California  
Los Angeles, CA

#### Bell, Earl P.

History Department  
Chicago Laboratory School  
Chicago, IL

#### Bickmore, Steven T.

English Department  
West Jordan High School  
West Jordan UT

#### Bingham, Marjorie J.

History Department  
St. Louis Park High School  
St. Louis Park, MO

#### Briggs, Peter

Department of English  
Bryn Mawr College  
Bryn Mawr PA

#### Brooks, Diane L.

Manager  
History Social Science  
California State Department  
of Education  
Sacramento CA

#### Brown, Richard M.

Department of History  
University of Oregon  
Eugene OR

#### Castra, A. Dwight

Department of  
Foreign Languages  
Westminster College  
Fulton MO

#### Cater, Catherine

Department of English  
North Dakota State University  
Fargo, ND

#### Congdan, Lee W.

Department of History  
James Madison University  
Harrisonburg, VA

#### Dull, Jack L.

Director  
East Asian Language  
and Area Center  
University of Washington  
Seattle WA

#### Dunnegan, Esther M.

History Department  
Athens Drive High School  
Morrisville NC

#### Elias, Kristina M.

English Department  
West Hartford Public Schools  
West Hartford CT

#### Giese, James R.

Executive Director  
Social Science  
Education Consortium, Inc.  
Boulder CO

#### Ginsberg, Judith

Executive Director  
Covenant Foundation  
New York, NY

#### Hamilton, Charles D.

Department of Classical and  
Oriental Languages  
and Literatures  
San Diego State University  
San Diego CA

#### Hannay, Suzanne

English Department  
Deerfield Academy  
Deerfield MA

#### Itzkowitz, Norman

Department of  
Near Eastern Studies  
Princeton University  
Princeton NJ

#### Jefferson, Louise M.

Department of Romance  
Languages and Literatures  
Wayne State University  
Detroit MI

#### Kekke, Rhonda

Associate Dean  
Kirkwood Community College  
Cedar Rapids, IA

#### Kerr, Donna H.

Department of Philosophy  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA

#### Krug, Clara E.

Department of  
Foreign Languages  
Georgia Southern College  
Statesboro GA

#### Landers, Jane L.

Director  
History Teaching Alliance  
University of Florida  
Gainesville FL

#### McCarthy, Jahn A.

Department of Germanic  
Languages and Literature  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia PA

#### McElveen, Idris B.

English Department  
Spring Valley High School  
Columbia SC

#### Meeker, Susan G.

History Department  
Hunter College High School  
New York, NY

#### Mass, Anita W.

Department of English  
University of North Carolina  
Charlotte NC

#### Mueller, Martin

Department of English and  
Comparative Literature  
Northwestern University  
Evanston IL

#### Ostarch, Valerie

English Department  
Pembroke Hill School  
Kansas City MO

#### Pipkin, James H., Jr.

Associate Dean for  
Graduate Studies  
University of Houston  
Downtown Campus  
Houston TX

#### Pollard, Barbara

English Department  
La Guardia High School  
of Music and Performing Arts  
New York NY

#### Reece, Jack E.

Department of History  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia PA

#### Roberts, Jeanne A.

Department of Literature  
American University  
Washington DC

#### Sachs, Murray

Department of Romance and  
Comparative Literature  
Brandeis University  
Waltham MA

#### Scanza, Gina

Department of Spanish  
University of Texas  
Austin TX

#### Silber, Ellen

Department of French  
Marymount College  
Tarrytown NY

#### Stensan, James B.

Educational Consultant  
New Rochelle NY

#### Tallefson, Ann F.

Coordinator Liaison  
Foreign Languages  
Natrona County  
School District One  
Casper WY

#### Wyatt-Brown, Bertram

Department of History  
University of Florida  
Gainesville FL

## TEACHER-SCHOLAR PROGRAM

#### Alexander, Loren R.

Department of  
Modern Languages  
Kansas State University  
Manhattan KS

#### Bach, Caleb I.

Teacher of Art History  
and Spanish  
Deerfield Academy  
Deerfield MA

**Barry, Peggy**

Literature Department  
Forrest City High School  
Forrest City, AR

**Begaye, Kathryn**

Director  
Indian Education Unit  
Arizona Department  
of Education  
Phoenix, AZ

**Biehl, James W.**

Department of Humanities-  
Classics  
Ohio Wesleyan University  
Delaware, OH

**Bina, Clarence A.**

Director of Special Projects  
North Dakota Department  
of Public Instruction  
Bismarck, ND

**Bischoff, John P.**

Department of History  
Oklahoma State University  
Stillwater, OK

**Bogardus, Ralph F.**

Department of American Studies  
University of Alabama  
University, AL

**Cassimere, Raphael, Jr.**

Department of History  
University of New Orleans  
New Orleans, LA

**Christofoli, Emily D.**

Spanish Department  
Episcopal High School  
Jacksonville, FL

**Concolino, Christopher F.**

Department of French  
and Italian  
Temple University  
Philadelphia, PA

**Connor, Dorothy H.**

History Department  
West Laurens Senior  
High School  
Dublin, GA

**Davis, Katie C.**

Director  
Undergraduate Programs  
in Speech  
Communications, Drama  
Norfolk State University  
Norfolk, VA

**De Luce, Judith**

Classics Department  
Miami University  
Oxford, OH

**Donato, Clorinda**

Department of Italian  
and French  
California State University  
Long Beach, CA

**Doyle, Michael S.**

Department of Spanish  
and Portuguese  
San Diego State University  
San Diego, CA

**Erhardt, Jake**

Department of  
Foreign Languages  
Westminster College  
New Wilmington, PA

**Everdell, William R.**

Dean of Humanities  
Saint Ann's School  
Brooklyn, NY

**Finder, Cynthia N.**

Teacher  
Edison Elementary School  
Salt Lake City School District  
Salt Lake City, UT

**Gardiol, Rita**

Department of  
Foreign Languages  
Ball State University  
Muncie, IN

**Gelman, Doris D.**

History Department  
Dwight-Englewood School  
Englewood, NJ

**Goldberg, Harriet**

Department of Languages  
and Literatures  
Villanova University  
Villanova, PA

**Gonzalez, Augusta**

Spanish Department  
Glastonbury School District  
Glastonbury, CT

**Gordon, Naomi M.**

Elementary Coordinator  
for Language Arts  
Brookline Public Schools  
Brookline, MA

**Graham, George J., Jr.**

Department of Political Science  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Lockhart, Philip**

Classics Department  
Dickinson College  
Carlisle, PA

**Maley, Joseph G.**

Social Studies Department  
Missisquoi Valley  
Union High School  
Swanton, VT

**McDonald, Irene B.**

English Department  
UMS-Wright School  
Mobile, AL

**Meyer, Doris**

Department of  
Hispanic Studies  
Connecticut College  
New London, CT

**Mills, Elizabeth**

Department of English  
Davidson College  
Davidson, NC

**Nesbitt, Hunter M.**

Elementary School Teacher  
Anne Arundel County  
Public Schools  
Annapolis, MD

**Nixon, Diana K.**

Elementary School Teacher  
Wichita Collegiate School  
Wichita, KS

**Notehelfer, Fred G.**

Department of History  
University of California  
Los Angeles, CA

**O'Connell, Peter S.**

Director of Museum Education  
Old Sturbridge Village  
Sturbridge, MA

**Obrecht, Gary L.**

English Department  
Kamehameha Schools  
Honolulu, HI

**Parker, Douglass**

Classics Department  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Pearcy, Lee**

Latin and Greek Teacher  
Episcopal Academy  
Merion, PA

**Perry, Patsy B.**

Department of English  
North Carolina  
Central University  
Durham, NC

**Price, Alice H.**

English and Social  
Studies Departments  
Lincoln Park High School  
Chicago, IL

**Radzilowski,  
Thaddeus C.**

Department of History  
Southwest State University  
Marshall, MN

**Rosowski, Susan J.**

Department of English  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln, NE

**Rothberg, Lynn N.**

History and Literature  
Department  
Georgetown Day Middle School  
Washington, DC

**Schramm, Richard R.**

Executive Associate  
National Humanities Center  
Research Triangle Park, NC

**Sheffield, Rosemary**

Continuing Education Specialist  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Smith, Duane E.**

Associate Director  
Center for Civic Education  
Calabasas, CA

**Steadman, Karen M.**

Spanish Department  
Gonzales Union High School  
Gonzales, CA

**Thompson, Stacy W.**

Department of English  
Central Michigan University  
Mt. Pleasant, MI

**Tuck, Ned W.**

Latin/English Teacher  
Robert E. Lee High School  
Dallas, TX

**Ulreich, John C.**  
Department of English  
University of Arizona  
Tucson, AZ

**Vargas, Zaragosa**  
Department of History  
University of California  
Santa Barbara, CA

**Wexler, Merin J.**  
English Department  
Georgetown Day School  
Washington, DC

**Whitehead, James**  
Department of English  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, AR

**Woods, William L.**  
Department of History  
Tougaloo College  
Tougaloo, MS

## HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE HUMANITIES

**Berry, David A.**  
Department of History  
Essex County College  
Newark, NJ

**Bisson, Lillian M.**  
Department of English  
Marquette University  
Arlington, VA

**Bledsoe, Robert**  
Department of English  
University of Texas  
El Paso, TX

**Cole, Bruce**  
School of Fine Arts  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Cook, William**  
Department of History  
SUNY College at Geneseo  
Geneseo, NY

**Debicki, Andrew Peter**  
Director  
Hall Center for the Humanities  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**DePaola, Rosemary**  
Assistant Dean  
School of Arts and Sciences  
Georgia Southern College  
Statesboro, GA

**Eddins, Berkeley**  
Research Fellow  
W. E. B. Du Bois Institute for  
Afro-American Research  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Fong, Bobby**  
Dean, Arts and Humanities  
Hope College  
Holland, MI

**Gluck, Carol**  
Department of East Asian  
Languages and Cultures  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Gross, Robert A.**  
Department of American  
Studies and History  
College of William and Mary  
Williamsburg, VA

**Hall, Ellen W.**  
President  
Converse College  
Spartanburg, SC

**Hiltebeitel, Alfred**  
Department of Religion  
George Washington University  
Washington, DC

**James, Gail**  
Dean of Humanities and the Arts  
Community College  
of Philadelphia  
Philadelphia, PA

**Juarrero-Roque, Alicia**  
Department of Philosophy  
Prince George's  
Community College  
Fargo, MD

**Kurtinitis, Sandra L.**  
Dean of Academic Affairs  
Berkshire Community College  
Pittsfield, MA

**Levine, Suzanne Jill**  
Department of Spanish  
and Portuguese  
University of California  
Santa Barbara, CA

**Long, Richard A.**  
Graduate Institute  
of the Liberal Arts  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA

**Mabe, Alan R.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Florida State University  
Tallahassee, FL

**Martin, Richard P.**  
Classics Department  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

**McGrath, William**  
Department of History  
University of Rochester  
Rochester, NY

**Merkel, Ingrid**  
Associate Academic  
Vice President  
for Undergraduate Programs  
Catholic University of America  
Washington, DC

**Myers, Rex C.**  
Dean of Arts and Sciences  
Lyndon State College  
Lyndonville, VT

**Nichols, John P.**  
Vice President  
for Academic Affairs  
Saint Joseph's College  
Rensselaer, IN

**North, Helen F.**  
Classics Department  
Swarthmore College  
Swarthmore, PA

**Patt, Beatrice P.**  
Dean Emeritus of the College  
Sweet Briar College  
Sweet Briar, VA

**Porter, Tom**  
Dean of Liberal Arts  
University of Texas  
Arlington, TX

**Prior, William J.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Santa Clara University  
Santa Clara, CA

**Rivas, Daniel**  
Dean  
Division of Liberal Arts  
Saddleback College  
Mission Viejo, CA

**Schlesinger, Roger**  
Department of History  
Washington State University  
Pullman, WA

**Stark, Gary D.**  
Associate Dean  
of Liberal Arts  
Graduate Humanities  
University of Texas  
Arlington, TX

**Straub, Carl B.**  
Vice President  
for Academic Affairs  
Bates College  
Lewiston, ME

**Swaffar, Janet K.**  
Department of Germanic  
Languages  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Weissman, Neil B.**  
Department of History  
Dickinson College  
Carlisle, PA

**Westling, Louise**  
Department of English  
University of Oregon  
Eugene, OR

**Zuckert, Catherine H.**  
Department of Political Science  
Carleton College  
Northfield, MN

## FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION

**Allen, Roger M.**  
Department of Oriental Studies  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Allen, Wendy**  
Department of  
Romance Languages  
St. Olaf College  
Northfield, MN

**Beyer, Thomas R.**  
Dean  
Russian School  
Middlebury College  
Middlebury, VT

**Boisvert, Lucien R.**  
French Department  
Hamden High School  
Hamden, CT

**Bostick, Herman F.**  
Director of Graduate Studies  
in Romance Languages  
Howard University  
Washington, DC

**Brecht, Richard D.**  
Department of Germanic and  
Slavic Languages  
and Literature  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Brown, Christine L.**  
Director of Foreign Languages  
Glastonbury High School  
Glastonbury, CT

**Diaz, José M.**  
Spanish Department  
Hunter College High School  
New York, NY

**Fiedorow, Wassily G.**  
Department of Modern  
Languages and Literatures  
Knox College  
Galesburg, IL

**Gies, David T.**  
Department of Spanish  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Gutierrez, John R.**  
Department of Spanish  
Italian and Portuguese  
Pennsylvania State  
University  
University Park, PA

**Hirsch, Bette**  
Foreign Languages and  
Communications Division  
Cabrillo College  
Aptos, CA

**Hummel, Cynthia N.**  
German Teacher  
Billings West High School  
Billings, MT

**Lyday, Leon**  
Department of Spanish  
Italian and Portuguese  
Pennsylvania State  
University  
University Park, PA

**McClendon, Carmen C.**  
Department of  
Romance Languages  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA

**Metcalf, Michael**  
Director  
Institute of International Studies  
University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN

**Miyaji, Hiroshi**  
Department of Languages  
and Linguistics  
Middlebury College  
Middlebury, VT

**Moeller, Aleidine F.**  
Department of  
Foreign Languages  
Creighton University  
Omaha, NE

**Moline, Jon N.**  
Vice President and Dean  
of the College  
St. Olaf College  
Northfield, MN

**Murray, Janet H.**  
Senior Research Scientist  
in Humanities  
Massachusetts Institute  
of Technology  
Cambridge, MA

**Noda, Mari**  
Department of East Asian  
Languages and Literatures  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, OH

**Riegel, Jeffrey K.**  
Department of  
Oriental Languages  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Swaffar, Janet K.**  
Department of  
Germanic Languages  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Watabe, Masakazu**  
Department of Asian and  
Near Eastern Languages  
Brigham Young University  
Provo, UT

## **DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS AND SEMINARS**

---

### **FELLOWSHIPS FOR UNIVERSITY TEACHERS**

**Aberbach, Joel D.**  
Department of Political Science  
University of California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Ackerman, D. Felicia**  
Department of Philosophy  
Brown University  
Providence, RI

**Alien, Jeanne T.**  
School of Communications  
Temple University  
Philadelphia, PA

**Bethin, Christina Y.**  
Department of Slavic  
Languages and Literature  
State University of New York  
Stony Brook, NY

**Biernacki, Richard**  
Department of Sociology  
University of California  
San Diego  
La Jolla, CA

**Block, Adrienne**  
Independent Scholar  
Music  
New York, NY

**Bodden, Mary-Catherine A.**  
Department of English  
Marquette University  
Milwaukee, WI

**Boerner, Peter**  
Department of Germanic Studies  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Booth, Mark**  
Department of English  
University of Wyoming  
Laramie, WY

**Brown, Frederick E.**  
Department of French  
and Italian  
State University of New York  
Stony Brook, NY

**Brown, Howard M.**  
Department of Music  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Brown, Robert F.**  
Department of Philosophy  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Carlson, Maria M.**  
Department of Slavic Languages  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Cayton, Andrew R.**  
Department of History  
Miami University  
Oxford, OH

**Clark, Elizabeth A.**  
Department of Religion  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Clausen, Meredith L.**  
Department of Art History  
and Architecture  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Core, George E.**  
Editor  
*Survance Review*  
University of the South  
Sewanee, TN

**Davis, Natalie Z.**  
Department of History  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

**DePaul, Michael**  
Department of Philosophy  
University of Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN

**Downs, Donald A.**  
Department of Political Science  
University of Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Erkkila, Betsy J.**  
Department of English  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Flynn, Gerard C.**  
Department of Spanish  
and Portuguese  
University of Wisconsin  
Milwaukee, WI



**Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth A.**

Director of Women's Studies  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA

**Gould, Eric H.**

Vice Provost and Dean  
of Graduate Studies  
University of Denver  
Denver, CO

**Grabo, Norman S.**

Department of English  
University of Tulsa  
Tulsa, OK

**Grieve, Patricia E.**

Department of Spanish  
and Portuguese  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Hampton, Barbara L.**

Director  
Program in Ethnomusicology  
Graduate School and University  
Center, CUNY  
New York, NY

**Harris, Trudier**

Department of English  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Hollinger, David A.**

Department of History  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Keeler, John T. S.**

Department of Political Science  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Kessler, Herbert L.**

Department of Art History  
Johns Hopkins University  
Baltimore, MD

**King, Charles L.**

Department of Spanish  
and Portuguese  
University of Colorado  
Boulder, CO

**Leff, Leonard J.**

Department of English  
Oklahoma State University  
Stillwater, OK

**Levering, Miriam L.**

Department of Religious Studies  
University of Tennessee  
Knoxville, TN

**Levine, Steven Z.**

Department of Art History  
Bryn Mawr College  
Bryn Mawr, PA

**Lewis, R. W. B.**

American Studies Program  
Yale University  
New Haven, CT

**Lindemann, Mary**

Department of History  
Carnegie Mellon University  
Pittsburgh, PA

**Lunsford, Andrea A.**

Department of English  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, OH

**Lynch, Joseph H.**

Department of History  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, OH

**Mack, Charles R.**

Department of Art History  
University of South Carolina  
Columbia, SC

**McJimsey, George T.**

Department of History  
Iowa State University  
Ames, IA

**Mead, Lawrence M.**

Department of Political Science  
New York University  
New York, NY

**Moore, Andrew M. T.**

Department of Anthropology  
Yale University  
New Haven, CT

**Morrow, Laura P.**

Department of English  
Louisiana State University  
Shreveport, LA

**Mullings, Leith**

Department of Anthropology  
City College, CUNY  
New York, NY

**Nichols, Mary P.**

Department of Political Science  
Fordham University  
Bronx, NY

**Olson, Paul A.**

Department of English  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln, NE

**Ornstein, Robert**

Department of English  
Case Western Reserve  
University  
Cleveland, OH

**Ortner, Sherry B.**

Department of Anthropology  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Phillips, Jane E.**

Classics Department  
University of Kentucky  
Lexington, KY

**Pippin, Robert B.**

Department of Philosophy  
University of California  
San Diego  
La Jolla, CA

**Postlewait, Thomas E.**

Department of Theater  
and Drama  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Prevots, Naima**

Department of Performing Arts  
American University  
Washington, DC

**Ramsey, Matthew D.**

Department of History  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Ryan, Mary P.**

Department of History  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Schoville, Keith N.**

Department of Hebrew and  
Semitic Languages  
University of Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Scott, Bonnie K.**

Department of English  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Shields, Christopher J.**

Department of Philosophy  
University of Colorado  
Boulder, CO

**Simms, Bryan R.**

Department of Music  
University of Southern  
California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Simon, Janice**

Department of Art History  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA

**Speer, Mary B.**

Department of French  
Rutgers University  
New Brunswick, NJ

**Sperber, Jonathan**

Department of History  
University of Missouri  
Columbia, MO

**Steadman, John M.**

Senior Research Associate  
Huntington Library  
San Marino, CA

**Tripp, Raymond P., Jr.**

Department of English  
University of Denver  
Denver, CO

**Turner, Stephen P.**

Department of Philosophy  
University of South Florida  
Tampa, FL

**Wadlington, Warwick D.**

Department of English  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Wilson, Catherine**

Department of Philosophy  
University of Oregon  
Eugene, OR

**Wu, Pei-yi**

Department of Classical and  
Oriental Languages  
Queens College, CUNY  
Flushing, NY

**Yearley, Lee H.**

Department of Religious Studies  
Stanford University  
Stanford, CA

**Zeitlin, Froma I.**

Classics Department  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

## FELLOWSHIPS FOR COLLEGE TEACHERS AND INDEPENDENT SCHOLARS

### **Adams, Charles S.**

Department of English  
Whittier College  
Whittier CA

### **Avery, Evelyn M.**

Department of English  
Towson State University  
Baltimore MD

### **Bannister, Robert C.**

Department of History  
Swarthmore College  
Swarthmore PA

### **Barker, Peter**

Center for the Study  
of Science in Society  
Virginia Polytechnic Institute  
and State University  
Blacksburg VA

### **Barr, David L.**

Director  
University Honors Program  
Wright State University  
Dayton OH

### **Battaglia, Debora**

Department of Anthropology  
Mount Holyoke College  
South Hadley MA

### **Baumann, Fred E.**

Department of Political Science  
Kenyon College  
Gambier OH

### **Beard, Michael C.**

Department of English  
University of North Dakota  
Grand Forks ND

### **Bendixen, Alfred**

Department of English  
California State University  
Los Angeles Foundation  
Los Angeles CA

### **Block, Adrienne**

Independent Scholar Music  
New York NY

### **Brandes, Rand P.**

Department of English  
Lenox Rhyne College  
Hickory NC

### **Breitborde, Lawrence B.**

Department of Anthropology  
Beloit College  
Beloit WI

### **Brown, Howard M.**

Department of Music  
University of Chicago  
Chicago IL

### **Brown, J. Wesley**

Department of Psychology  
St. Olaf College  
Northfield MN

### **Brubaker, Stanley C.**

Department of Political Science  
Colgate University  
Hamilton NY

### **Brunner, Edward J.**

Deputy Auditor  
Johnson County Auditor's Office  
Iowa City IA

### **Butler, Anne M.**

Department of History  
Utah State University  
Logan UT

### **Butte, George**

Department of English  
Colorado College  
Colorado Springs CO

### **Chave, Anna**

Independent Scholar  
Art History  
New York NY

### **Cooney, Terry A.**

Associate Dean  
University of Puget Sound  
Tacoma WA

### **Cromley, Elizabeth C.**

School of Architecture  
SUNY Research Foundation  
Buffalo NY

### **Crow, Jeffery J.**

Historical Publications  
Administrator  
North Carolina Division  
of Archives and History  
Raleigh NC

### **Davis, Michael T.**

Department of Art  
Mount Holyoke College  
South Hadley MA

### **Dieckmann, Jane M.**

Independent Scholar  
Romance Languages  
and Literature  
Ithaca NY

### **Dise, Robert L., Jr.**

Department of History  
and Philosophy  
University of Virginia-  
Cinch Valley College  
Wise VA

### **Erbaugh, Mary S.**

Independent Scholar  
East Asian Studies  
Berkeley CA

### **Freedman, Paul H.**

Department of History  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville TN

### **Friedman, Edward**

Department of Political Science  
University of Wisconsin  
Madison WI

### **Gelfand, Lawrence E.**

Department of History  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City IA

### **Goble, Danney G.**

Carl Albert Congressional  
Research and Studies Center  
University of Tulsa  
Tulsa OK

### **Goodman, Elise**

Department of Art History  
University of Cincinnati-  
Raymond Walters College  
Blue Ash OH

### **Griffiths, Paul J.**

Divinity School  
University of Chicago  
Chicago IL

### **Guibert, Betty K.**

Head  
General Research and  
Reference Collection  
New York Public Library  
New York NY

### **Hampton, Barbara L.**

Director  
Program in Ethnomusicology  
Graduate School and  
University Center CUNY  
New York NY

### **Hancock, Ralph C.**

Department of Political Science  
Brigham Young University  
Provo UT

### **Henderson, John S.**

Department of Anthropology  
Cornell University  
Ithaca NY

### **Hoisington, Thomas**

Independent Scholar  
River Forest IL

### **Horowitz, Daniel**

Department of History  
Smith College  
Northampton MA

### **Hull, Keith N.**

Department of English  
University of Wyoming  
Laramie WY

### **Jablowski, Carol J.**

Department of Communication  
University of South Florida  
Tampa FL

### **Jordan, James N.**

Department of Philosophy  
CUNY Research Foundation  
Queens College  
Flushing NY

### **Kahn, Madeleine H.**

Department of English  
Mills College  
Oakland CA

### **Kenney, John P.**

Department of Religion  
Reed College  
Portland OR

### **Knack, Martha C.**

Department of Anthropology  
University of Nevada  
Las Vegas NV

### **Kraus, Pamela A.**

Tutor Philosophy  
St. John's College  
Annapolis MD

### **Larkin, Jack**

Chief Historian  
Old Sturbridge Village  
Sturbridge MA

**Levin, Susan**

Department of Humanities  
Stevens Institute  
of Technology  
Hoboken, NJ

**Liszka, Thomas R.**

Department of English  
Pennsylvania State  
University  
Altoona, PA

**Little, Stephen L.**

Curator of Asian Art  
Honolulu Academy  
of Arts  
Honolulu, HI

**Long, William B.**

Independent Scholar  
Languages and Literature  
Brooklyn, NY

**Ludden, David**

Department of History  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Mackie, Myra Beth**

Independent Scholar  
Religion  
Avondale Estates, GA

**Maier, Donna J.**

Department of History  
University of Northern Iowa  
Cedar Falls, IA

**McAuley, Almut**

Department of Communications  
Spokane Falls  
Community College  
Spokane, WA

**McConnell, Terrance C.**

Department of Philosophy  
University of North Carolina  
Greensboro, NC

**McGowan, John P.**

Department of Humanities  
University of Rochester  
Rochester, NY

**McQuade, Donald**

Dean of Interdisciplinary Studies  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Mendle, Michael J.**

Department of History  
University of Alabama  
Tuscaloosa, AL

**Muhlenfeld, Elisabeth S.**

Dean of Undergraduate Studies  
Florida State University  
Tallahassee, FL

**Nichols, Stephen G.**

Department of  
Romance Languages  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**O'Gorman, Kathleen**

Department of English  
Illinois Wesleyan University  
Bloomington, IL

**Paquette, Robert L.**

Department of History  
Hamilton College  
Clinton, NY

**Peterson, Richard G.**

Department of English  
St. Olaf College  
Northfield, MN

**Prevots, Naima**

Department of Performing Arts  
American University  
Washington, DC

**Prior, William J.**

Department of Philosophy  
Santa Clara University  
Santa Clara, CA

**Richard, Mark E.**

Department of Philosophy  
Tufts University  
Medford, MA

**Robertson, Michael D.**

Department of English  
Lafayette College  
Easton, PA

**Rose, Sonya O.**

Department of Sociology  
Colby College  
Waterville, ME

**Rossabi, Morris**

Department of East Asian  
Languages and Cultures  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Salvucci, Linda K.**

Department of History  
Trinity University  
San Antonio, TX

**Showalter, Dennis E.**

Department of History  
Colorado College  
Colorado Springs, CO

**Simms, Bryan R.**

Department of Music  
University of  
Southern California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Stack, Phyllis H.**

Department of History  
Seton Hall University  
South Orange, NJ

**Thiel, John**

Department of Religious Studies  
Fairfield University  
Fairfield, CT

**Thorne, Leo S.**

Assistant to  
the President  
Fairleigh Dickinson  
University  
Teaneck, NJ

**Topik, Steven C.**

Department of History  
University of California  
Irvine, CA

**Wardropper, Nancy P.**

Department of Modern  
Foreign Languages  
North Carolina Central  
University  
Durham, NC

**Wexler, Alice R.**

Independent Scholar  
History  
Riverside, CA

**Wilson, Mary C.**

Department of History  
University of Massachusetts  
Amherst, MA

**Wren, Linnea H.**

Department of Art History  
Gustavus Adolphus College  
St. Peter, MN

## TRAVEL TO COLLECTIONS

**Aiken, Jane A.**

Department of Art  
and Art History  
Virginia Polytechnic Institute  
and State University  
Blacksburg, VA

**Albertson, Fred C.**

Department of Art  
Memphis State  
University  
Memphis, TN

**Arbena, Joseph L.**

Department of History  
Clemson University  
Clemson, SC

**Ball, Terence**

Department of Political Science  
University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN

**Best, Joel**

Department of Social Science  
California State University  
Fresno Foundation  
Fresno, CA

**Bickford, Charles**

Executive Director  
New Hampshire  
Humanities Council  
Concord, NH

**Bledstein, Burton J.**

Department of History  
University of Illinois  
Chicago, IL

**Brodsky, Patricia P.**

Department of Foreign  
Languages and Literature  
University of Missouri  
Kansas City, MO

**Capo, Kay E.**

Division of Humanities  
SUNY Research Foundation  
College at Purchase  
Purchase, NY

**Chandler, Marilyn R.**

Department of English  
Mills College  
Oakland, CA



**Cobble, Dorothy S.**  
Institute of Management and  
Labor Relations  
Rutgers University  
New Brunswick, NJ

**Codeil, Julie F.**  
Director  
School of Art  
Arizona State University  
Tempe, AZ

**Coffin, Arthur B.**  
Department of English  
Montana State University  
Bozeman, MT

**Coletti, Theresa M.**  
Department of English  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Cox, Richard G.**  
School of Music  
University of North Carolina  
Greensboro, NC

**Cruz, Anne J.**  
Department of Spanish  
and Portuguese  
University of California  
Irvine, CA

**Cuomo, Glenn R.**  
Division of Humanities  
University of South Florida  
Sarasota, FL

**Curley, Thomas M.**  
Department of English  
Bridgewater State College  
Bridgewater, MA

**Dargan, William T.**  
Department of Music  
Saint Augustine's College  
Raleigh, NC

**Earley, George W.**  
Department of History and  
Social Science  
Black Hills State College  
Spearfish, SD

**Eberhard, Wallace B.**  
Department of Journalism  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA

**Eisendrath, Craig**  
Executive Director  
Pennsylvania  
Humanities Council  
Philadelphia, PA

**Ellis, Jack C.**  
Department of  
Radio/Television/Film  
Northwestern University  
Evanston, IL

**Entenmann, Robert E.**  
Department of History  
St. Olaf College  
Northfield, MN

**Fairservis, Walter, Jr.**  
Department of Anthropology  
Vassar College  
Poughkeepsie, NY

**Falk, Leila B.**  
Department of Music  
Reed College  
Portland, OR

**Figueira, Thomas J.**  
Department of Classics  
and Archaeology  
Rutgers University  
New Brunswick, NJ

**Gelo, Daniel J.**  
Department of Anthropology  
University of Texas  
San Antonio, TX

**Glassman, Jonathon P.**  
Department of History  
Northwestern University  
Evanston, IL

**Gleason, Timothy W.**  
School of Journalism  
University of Oregon  
Eugene, OR

**Goldstein, Carl**  
Department of Art  
University of North Carolina  
Greensboro, NC

**Gomery, J. Douglas**  
Department of  
Radio/Television/Film  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Gordon, Beverly**  
Department of Environment  
Textiles, and Design  
University of Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Gordon, Leonard A.**  
Department of History  
Brooklyn College, CUNY  
Brooklyn, NY

**Guentner, Wendelin A.**  
Department of French  
and Italian  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA

**Gustafson, Thomas B.**  
Department of English  
University of  
Southern California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Hamscher, Albert N.**  
Department of History  
Kansas State University  
Manhattan, KS

**Hawks, Graham P.**  
Department of History  
Western Michigan  
University  
Kalamazoo, MI

**Heck, Marlene E.**  
Department of Art History  
Dartmouth College  
Hanover, NH

**Henriksson, Anders H.**  
Department of History  
Shepherd College  
Shepherdstown, WV

**Hirshfield, Claire**  
Department of History  
Pennsylvania State University  
Ogontz Campus  
Abington, PA

**Holmes, Arthur F.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Wheaton College  
Wheaton, IL

**Hull, Keith N.**  
Department of English  
University of Wyoming  
Laramie, WY

**Humphreys, Anne**  
Dean of Arts and Humanities  
Lehman College, CUNY  
Bronx, NY

**Joyce, Rosemary A.**  
Department of Anthropology  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Kaye, Howard L.**  
Department of Sociology  
Franklin and Marshall  
College  
Lancaster, PA

**Krier, Theresa M.**  
Department of English  
University of Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN

**Landman, Janet**  
Professor of Psychology  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Langford, Jeffrey A.**  
Department of Music History  
Manhattan School of Music  
New York, NY

**Lazerow, Jama**  
Department of History  
Wheelock College  
Boston, MA

**Leonard, Thomas M.**  
Department of History  
University of North Florida  
Jacksonville, FL

**Limon, John K.**  
Department of English  
Williams College  
Williamstown, MA

**Lindahl, Carl**  
Department of English  
University of Houston  
Downtown Campus  
Houston, TX

**Luedtke, Luther S.**  
Department of English  
University of  
Southern California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Lynch, Katherine A.**  
Department of History  
Carnegie Mellon University  
Pittsburgh, PA

**Mahoney, William K.**  
Department of English  
Davidson College  
Davidson, NC

**Malherbe, Abraham J.**  
Divinity School  
Yale University  
New Haven, CT

**Mancini, Marc**  
Department of Humanities  
and Fine Arts  
West Los Angeles College  
Culver City, CA



Column figures on the south portal of Amiens cathedral's west facade. In 1994 the Division of Research Programs supported publication by the Architectural History Foundation of a study of this Gothic cathedral

**Marks, Robert B.**

Dean of the Faculty  
Whittier College  
Whittier CA

**Martin, Kathryn A.**

Dean College of  
Fine Applied Arts  
University of Illinois  
Urbana IL

**Martin, Luis**

Department of History  
Southern Methodist  
University  
Dallas TX

**Matusow, Allen J.**

Dean of Humanities  
Rice University  
Houston TX

**Mitnick, Barbara J.**

Independent Scholar  
Art History  
Livingston NJ

**Morrison, Michael A.**

Department of History  
Purdue University  
West Lafayette IN

**Munsterberg, Marjorie**

Independent Scholar  
Art History  
New York NY

**Nutting, Peter W.**

Independent Scholar  
German  
Waterville ME

**Offner, John L.**

Department of History  
Shippensburg University  
Shippensburg PA

**Piriou, Jean-Pierre**

Department of  
Romance Languages  
University of Georgia  
Athens GA

**Prieto, Rene**

Department of Foreign  
Languages and Literature  
Southern Methodist  
University  
Dallas TX

**Romano, Dennis**

Department of History  
Syracuse University  
Syracuse NY

**Schevill, Margot**

Haffenreffer Museum  
of Anthropology  
Brown University  
Bristol RI

**Schultz, Emily A.**

Independent Scholar  
Anthropology  
Minnetonka MN

**Schwarzbach, Fredric S.**

Department of English  
Washington State University  
Pullman WA

**Scillia, Diane C.**

School of Art  
Kent State University  
Kent OH

**Servos, John W.**

Department of History  
Amherst College  
Amherst MA

**Skeeters, Martha C.**

Department of History  
University of Oklahoma  
Norman OK

**Smith, Elaine M.**

Department of History  
and Social Sciences  
Alabama State University  
Montgomery AL

**Smith, Martha N.**

Department of English  
University of Maryland  
College Park MD

**Smith, Woodruff D.**

Department of History  
Division of Behavioral  
and Cultural Science  
University of Texas  
San Antonio TX

**Somers, Mary H.**

Dean Barron County Center  
University of Wisconsin  
Rice Lake WI

**Stauder, Ellen K.**

Department of English  
Reed College  
Portland OR

**Stefanco, Carolyn J.**

Department of History  
California Polytechnic  
State University  
San Luis Obispo, CA

**Sterud, Eugene L.**

Independent Scholar  
Archaeology and Anthropology  
Alexandria, VA

**Stout, Alan**

School of Music  
Northwestern University  
Evanston, IL

**Tennessee, Carol**

Center for  
20th-Century Studies  
University of Wisconsin  
Milwaukee, WI

**Turner, James C.**

Department of History  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Twahig, Dorothy A.**

Associate Editor,  
Papers of George Washington  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**VanDale, Robert L.**

Department of Religion  
and Philosophy  
Westminster College  
New Wilmington, PA

**Wainscott, Ronald H.**

Department of Theater Arts  
and Dance  
Towson State University  
Baltimore, MD

**Wilson, Richard G.**

School of Architecture  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Woelfel, James W.**

Western Civilization Program  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Woods, Randall B.**

Department of History  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, AR

**Young, Howard T.**

Department of  
Modern Languages  
Pomona College  
Claremont, CA

**Young, Robert**

Executive Director  
Wyoming Council  
for the Humanities  
Laramie, WY

**Yuhas, Louise**

Department of Art  
Occidental College  
Los Angeles, CA

**Zaumaras, Thomas**

Department of History  
Northeast Missouri  
State University  
Kirksville, MO

---

**FACULTY  
GRADUATE STUDY  
PROGRAM****Clift-Pellaw, Arlene L.**

Division of Humanities  
Fisk University  
Nashville, TN

**Davis, James J.**

Department of  
Romance Languages  
Howard University  
Washington, DC

**Ganz, Margery**

Department of History  
Spelman College  
Atlanta, GA

**Grigsby, Lucy C.**

Department of English  
Clark Atlanta University  
Atlanta, GA

**Perkins, Huel D.**

Professor Emeritus  
of Humanities  
Louisiana State University and  
A&M College  
Baton Rouge, LA

---

**YOUNGER SCHOLARS  
PROGRAM****Baird, Farrest E.**

Department of Philosophy  
Whitworth College  
Spokane, WA

**Barnes, Aisha A.**

English Department  
West High School  
Salt Lake City, UT

**Barnett, Dana M.**

English Department  
Holy Names High School  
Oakland, CA

**Bingham, Marjorie J.**

History Department  
St. Louis Park High School  
St. Louis Park, MO

**Brautigam, Dwight D.**

Department of History  
Huntington College  
Huntington, IN

**Brown, A. Peter**

Department of Music  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Brown, Katherine**

Department of Art History  
Rice University  
Houston, TX

**Brown, Kendall W.**

Department of History  
Hillsdale College  
Hillsdale, MI

**Bruss, Paul S.**

Department of English  
Eastern Michigan University  
Ypsilanti, MI

**Bryson, Gardan W.**

English Department  
Hawaii Preparatory Academy  
Kamuela, HI

**Calhaun, Craig J.**

Director of Sociology  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Connaughton, Richard W.**

English Department  
Downers Grove  
South High School  
Downers Grove, IL

**Cook, Charles**

History Department  
St. John's School  
Houston, TX

**Carn, Joseph J.**

Department of History  
Stanford University  
Stanford, CA

**Crichton, Andrew B.**

English Department  
Westtown School  
Westtown, PA

**Criswell, Ann L.**

Department of History and  
Foreign Languages  
Castilleja School  
Los Altos, CA

**Craw, Mary**

Department of English  
Colorado State University  
Fort Collins, CO

**Day, Thomas**

Department of Music  
Salve Regina  
The Newport College  
Newport, RI

**Darsey, James P.**

Social Studies Department  
Vashon Island High School  
Vashon, WA

**Erdman, Barbara**

History Department  
Wausau High School  
Wausau, WI

**Estlund, David**

Department of Philosophy  
University of California  
Irvine, CA

**Fleet, James W.**

History Department  
John F. Kennedy  
High School  
Denver, CO

**Freund, Mary**

English Department  
Rich South High School  
Richton Park, IL

**Frasch, Mary**

English Department  
Spence School  
New York, NY

**Gardner, William**

English Department  
Schome High School  
Bellingham, WA

**Genava, Anthony**

Department of Philosophy  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Gibbons, Michael T.**  
Department of Political Science  
University of South Florida  
Tampa, FL

**Gillen, Genevieve S.**  
Languages and Literature  
Department  
Ponce de Leon Middle School  
Coral Gables, FL

**Glain, Lorne E.**  
Department of History  
Pacific Union College  
Angwin, CA

**Green, Joseph F.**  
English Department  
Minden High School  
Minden, NE

**Gully, Anthony L.**  
Department of Art History  
Arizona State University  
Tempe, AZ

**Haefner, Joel E.**  
Department of English  
Illinois State University  
Normal, IL

**Harrington, Gary M.**  
Department of English  
Salisbury State College  
Salisbury, MD

**Heyde, William A., III**  
English Department  
Horton Watkins High School  
St. Louis, MO

**Isaacs, Diane S.**  
English Department  
Nyack High School  
Nyack, NY

**Jacobs, Sylvia M.**  
Department of History  
and Social Sciences  
North Carolina  
Central University  
Durham, NC

**Johnson, Elaine**  
Department of Languages  
and Literature  
Mount Hood  
Community College  
Gresham, OR

**Joseph, Roger**  
Department of Anthropology  
California State University  
Fullerton, CA

**Klein, Milton M.**  
Professor Emeritus of History  
University of Tennessee  
Knoxville, TN

**Ladouceur, David J.**  
Department of Classical  
Languages  
University of Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN

**Lein, Laura**  
Department of Anthropology  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Levine, Daniel B.**  
Department of  
Foreign Languages  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, AR

**Light, Nancy K.**  
English Department  
Stuart Country Day School  
Princeton, NJ

**Matz, Claudia M.**  
Department of Language  
and Literature  
Villa Maria College  
Erie, PA

**Michaud, Ruth**  
English Department  
Mt. Vernon High School  
Mt. Vernon, NY

**Miller, Timothy**  
Social Studies Department  
Fox Lane High School  
Bedford, NY

**Mullin, Michael J.**  
Department of History  
Augustana College  
Sioux Falls, SD

**Naeher, Robert**  
History Department  
Masters School  
West Simsbury, CT

**Obergfell, Sandra C.**  
Department of  
Foreign Languages  
University of North Carolina  
Asheville, NC

**Ostarch, Valerie**  
English Department  
Pembroke Hill School  
Kansas City, MO

**Parker, Jesse**  
Social Studies Department  
Mountain View High School  
Mesa, AZ

**Pinker, Michael J.**  
English Department  
Summit High School  
Summit, NJ

**Puhr, Kathleen M.**  
English Department  
Clayton High School  
St. Louis, MO

**Purtill, Richard L.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Western Washington  
University  
Bellingham, WA

**Rigby, Ida K.**  
Department of Art History  
San Diego State University  
San Diego, CA

**Ruyzam, Joseph**  
Social Studies Department  
Lakeland Regional  
High School  
Wanaque, NJ

**Schaffer, Dan**  
History Department  
Santee High School  
San Diego, CA

**Sears, Laurie J.**  
Department of History  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Seizinger, Elizabeth A.**  
History Department  
West Charlotte High School  
Charlotte, NC

**Shepherd, Samuel C., Jr.**  
Department of History  
Centenary College  
of Louisiana  
Shreveport, LA

**Snee, Rochelle**  
Department of Languages  
Pacific Lutheran University  
Tacoma, WA

**Sofield, David**  
Department of English  
Amherst College  
Amherst, MA

**Spencer, Jamieson**  
English Department  
Marv Institute  
St. Louis, MO

**Stein, Judith E.**  
English Department  
Kenwood Academy  
Chicago, IL

**Steinman, Lisa M.**  
Department of English  
Reed College  
Portland, OR

**Tenenbaum, Elizabeth B.**  
Department of English  
Graduate School and  
University Center, CUNY  
New York, NY

**Tichi, Cecelia**  
Department of English  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Vitek, William**  
Department of Philosophy  
Clarkson University  
Potsdam, NY

**Wachtel, Albert**  
Department of English  
Pitzer College  
Claremont, CA

**Waite, Albert C.**  
Social Studies Department  
Killeen High School  
Central Texas College  
Killeen, TX

**Wall, Helena M.**  
Department of History  
Pomona College  
Claremont, CA

**White, James A.**  
Social Studies Department  
Lancaster High School  
Lancaster, OH

**Wickham-Crowley, Timothy**  
Department of Sociology  
Georgetown University  
Washington, DC

**Witucki, James C.**  
History Department  
East High School  
Salt Lake City, UT

**Zinn, Christopher**  
American Studies Program  
Reed College  
Portland, OR

---

### SUMMER SEMINARS FOR COLLEGE TEACHERS

**Ackerman, Susan**  
Department of Religion  
Dartmouth College  
Hanover, NH

**Ashcraft, Richard E.**  
Department of Political Science  
University of California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Betsalel, Kenneth A.**  
Department of Political Science  
University of North Carolina  
Asheville, NC

**Bober, Phyllis P.**  
Department of History  
Bryn Mawr College  
Bryn Mawr, PA

**Corse, Sandra B.**  
Department of English  
Georgia Institute  
of Technology  
Atlanta, GA

**Coudert, Allison P.**  
Lecturer, Honors College  
Arizona State University  
Tempe, AZ

**Curran, Stuart A.**  
Department of English  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Curtis, L. Perry**  
Department of History  
Brown University  
Providence, RI

**Fienberg, Nona P.**  
Department of English  
Millsaps College  
Jackson, MS

**Flint, Allen D.**  
Department of Language  
and Literature  
University of Maine  
Farmington, ME

**Glidden, David K.**  
Department of Philosophy  
University of California  
Riverside, CA

**Gutwirth, Marcel**  
Department of French  
Graduate School and  
University Center, CUNY  
New York, NY

**Hughes, Sarah S.**  
Department of History  
Shippensburg University  
Shippensburg, PA

**Kaestle, Carl F.**  
Department of History  
University of Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Kim, Jaegwon**  
Department of Philosophy  
Brown University  
Providence, RI

**Kipling, Gordon L.**  
Department of English  
University of California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Levine, Donald N.**  
Department of Sociology  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Marks, Elaine**  
Department of French  
and Italian  
University of Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**McDonald, Marcia A.**  
Department of Literature  
and Language  
Belmont College  
Nashville, TN

**Obeyesekere, Gananath**  
Department of Anthropology  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

**Popkin, Jeremy D.**  
Department of History  
University of Kentucky  
Lexington, KY

**Powers, Harold S.**  
Department of Music  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

**Quaggiotto, Pamela**  
Department of Anthropology  
Randolph-Macon  
Woman's College  
Lynchburg, VA

**Scher, Steven P.**  
Department of  
German Literature  
Dartmouth College  
Hanover, NH

**Showalter, Elaine**  
Department of English  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

**Smart, Ninian**  
Department of  
Comparative Religion  
University of California  
Santa Barbara, CA

**West-Settle, Cecile**  
Department of  
Romance Languages  
Washington and Lee University  
Lexington, VA

**Whelan, John**  
Department of Art  
Luther College  
Decorah, IA

**Wikander, Matthews**  
Department of English  
University of Toledo  
Toledo, OH

**Williams, Patricia**  
Department of History and  
International Studies  
Virginia State University  
Petersburg, VA

---

### SUMMER STIPENDS

**Aldrich, Elizabeth**  
Vice President  
Historical Dance  
Foundation  
New York, NY

**Allswang, John M.**  
Department of History  
California State University  
Los Angeles Foundation  
Los Angeles, CA

**Anderson, Gary A.**  
Department of Religious Studies  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Andrews, Doris E.**  
Department of History  
California State University  
Hayward, CA

**Avellaneda, Andres O.**  
Department of  
Romance Languages  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL

**Avery, Evelyn M.**  
Department of English  
Towson State University  
Baltimore, MD

**Barthold, Bonnie**  
Department of English  
Western Washington  
University  
Bellingham, WA

**Baym, Nina**  
Department of English  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**Beatty, Bess**  
Department of History  
Oregon State University  
Corvallis, OR

**Bellingham, Bruce**  
Department of Sociology  
Florida State University  
Tallahassee, FL

**Berry, Sara**  
Department of History  
Boston University  
Boston, MA

**Bestul, Thomas H.**  
Department of English  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln, NE

**Bond, George E.**  
Department of Applied  
Anthropology  
Teachers College  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Booth, Alan**  
Department of History  
Ohio University  
Athens, OH

**Bravmann, Rene A.**

Department of Art History  
University of Washington  
Seattle WA

**Bridges, Amy B.**

Department of Political Science  
University of California,  
San Diego  
La Jolla, CA

**Brinkerhoff, Dericksen M.**

Department of Art History  
University of California  
Riverside, CA

**Camille, Michael W.**

Department of History  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Carroll, Joseph C.**

Department of English  
University of Missouri  
St. Louis MO

**Cartwright, David E.**

Department of Philosophy  
University of Wisconsin  
Whitewater, WI

**Castro-Klaren, Sara**

Department of  
Latin American Literature  
Johns Hopkins University  
Baltimore, MD

**Cifelli, Edward M.**

Department of Literature  
County College of Morris  
Randolph, NJ

**Cizewski, Wanda**

Department of History  
Marquette University  
Milwaukee, WI

**Cocks, Geoffrey C.**

Department of History  
Albion College  
Albion, MI

**Cole, Eve B.**

Department of Philosophy  
University of Minnesota  
Duluth MN

**Comrie, Bernard**

Department of Linguistics  
University of  
Southern California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Constable, Nicole**

Department of Anthropology  
Western Michigan University  
Kalamazoo, MI

**Conzen, Michael P.**

Department of Geography  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Coray, Michael S.**

Department of History  
University of Nevada  
Reno, NV

**Costello, Bonnie**

Department of English  
Boston University  
Boston, MA

**Costello, David R.**

Department of History  
Canisius College  
Buffalo, NY

**Cripps, Thomas**

Department of History  
Morgan State University  
Baltimore, MD

**Croce, Ann J.**

Department of American Studies  
Stetson University  
DeLand, FL

**Dawson, Carl**

Department of English  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Dean, Mary A.**

Independent Scholar  
Art History  
Woodbridge, CT

**Delpar, Helen**

Department of History  
University of Alabama  
University AL

**DiBacco, Thomas V.**

Department of History  
American University  
Washington, DC

**Drake, Paul W.**

Department of Political Science  
University of California  
San Diego  
La Jolla CA

**Duffy, Susan**

Department of  
Speech Communication  
California Polytechnic  
State University  
San Luis Obispo, CA

**Dwyer-Shick, Susan A.**

Department of Political Science  
Pacific Lutheran University  
Tacoma, WA

**Eigen, Joel P.**

Department of Sociology  
Franklin and Marshall College  
Lancaster, PA

**Erndt, Kathleen M.**

Department of Religious Studies  
Lewis and Clark College  
Portland, OR

**Eykman, Christoph W.**

Department of  
Modern Foreign Languages  
Boston College  
Chestnut Hill, MA

**Farrell, Betty G.**

Department of Sociology  
Pitzer College  
Claremont, CA

**Farris, William W.**

Department of History  
University of Tennessee  
Knoxville TN

**Ferguson, SallyAnn**

Department of English  
University of North Carolina  
Greensboro NC

**Finer, Daniel L.**

Department of Linguistics  
SUNY Research Foundation  
Stony Brook NY

**Fitzsimmons, Michael P.**

Department of History  
Auburn University  
Montgomery AL

**Floyd, Margaret H.**

Department of Art,  
Art History, and Architecture  
Tufts University  
Medford MA

**Foley, John M.**

Department of English  
University of Missouri  
Columbia MO

**Foster, Douglas A.**

Department of History  
David Lipscomb College  
Nashville, TN

**Foster, Vevelyn**

Department of History  
Jackson State University  
Jackson MS

**Freedman, Paul H.**

Department of History  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville TN

**Galt, Anthony**

Department of Social  
Change and Development  
University of Wisconsin  
Green Bay WI

**Georges, Pericles**

Department of History  
Lake Forest College  
Lake Forest, IL

**Glenn, Jonathan A.**

Department of English  
University of Central Arkansas  
Conway AR

**Goldstein, Judith L.**

Department of Anthropology  
Vassar College  
Poughkeepsie, NY

**Gribben, Alan D.**

Department of English  
University of Texas  
Austin TX

**Hampton, Jean**

Department of Philosophy  
University of California  
Davis CA

**Haney, David P.**

Department of English  
Auburn University  
Auburn University AL

**Hargrove, Erwin C.**

Department of Political Science  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville TN

**Harrowitz, Nancy A.**

Department of  
Modern Foreign Languages  
Boston University  
Boston MA

**Hart, Roderick P.**  
Department of Government  
University of Texas  
Austin TX

**Hendrick, Randall J.**  
Department of Linguistics  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill NC

**Hollerich, Michael J.**  
Department of Religious Studies  
Santa Clara University  
Santa Clara CA

**Hornsby, Roger A.**  
Classics Department  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City IA

**Jameson, Elizabeth A.**  
Department of History  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque NM

**Johnson, Roberta L.**  
Department of Hispanic Studies  
Scripps College  
Claremont CA

**Kaufman, Burton I.**  
Department of History  
Virginia Polytechnic  
Institute and State University  
Blacksburg VA

**Kaufmann, David**  
Department of English  
George Mason University  
Fairfax VA

**Kay, Charles D.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Wofford College  
Spartanburg SC

**Kicza, John E.**  
Department of History  
Washington State University  
Pullman WA

**Krochalis, Jeanne**  
Department of English  
Pennsylvania  
State University  
New Kensington PA

**Krupnick, Mark**  
Divinity School  
University of Illinois  
Chicago IL

**Kuehn, Thomas J.**  
Department of History  
Clemson University  
Clemson SC

**Kuklick, Bruce**  
Department of History  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia PA

**Kunze, Neil L.**  
Department of History  
Northern Arizona University  
Flagstaff AZ

**Lederer, Herbert**  
Department of  
Foreign Languages  
University of Connecticut  
Storrs CT

**Leighen, Patricia**  
Department of Art History  
University of Delaware  
Newark DE

**Lengyel, Alfonz**  
President  
Lucan Museum Foundation  
Ambler PA

**Levine, James S.**  
Department of Russian  
George Mason University  
Fairfax VA

**Lewis, Jan E.**  
Department of History  
Rutgers University  
Newark NJ

**Limouze, Henry S.**  
Department of English  
Wright State University  
Dayton OH

**Lindo-Fuentes, Hector**  
Department of History  
University of California  
Santa Barbara CA

**Lindstrom, Naomi B.**  
Department of Spanish  
and Portuguese  
University of Texas  
Austin TX

**Lippi-Green, Rosina L.**  
Department of Languages  
and Literatures  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor MI

**Louden, Robert B.**  
Department of Philosophy  
University of Southern Maine  
Portland ME

**Ma, Tai-Loi**  
Curator, East Asian Library  
University of Chicago  
Chicago IL

**Mack, Charles R.**  
Department of Art History  
University of South Carolina  
Columbia SC

**Mahoney, Maureen**  
School of Social Science  
Hampshire College  
Amherst MA

**Marshall, Susan**  
Department of Sociology  
University of Texas  
Austin TX

**Martins, Heitor**  
Department of Spanish  
and Portuguese  
Indiana University  
Bloomington IN

**McCann, Hugh J.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Texas A&M University  
College Station TX

**McCarthy, Patrick A.**  
Department of English  
University of Miami  
Coral Gables FL

**McClellan, James E.**  
Department of Humanities  
Stevens Institute of Technology  
Hoboken NJ

**McGee, Patrick**  
Department of English  
Louisiana State University  
Baton Rouge LA

**McJimsey, Robert**  
Department of History  
Colorado College  
Colorado Springs CO

**McLane, John R.**  
Department of History  
Northwestern University  
Evanston IL

**McPherran, Mark L.**  
Department of Philosophy  
University of Maine  
Farmington ME

**Meilaender, Gilbert C.**  
Department of Religion  
Oberlin College  
Oberlin OH

**Mele, Alfred R.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Davidson College  
Davidson NC

**Miller, Richard B.**  
Department of Religion  
Indiana University  
Bloomington IN

**Newman, Karen A.**  
Department of Comparative  
Literature and English  
Brown University  
Providence RI

**Nixon, Cornelia**  
Department of English  
Indiana University  
Bloomington IN

**Noble, Thomas F.**  
Department of History  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville VA

**Ober, Josiah**  
Classics Department  
Princeton University  
Princeton NJ

**Olsen, Dale**  
Department of Music  
Florida State University  
Tallahassee FL

**Owensby, Jacob W.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Jacksonville University  
Jacksonville FL

**Paine, Ruth B.**  
Department of  
Foreign Languages  
Saint Augustine's College  
Raleigh NC

**Pauly, John J.**  
Faculty of Communication  
University of Tulsa  
Tulsa OK



**Prizer, William F.**

Department of Music  
University of California  
Santa Barbara CA

**Quilter, Jeffrey**

Department of Anthropology  
Ripon College  
Ripon WI

**Rave, Wallace J.**

School of Music  
Arizona State University  
Tempe AZ

**Roberts, Ruth**

Department of English  
University of California  
Riverside CA

**Rodrigue, Aron**

Department of History  
Indiana University  
Bloomington IN

**Rose, Mary Beth**

Director  
Center for  
Renaissance Studies  
Newberry Library  
Chicago IL

**Rothney, John A.**

Department of History  
Ohio State University  
Columbus OH

**Salisbury, Neal E.**

Department of History  
Smith College  
Northampton MA

**Scharnhorst, Gary**

Department of English  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque NM

**Schrank, Gilbert I.**

Department of History  
Nassau Community College  
Garden City NY

**Schutte, Anne J.**

Department of History  
Lawrence University  
Appleton WI

**Segal, Robert A.**

Department of Religious Studies  
Louisiana State University  
Baton Rouge LA

**Sewell, Richard H.**

Department of History  
University of Wisconsin  
Madison WI

**Shell, Susan M.**

Department of Political Science  
Boston College  
Chestnut Hill MA

**Skerl, Jennie**

Associate Dean  
College of Arts and Sciences  
West Chester University  
West Chester PA

**Sloan, Thomas L.**

Department of Art History  
School of the  
Art Institute of Chicago  
Chicago IL

**Smith, Catherine P.**

Department of Music  
University of Nevada  
Reno NV

**Steele, Jeffrey A.**

Department of English  
University of Wisconsin  
Madison WI

**Suchlicki, Jaime**

Department of History  
University of Miami  
Coral Gables FL

**Tetel, Marcel**

Department of Romance Studies  
Duke University  
Durham NC

**Thompson, Ewa M.**

Department of German  
and Slavic Languages  
Rice University  
Houston TX

**Tufino, John**

Department of History  
Boston University  
Boston MA

**Ueda, Reed**

Professor of History  
Tufts University  
Medford MA

**Wainwright, William J.**

Department of Philosophy  
University of Wisconsin  
Milwaukee WI

**Ward, Alan J.**

Department of Government  
College of William and Mary  
Williamsburg VA

**Warnke, Georgia C.**

Department of Philosophy  
Yale University  
New Haven CT

**Watterson, William C.**

Department of English  
Bowdoin College  
Brunswick ME

**Wilmerding, John**

Department of Art History  
Princeton University  
Princeton NJ

**Wineman, Lawrence J.**

Rabbi Temple Beth El  
Troy NY

**Zamchick, John P.**

Department of English  
University of Tennessee  
Knoxville TN

---

**SUMMER SEMINARS  
FOR SCHOOL  
TEACHERS**

**Affron, Charles**

Department of French  
New York University  
New York NY

**Allitt, Patrick N.**

Department of History  
Emory University  
Atlanta GA

**Buell, Lawrence**

Department of English  
Harvard University  
Cambridge MA

**Carey, Hilda**

Department of English  
Boston College  
Chestnut Hill MA

**Evers, Larry**

American Indian Studies  
Department of English  
University of Arizona  
Tucson AZ

**Farnsworth, Susan**

Department of History  
Trinity College  
Washington DC

**Fecas, George R.**

Religion Department  
Marist High School  
Atlanta GA

**Fuller, Robert C.**

Honors Program  
Bradley University  
Peoria IL

**Gittelman, Sol**

Office of the Provost  
Tufts University  
Medford MA

**Hamilton, Charles D.**

Department of History  
San Diego State University  
Stanislaus  
Turlock CA

**Henry, Patrick G.**

Department of Foreign  
Languages  
Whitman College  
Walla Walla WA

**Herzman, Ronald B.**

Department of English  
SUNY Research Foundation  
College at Geneseo  
Geneseo NY

**Hill, Pamela R.**

Foreign Languages Department  
Hockaday School  
Dallas TX

**Joyce, Richard A.**

Social Studies Department  
Morse High School  
Topsham ME

**Kerstetter, Ned**

Social Studies Department  
South High School  
Willoughby OH

**Knoepfmacher, Ulrich C.**

Department of English  
Princeton University  
Princeton NJ

**Lindboe, Berit R.**

English Department  
Barstow School  
Kansas City MO

**McMann, Francis C.**  
Social Studies Department  
Washington High School  
Cedar Rapids IA

**McNally, Anne**  
Global Studies Department  
Eastchester High School  
Eastchester NY

**Miletich, Patricia S.**  
History Department  
University School  
Nashville TN

**Phillips, Joseph M.**  
English Department  
School District of Philadelphia  
Philadelphia PA

**Putnam, Ruth A.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Wellesley College  
Wellesley MA

**Quinn, Bonnie E.**  
Foreign Languages Department  
Lincoln Southeast  
High School  
Lincoln NE

**Schlueter, June M.**  
Department of English  
Lafayette College  
Easton PA

**Tigner, Steven S.**  
Department of Philosophy  
University of Toledo  
Toledo OH

**Washington, Mary Helen**  
Department of English  
University of Maryland  
College Park MD

**Weisfelder, Richard F.**  
Department of Political Science  
University of Toledo  
Toledo OH

**Wilson, Diana A.**  
Department of English  
University of Denver  
Denver CO

**Wintz, Cary D.**  
Department of History  
Texas Southern University  
Houston TX

**Wyatt, Michael W.**  
English and French Departments  
Gonzaga College High School  
Washington DC

## **DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS**

### **HUMANITIES PROJECTS IN MEDIA**

**Adelson, Alan M.**  
Producer-Director  
Jewish Heritage Project Inc  
New York NY

**Anderson, Juanita**  
Series Producer  
'Say Brother'  
WGBH Educational  
Foundation  
Boston MA

**Boiley, Ronald W.**  
Department of  
African-American Studies  
Northeastern University  
Boston MA

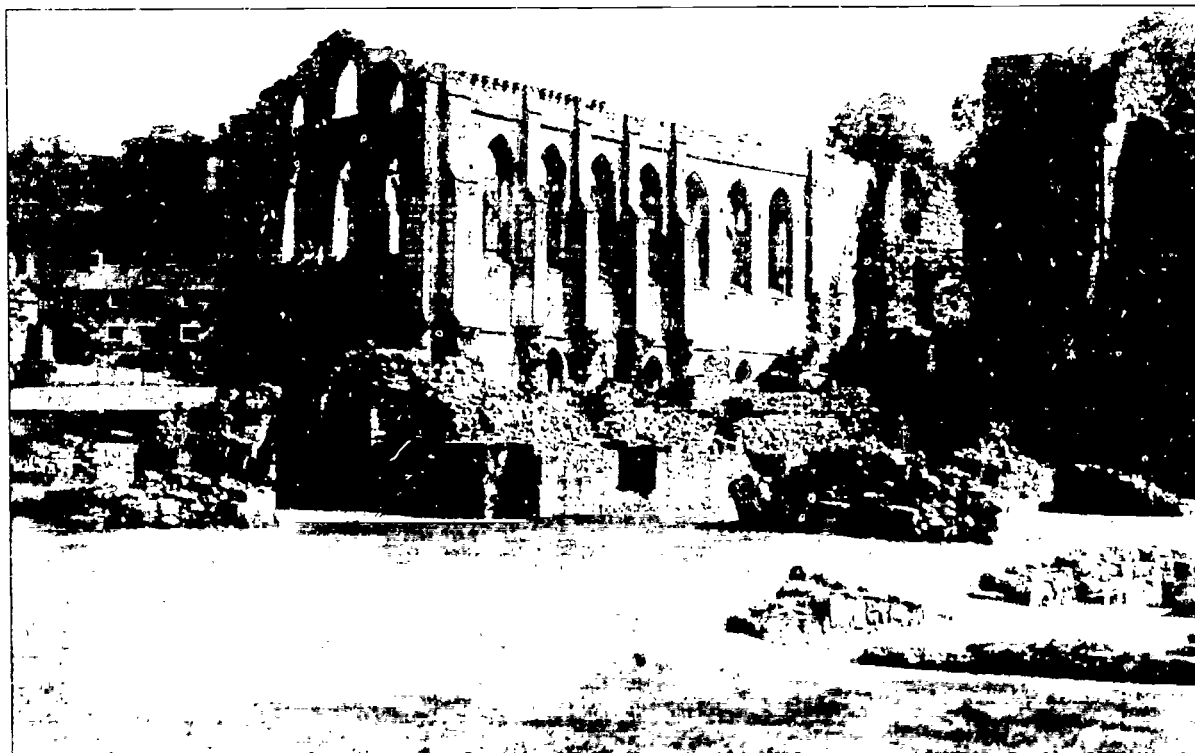
**Beeman, Richard R.**  
Department of History  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia PA

**Booth, Marlene J.**  
Raphael Films  
Cambridge MA

**Bourne, St. Clair C.**  
President The Chamba, Inc  
New York NY

**Boyle, Thomas**  
Department of English  
Brooklyn College CUNY  
New York NY

**Brauchitsih, Mathias**  
Independent Producer/Writer  
Encino CA



*A collaborative study of archaeological, architectural, and archival materials from a twelfth-century Cistercian abbey in North Yorkshire, England, was supported by the Division of Research Programs.*

**Buffalohead, W. Roger**

Director  
American Indian Learning  
and Resources Center  
University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN

**Bunge, Eugene H.**

Network Program Manager  
Nebraska ETV Network  
Lincoln, NE

**Burns, Ric**

Independent  
Producer-Director  
New York, NY

**Campanella, Ray, II**

Independent  
Producer-Director  
Beverly Hills, CA

**Carter, Donna**

Independent  
Producer-Writer  
Phoenix, AZ

**Cherbak, Cynthia**

Independent  
Producer-Writer  
Tarzana, CA

**Cooperman, Bernard**

Department of History  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Davis, Milton H., Jr.**

Director of Broadcasting  
WKNO  
Memphis, TN

**Day, James**

Professor Emeritus  
of TV and Radio  
CUNY Research  
Foundation  
Brooklyn College  
New York, NY

**Diggins, John P.**

Department of History  
Graduate School and University  
Center, CUNY  
New York, NY

**Early, Gerald**

Department of English  
Washington University  
St. Louis, MO

**Frost, Everett C.**

Department of Film  
and Television  
New York University  
New York, NY

**Goberman, John**

Executive Producer  
"Live from Lincoln Center"  
New York, NY

**Greaves, William G.**

President  
William Greaves  
Productions, Inc.  
New York, NY

**Greene, Dennis**

President  
Lenox-Greene Films  
Culver City, CA

**Hamby, Alanza**

Department of History  
Ohio University  
Athens, OH

**Hammack, David C.**

Department of History  
Case Western Reserve  
University  
Cleveland, OH

**Hanson, Allan**

Department of Anthropology  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Harris, James F.**

Department of History  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Haskell, Thomas L.**

Department of History  
Rice University  
Houston, TX

**Hochberg, Victoria**

Independent Producer-Director  
Hollywood, CA

**Jackson, Jean E.**

Department of Anthropology  
Massachusetts Institute  
of Technology  
Cambridge, MA

**Kelley, Robert L.**

Department of History  
University of California  
Santa Barbara, CA

**Kessler, Lawrence D.**

Department of History  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Large, David C.**

Department of History  
Montana State University  
Bozeman, MT

**Levy, David W.**

Department of History  
University of Oklahoma  
Norman, OK

**Lewis, Thomas S.**

Department of English  
Skidmore College  
Saratoga Springs, NY

**La, Louise**

Director of Cultural  
Programming  
KQED, Inc.  
San Francisco, CA

**Luker, Ralph E.**

Associate Editor  
Martin Luther King Jr.  
Papers  
Atlanta, GA

**Makepeace, Anne**

Independent Filmmaker  
Santa Barbara, CA

**Marx, Timothy**

Independent  
Producer-Director  
Los Angeles, CA

**Maza, Sarah**

Department of History  
Northwestern University  
Evanston, IL

**Miller, Lindsay M.**

Producer-Writer  
World Monitor  
Boston, MA

**Myatt, Alyce R.**

Executive Producer  
New Show Projects  
Children's Television  
Workshop  
New York, NY

**Olney, James**

Department of English  
Louisiana State University  
Baton Rouge, LA

**Osawa, Sandra**

Producer-Writer  
Upstream Productions  
Seattle, WA

**Pemberton, Gayle**

Afro-American  
Studies Program  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

**Perez, Severa**

Independent  
Writer-Director  
Los Angeles, CA

**Petersen, Dorothy E.**

Independent  
Producer-Writer  
Washington, DC

**Pallak, Ruth S.**

Vice President  
Educational Film Center  
Annandale, VA

**Raafaub, Kurt A.**

Classics Department  
Brown University  
Providence, RI

**Rakave, Jack N.**

Department of History  
Stanford University  
Stanford, CA

**Rapf, Joanna**

Department of English  
Dartmouth College  
Hanover, NH

**Reed, Linda**

Department of History  
University of Houston  
Foundation  
Houston, TX

**Regan, Robert**

Department of English  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Remini, Robert V.**

Department of History  
University of Illinois  
Chicago, IL

**Roach, Janet**

Independent  
Producer-Writer  
New York, NY

**Robeson, Susan**

Independent  
Producer-Director  
New York, NY

**Rackefeller, Terry K.**

Producer  
Blackside, Inc.  
Boston, MA

**Satz, Ronald N.**

Dean of Graduate Studies  
University of Wisconsin  
Eau Claire, WI

**Schlesinger, Andrew B.**

Independent  
Producer-Writer  
New York, NY

**Seidman, Robert J.**

Independent  
Screenwriter  
New York, NY

**Silverberg, Miriam**

Department of History  
University of California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Simon, Andrea**

Independent  
Writer-Director  
New York, NY

**Skaggs, Calvin L.**

President  
Lumiere Productions  
New York, NY

**Smedley, Audrey**

Department of Anthropology  
SUNY Research Foundation  
Binghamton, NY

**Smith, David L.**

Department of English  
Williams College  
Williamstown, MA

**Smith, Yvonne**

Independent Producer  
New York, NY

**Sobchack, Vivian**

Director, Arts Division  
University of California  
Santa Cruz, CA

**St. John, Jeffrey E.**

Independent  
Radio Producer  
Randolph, VA

**Thomas, Karen**

President  
Film Odyssey, Inc.  
Washington, DC

**Tichi, Cecelia**

Department of English  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Ungar, Steven R.**

Department of  
Comparative Literature  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA

**Vecoli, Rudolph J.**

Department of History  
University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN

**Vlach, John M.**

Director  
Folklore Program  
George Washington  
University  
Washington, DC

**Waletzky, Joshua**

Independent Director  
New York, NY

**Wartenberg, Dorothy M.**

Professor Emerita of German  
University of Cincinnati  
Cincinnati, OH

**Weber, David J.**

Department of History  
Southern Methodist University  
Dallas, TX

**Wessel, Thomas R.**

Department of History  
Montana State University  
Bozeman, MT

**Young, Veronica L.**

Independent Filmmaker  
New York, NY

---

**HUMANITIES  
PROJECTS IN  
MUSEUMS AND  
HISTORICAL  
ORGANIZATIONS****Abrahams, Roger**

Department of Folklore  
and Folklife  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Adams, Henry**

Curator  
Nelson-Atkins  
Museum of Art  
Kansas City, MO

**Adams, Monnie J.**

Associate in African and  
Oceanic Ethnology  
Peabody Museum  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Adams, Richard E. W.**

Department Anthropology  
University of Texas  
San Antonio, TX

**Allen, Rachel**

Research and Scholars Center  
National Museum of  
American Art  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington, DC

**Ames, Kenneth**

Chief, Historical Survey  
New York State Museum  
Albany, NY

**Bergman, Robert P.**

Director  
Walters Art Gallery  
Baltimore, MD

**Biers, William R.**

Department of Art History  
and Archaeology  
University of Missouri  
Columbia, MO

**Blackmar, Elizabeth S.**

Department of History  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Bolger, Doreen B.**

Curator of Paintings  
and Sculpture  
Amon Carter Museum  
of Western Art  
Fort Worth, TX

**Bond, Anne W.**

Curator of Material Culture  
Colorado Historical Society  
Denver, CO

**Bourcier, Paul G.**

Curator of Interpretation  
State Historical Society  
of Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Brennan, Nancy**

Executive Director  
Baltimore City Life Museums  
Baltimore, MD

**Bunch, Lonnie**

National Museum  
of American History  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington, DC

**Carlisle, Nancy**

Collections Manager  
Society for the Preservation  
of New England Antiquities  
Boston, MA

**Carson, Cary**

Vice President for Research  
Colonial Williamsburg  
Foundation  
Williamsburg, VA

**Casagrande, Louis B.**

Vice President and Curator  
Science Museum of Minnesota  
St. Paul, MN

**Chapman, H. Perry**

Department of Art History  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Chu, Petra**

Department of Art History  
Seton Hall University  
South Orange, NJ

**Cooper, Deborah**

Project Manager  
Oakland Museum  
Oakland, CA

**Cuno, James**

Director  
Hood Museum of Art  
Dartmouth College  
Hanover NH

**DeMallie, Raymond J.**

Department of Anthropology  
Indiana University  
Bloomington IN

**De Montequin,  
Francois-Auguste**

Department of Art History  
Virginia Commonwealth  
University  
Richmond VA

**Ettema, Michael J.**

Curator of Design  
Henry Ford Museum &  
Greenfield Village  
Dearborn MI

**Fabing, Suzannah**

Managing Curator  
of Records and Loans  
National Gallery of Art  
Washington DC

**Gardner, Deborah S.**

Senior Consulting Editor  
*Encyclopedia of New York*  
New York Historical Society  
New York NY

**Goldfield, David R.**

Department of History  
University of North Carolina  
Charlotte NC

**Grier, Katherine C.**

Visiting Scholar  
Humanities Center  
University of Utah  
Salt Lake City UT

**Gross, Laurence F.**

Chief Curator  
Museum of American  
Textile History  
North Andover MA

**Hannibal, Ann**

Curator of Collections  
Utah Museum of  
Natural History  
University of Utah  
Salt Lake City UT

**Hutton, Paul**

Department of History  
University of New Mexico  
Santa Fe NM

**Kahn, David M.**

Executive Director  
Brooklyn Historical Society  
Brooklyn NY

**Klein, Cecelia F.**

Department of History  
University of California  
Los Angeles CA

**Little, Stephen L.**

Curator of Asian Art  
Honolulu Academy of Arts  
Honolulu HI

**Masayesva, Jeanne L.**

Department of Anthropology  
University of Nevada  
Reno NV

**McKay, Thomas R.**

Local History Coordinator  
State Historical Society  
of Wisconsin  
Madison WI

**Melosi, Martin V.**

Department of History  
University of Houston  
Downtown  
Houston TX

**Mittelman, Karen**

Exhibits Curator  
National Museum of  
American Jewish History  
Philadelphia PA

**Mooney-Melvin, Patricia**

Department of History  
Loyola University of Chicago  
Chicago IL

**Odo, Franklin**

Department of Ethnic Studies  
University of Hawai'i at Manoa  
Honolulu HI

**Ottenberg, Simon**

Department of Anthropology  
University of Washington  
Seattle WA

**Pekarik, Andrew J.**

Director  
Asia Society Gallery  
New York NY

**Platzer, Eryl**

Director of Collections  
Valentine Museum  
Richmond VA

**Porter Benson, Susan**

Department of History  
University of Missouri  
Columbia MO

**Rabineau, Phyllis G.**

Senior Exhibit Developer  
Field Museum of Natural History  
Chicago IL

**Renker, Ann M.**

Executive Director  
Makah Cultural and  
Research Center  
Neah Bay WA

**Rhie, Marilyn M.**

Departments of Art  
and East Asian Studies  
Smith College  
Northampton MA

**Rice, Kym S.**

Independent Curator  
Washington DC

**Ruffins, Fath D.**

Head Collections of  
Advertising History  
National Museum of  
American History  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington DC

**Sachs, Charles L.**

Curator and Director of the  
Permanent Exhibition  
South Street Seaport Museum  
New York NY

**Salay, David**

Director Museum of the Rockies  
Montana State University  
Bozeman MT

**Schweikart, Larry E.**

Department of History  
University of Dayton  
Dayton OH

**Searing, Helen**

Department of Art  
Smith College  
Northampton MA

**Stewart, Virginia R.**

Independent Consultant  
Elmhurst IL

**Stolier, Marianne L.**

Department of Anthropology  
Colorado College  
Colorado Springs CO

**Thompson, Jennifer J.**

Curator of Education  
Montana Historical Society  
Helena MT

**Troy, Nancy J.**

Department of Art History  
Northwestern University  
Evanston IL

**Vogel, Morris J.**

Department of History  
Temple University  
Philadelphia PA

**Wadley, Susan S.**

Department of Anthropology  
Syracuse University  
Syracuse NY

**Waselkov, Gregory A.**

Department of Anthropology  
University of South Alabama  
Mobile AL

**Wass, Janice**

Curator of Decorative Arts  
Illinois State Museum  
Springfield IL

**Whitaker, Kathleen**

Chief Curator  
Southwest Museum  
Los Angeles CA

**Williams, Patterson B.**

Dean of Education  
Denver Art Museum  
Denver CO

**Woods, Thomas A.**

Head Historic Sites Department  
Minnesota Historical Society  
St Paul MN

**Young, Alfred F.**

Senior Research Fellow  
Newberry Library  
Chicago IL

**Zembala, Dennis**

Director  
Baltimore Museum of Industry  
Baltimore MD

---

## HUMANITIES PROJECTS IN LIBRARIES

**Adams, Harriet F.**

Department of Literature  
University of Toledo  
Toledo, OH

**Berry, John W.**

Director of Development and  
Special Programs Library  
University of Illinois  
Chicago, IL

**Blum, Carol J.**

Director of Graduate and  
Special Programs  
Ohio Dominican College  
Columbus, OH

**Brockington, William S.**

Department of History  
University of South Carolina  
Aiken, SC

**Cappelletti-Sewell,  
Martha**

Project Director  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington, DC

**Crowe, Linda D.**

System Director  
Peninsula Library System  
Edmont, CA

**Curran, Charles**

College of Library and  
Information Science  
University of South Carolina  
Columbia, SC

**Feinstein, Sandra**

Department of English  
Southwestern College  
Winfield, KS

**Freeman, JoAnn**

Exhibits Coordinator  
Library of Congress  
Washington, DC

**Gabin, Jane S.**

Department of Literature  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Gutierrez, Margo**

Mexican-American Studies  
Librarian  
Nettie Lee Benson  
Latin American Collection  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Hamilton, Ruth E.**

Assistant Director of Research  
and Education  
Newberry Library  
Chicago, IL

**Kerr, Mitchell W.**

Professor Emeritus of History  
Towson State University  
Baltimore, MD

**Kincoide, Anne**

Coordinator of Adult Services  
San Francisco Public Library  
San Francisco, CA

**King, Lyndel I.**

Director  
University of Minnesota  
Art Museum  
Minneapolis, MN

**Lyon, Thomas E.**

Department of Literature  
and Languages  
Brigham Young University  
Provo, UT

**Mosher, Paul H.**

Vice Provost and Director  
of Library  
Van Pelt Library  
Philadelphia, PA

**Ninkovich, Frank A.**

Department of History  
Saint John's University  
Jamaica, NY

**Peterson, F. Ross**

Department of History  
Utah State University  
Logan, UT

**Rader, Barbara**

Project Director  
Southern Connecticut  
Library Council  
Wallington, CT

**Stoan, Stephen K.**

Assistant Director for  
Public Service  
Library  
University of Texas  
Arlington, TX

**Trout, Lawana L.**

Department of English  
Central State University  
Edmond, OK

**Vicchio, Stephen J.**

Department of Philosophy  
College of Notre Dame  
Baltimore, MD

**Wetherington, Mark V.**

Executive Director  
South Carolina  
Historical Society  
Charleston, SC

**Young, Robert**

Executive Director  
Wyoming Council for  
the Humanities  
Laramie, WY

---

## PUBLIC HUMANITIES PROJECTS

**Allen, Barbara**

Department of American Studies  
University of Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN

**Barbour-Brennan, Paula L.**

Director, Honors and  
Scholars Program  
Florida State University  
Tallahassee, FL

**Clow, Richmond L.**

Department of  
Native American Studies  
University of Montana  
Missoula, MT

**Coleman, Willi M.**

Coordinator of Center for  
Women's and Ethnic Issues  
California Polytechnic  
State University  
San Luis Obispo, CA

**Edwards, Lynn B.**

Executive Director  
Westfield Center for  
Early Keyboard Studies  
Easthampton, MA

**Frein, George H.**

Department of Religious Studies  
University of North Dakota  
Grand Forks, ND

**Hyland, Stan E.**

Department of Anthropology  
Memphis State University  
Memphis, TN

**Jaffe, Kay C.**

Associate Director  
Waverly Consort, Inc.  
New York, NY

**Mathes, Valerie L.**

Department of History  
City College of San Francisco  
San Francisco, CA

**McDonnell, Lisa J.**

Department of English  
Denison University  
Granville, OH

**Merriman, William R.**

Director  
Corporate Foundation  
Relations and Academic  
Resource  
Le Moyne College  
Syracuse, NY

**Miller, Keith D.**

Department of English  
Arizona State University  
Tempe, AZ

**Officer, James E.**

Department of Anthropology  
University of Arizona  
Tucson, AZ

**Palmer, Gabrielle G.**

Latin American Institute  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM

**Parsons, Lynn H.**

Department of History  
SUNY Research Foundation  
College at Brockport  
Brockport, NY

**Porter, Laura S.**

Department of Special Studies  
College of the Holy Cross  
Worcester, MA

**Ray, Roger D.**

Director  
Humanities Institute  
University of Toledo  
Toledo, OH

**Ruoff, Gene W.**

Director  
Institute for the Humanities  
University of Illinois  
Chicago, IL

**Stratyer, Barbara N.**  
Curator of Exhibitions  
New York Public Library  
New York, NY

**Unraw, William E.**  
Department of History  
Wichita State University  
Wichita, KS

**White, Jon T.**  
Education Director  
Dallas Opera  
Dallas, TX

## DIVISION OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS

### EDITIONS

**Battestin, Martin C.**  
Department of English  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Beauchamp, Tom**  
Department of Philosophy  
Georgetown University  
Washington, DC

**Bonner, Robert E.**  
Department of History  
Carleton College  
Northfield, MN

**Brett, Philip**  
Department of Music  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Clark, Bunker**  
Department of Music History  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Galambos, Louis**  
Department of History  
Johns Hopkins University  
Baltimore, MD

**Greene, Mott**  
Honors Program  
University of Puget Sound  
Tacoma, WA

**Holland, Patricia G.**  
Editor  
Papers of E. C. Stanton  
and S. B. Anthony  
University of Massachusetts  
Amherst, MA

**Jordan, Mark D.**  
Department of Medieval Studies  
University of Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN

**Kaufman, Stephen A.**  
Department of Bible and  
Cognate Literature  
Hebrew Union College  
Cincinnati, OH

**Kretzmann, Norman**  
Department of Philosophy  
Cornell University  
Ithaca, NY

**Maier, Pauline R.**  
Department of History  
Massachusetts Institute  
of Technology  
Cambridge, MA

**Modiano, Raimonda**  
Department of English  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Roberts, Josephine A.**  
Department of English  
Louisiana State University  
Baton Rouge, LA

**Robinson, David M.**  
Department of English  
Oregon State University  
Corvallis, OR

### TRANSLATIONS

**Breazeale, Daniel J.**  
Department of Philosophy  
University of Kentucky  
Lexington, KY

**Buchanan, Eileen P.**  
Vice President  
Shemer College  
Waukegan, IL

**Calloway, Colin**  
Department of History  
University of Wyoming  
Laramie, WY

**Clark, James H.**  
Director  
University of California Press  
Berkeley, CA

**Clay, Diskin**  
Department of Classics  
and Philosophy  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Eoyang, Eugene C.**  
Comparative Literature Program  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Fox, Leonard B.**  
Department of Languages  
College of Charleston  
Charleston, SC

**Gold, Ann**  
Department of Anthropology  
Colgate University  
Hamilton, NY

**Hanaway, William L.**  
Department of Oriental Studies  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Kamphoefner, Walter D.**  
Department of History  
Texas A&M University  
College Station, TX

**Levine, Madeline G.**  
Department of Slavic Literatures  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Long, Burke**  
Department of Religion  
Bowdoin College  
Brunswick, ME

**Lovett, Clara M.**  
Provost  
George Mason University  
Fairfax, VA

**Malti-Douglas, Fedwa**  
Center for  
Middle Eastern Studies  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Meyers, Eric M.**  
Department of Religious Studies  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Okenfuss, Max J.**  
Department of History  
Washington University  
St. Louis, MO

**Patrikis, Peter C.**  
Executive Director  
Consortium for  
Language Teaching  
and Learning  
New Haven, CT

**Robinson, David**  
Department of History  
Michigan State University  
East Lansing, MI

**Rorty, Amelie**  
Department of Philosophy  
Radcliffe College  
Cambridge, MA

**Rosenberg, Samuel N.**  
Department of French  
and Italian  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Schmidt, Dennis J.**  
Department of Philosophy  
SUNY Research Foundation  
Binghamton, NY

**Sheerin, Daniel J.**  
Department of Classics  
University of Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN

**Stokes, Gale**  
Department of History  
Rice University  
Houston, TX

**Tedlock, Dennis**  
Department of English  
SUNY Research Foundation  
Buffalo, NY

**Twinam, Ann**  
Department of History  
University of Cincinnati  
Cincinnati, OH

**Wakeman, Frederic E.**  
Department of History  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Walker, Catherine**  
Department of History  
Temple University  
Philadelphia, PA



**Wasiolek, Edward**  
Department of Slavic Literatures  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Weinberger, Leon J.**  
Department of Religious Studies  
University of Alabama  
Tuscaloosa, AL

**Wood, Richard J.**  
President  
Earlham College  
Richmond, IN

---

#### PUBLICATION SUBVENTION

**Burns, Sarah**  
School of Fine Arts  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Chodorow, Stanley**  
Dean of Arts and Humanities  
University of California  
San Diego  
La Jolla, CA

**Cox, Stephen F.**  
Director  
University of Arizona Press  
Tucson, AZ

**Eastman, William**  
Director  
State University of  
New York Press  
Albany, NY

**Essig, Nancy**  
Director  
University Press of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Fillion, Michelle M.**  
Department of Music  
Mills College  
Oakland, CA

**Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth A.**  
Director of Women's Studies  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA

**Gelo, Daniel J.**  
Department of Anthropology  
University of Texas  
San Antonio, TX

**Hall, David**  
Department of the  
History of Christianity  
Harvard Divinity School  
Cambridge, MA

**Katz, Michael R.**  
Department of Slavic Languages  
and Literatures  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Kuklick, Bruce**  
Department of History  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Manning, Peter J.**  
Department of English  
University of  
Southern California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Miller, Susan**  
Department of English  
University of Utah  
Salt Lake City, UT

**Morrow, Laura P.**  
Department of English  
Louisiana State University  
Shreveport, LA

**Noel, Roger A.**  
Department of  
Foreign Languages  
Monmouth College  
Monmouth, IL

**Pols, Edward**  
Department of Philosophy  
Bowdoin College  
Brunswick, ME

**Riley, G. Michael**  
Dean  
College of Humanities  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, OH

**Rotberg, Robert I.**  
President  
Erinette College  
Lafayette, PA

**Smyth, Frances**  
Editorial Chief  
National Gallery of Art  
Washington, DC

**Stokstad, Marilyn J.**  
Department of Art History  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

---

#### TOOLS

**Bailey, Richard W.**  
Department of English  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Biber, Douglas**  
Department of Linguistics  
Northern Arizona University  
Flagstaff, AZ

**Camus, Raoul F.**  
Department of Music  
CUNY Research Foundation  
Queensborough  
Community College  
New York, NY

**Contini-Morava, Ellen**  
Department of Anthropology  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Evans, David H.**  
Department of Music  
Memphis State University  
Memphis, TN

**Haar, James**  
Department of Music  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Hanks, William F.**  
Department of Anthropology  
and Linguistics  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Ochs, Michael**  
Librarian  
Eda Kuan Loeh Music Library  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Planchart, Alejandro**  
Department of Music  
University of California  
Santa Barbara, CA

**Roca, Ana**  
Department of Spanish  
and Linguistics  
Pewdie International  
University  
Miami, FL

**Watkins, Calvert**  
Department of Linguistics  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Wearing, John**  
Department of English  
University of Arizona  
Tucson, AZ

---

#### ACCESS

**Adler, William**  
Department of Philosophy  
and Religion  
North Carolina  
State University  
Raleigh, NC

**Anderson, Paul G.**  
Archivist School  
of Medicine  
Washington University  
St. Louis, MO

**Bacharach, Jere L.**  
Department of History  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Backscheider, Paula R.**  
Department of English  
University of Rochester  
Rochester, NY

**Bryan, Charles F.**  
Director  
Virginia Historical Society  
Richmond, VA

**Clubb, Jerome**  
Department of English  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Council, Norman B.**  
Dean  
College of Humanities  
University of Utah  
Salt Lake City, UT

**Curtis, Philip D.**  
Department of History  
Johns Hopkins University  
Baltimore, MD

**Damico, Helen**  
Department of English  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM

**Dunlap, Ellen S.**  
Director  
Rosenbach Museum and Library  
Philadelphia, PA

**Freehling, William W.**

Department of History  
Johns Hopkins University  
Baltimore, MD

**Halporn, Barbara**

Librarian for Classics  
Philosophy and  
History of Science  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Harnett, David**

Department of History  
University of San Francisco  
San Francisco, CA

**Henige, David**

African Studies  
Bibliographer  
University of Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Howe, John R.**

Department of History  
University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN

**Kasinec, Edward**

Chief  
Slavic and Baltic Division  
New York Public Library  
New York, NY

**Kernan, Alvin**

Professor Emeritus of  
Humanities  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

**Liber, George**

Department of History  
University of Alabama  
Birmingham, AL

**Mason, Alexandra**

Spencer Librarian  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Mathisen, Ralph**

Department of History  
University of South Carolina  
Columbia, SC

**McMahon, Robert C.**

Department of English  
Louisiana State University  
Baton Rouge, LA

**Meyer, Sheldon**

Senior Vice President  
Editorial  
Oxford University Press  
New York, NY

**Moran, Barbara B.**

Dean  
School of Information  
and Library Science  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Nielsen, Brian**

Assistant University Librarian  
Northwestern University  
Evanston, IL

**Owen, David I.**

Department of  
Near Eastern Studies  
Cornell University  
Ithaca, NY

**Perushek, Diane E.**

Associate Dean for  
Collections Development  
University of Tennessee  
Libraries  
Knoxville, TN

**Rocher, Ludo**

Department of  
South Asian Studies  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Skotheim, Robert**

President  
Huntington Library  
San Marino, CA

**Smith, Geoffrey D.**

Curator  
William Chisvat Collection  
of American Fiction  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, OH

**Solberg, Winton U.**

Department of History  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**Stokstad, Marilyn J.**

Department of Art History  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Strassburger, John**

Dean of the College  
Knox College  
Galesburg, IL

**Tilly, Louise A.**

Department of History  
and Sociology  
New School for  
Social Research  
New York, NY

**Wandersee, Winifred D.**

Department of History  
Hartwick College  
Oneonta, NY

**Wilson, Bonnie G.**

Curator of Sound  
and Visual Collections  
Minnesota Historical Society  
St. Paul, MN

---

**COLLABORATIVE  
PROJECTS**

**Bianchi, Robert S.**

Associate Curator  
Old World Archaeology, Egypt  
Brooklyn Museum  
Brooklyn, NY

**Bravmann, Rene A.**

Department of Art History  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Carr, Annemarie W.**

Department of Art History  
Southern Methodist University  
Dallas, TX

**Chafe, William H.**

Department of Anthropology  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Cowgill, George L.**

Department of Anthropology  
Arizona State University  
Tempe, AZ

**Davis, Ellen N.**

Department of Art History  
CUNY Research Foundation  
Queens College  
Flushing, NY

**Eadie, John W.**

Department of Art  
Michigan State University  
East Lansing, MI

**Geertz, Hildred**

Department of Anthropology  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

**Genovese, Eugene D.**

Department of History  
University of Rochester  
Rochester, NY

**Hyslop, John**

Research Fellow  
Institute of Andean Research  
New York, NY

**Jelavich, Charles**

Department of History  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Louis, William R.**

Department of History  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**McMahon, Sarah**

Department of History  
Bowdoin College  
Brunswick, ME

**Parker, S. Thomas**

Department of History  
North Carolina State University  
Raleigh, NC

**Parks, Douglas R.**

American Indian  
Research Institute  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Partridge, Loren W.**

Department of Art History  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Pierce, Charles E., Jr.**

Director  
Pierpont Morgan Library  
New York, NY

**Remini, Robert V.**

Department of History  
University of Illinois  
Chicago, IL

**Saller, Richard P.**

Department of History  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Schneewind, Jerome B.**

Department of Philosophy  
Johns Hopkins University  
Baltimore, MD

**Schuyler, Robert L.**  
Department of  
American Civilization  
and Historical Archaeology  
University Museum  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia PA

**Stranahan, Patricia**  
Department of History  
Texas A&M University  
College Station TX

**Tanner, Helen H.**  
Fellow Research Associate  
Newberry Library  
Chicago IL

**Thornton, Weldon E.**  
Department of English Literature  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill NC

**Verene, Donald P.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Emory University  
Atlanta GA

**Wagner, Roy**  
Department of Anthropology  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville VA

**Waselkov, Gregory A.**  
Department of Sociology  
and Anthropology  
University of South Alabama  
Mobile AL

**Weiss, Harvey**  
Department of Near Eastern  
Languages and Civilizations  
Yale University  
New Haven CT

**Westling, Jon**  
Executive Vice President  
Boston University  
Boston MA

**Zahniser, Marvin**  
College of Humanities  
Ohio State University  
Columbus OH

---

## HUMANITIES, SCIENCE, AND TECHNOLOGY

**Constant, Edward W.**  
Department of History  
Carnegie Mellon University  
Pittsburgh PA

**Eastwood, Bruce S.**  
Department of History  
University of Kentucky  
Lexington KY

**Fox, Daniel M.**  
President  
Milbank Memorial Fund  
New York NY

**Jones, Anne H.**  
Institute for  
Medical Humanities  
University of Texas  
Medical Branch  
Galveston TX

**Norberg, Arthur L.**  
Director  
Charles Babbage Institute  
Minneapolis MN

**Nye, Mary Jo**  
Department of  
History of Science  
University of Oklahoma  
Norman OK

**Richards, Robert J.**  
Departments of Philosophy  
and History  
University of Chicago  
Chicago IL

**Risse, Guenter B.**  
Departments of History  
of Health Sciences  
University of California  
San Francisco CA

**Sepper, Dennis L.**  
Department of Philosophy  
University of Dallas  
Irving TX

**Servos, John W.**  
Department of History  
Amherst College  
Amherst MA

---

## CONFERENCES

**Cheek, Timothy C.**  
Department of History  
Colorado College  
Colorado Springs CO

**Dille, Roland**  
President  
Moorhead State University  
Moorhead MN

**Gannon, Michael**  
Department of History  
University of Florida  
Gainesville FL

**Guenther, Peter W.**  
Department of Art History  
University of Houston-  
University Park  
Houston TX

**Heller, Peter**  
Department of German  
and Comparative Literature  
SUNY Research Foundation  
Buffalo NY

**Hyland, Drew A.**  
Department of Philosophy  
Trinity College  
Burlington VT

**Konvitz, Josef**  
Department of History  
Michigan State University  
East Lansing MI

**Langendoen, D. Terence**  
Department of Linguistics  
University of Arizona  
Tucson AZ

**McCall, Marsh H., Jr.**  
Department of Classics  
Stanford University  
Stanford CA

**Maran, Ja Ann H.**  
Department of History  
Georgetown University  
Washington DC

**Pelikan, Jaroslav**  
Department of History  
Yale University  
New Haven CT

**Pernick, Martin S.**  
Department of History  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor MI

**Rigolot, François**  
Department of Romance  
Languages and Literature  
Princeton University  
Princeton NJ

**Shumway, Nicolas**  
Department of Spanish  
and Portuguese  
Yale University  
New Haven CT

**Socolow, Susan**  
Department of History  
Emory University  
Atlanta GA

**Sullivan, William M.**  
Department of Philosophy  
La Salle College  
Philadelphia PA

**Treadgold, Donald W.**  
Department of History  
University of Washington  
Seattle WA

**Weigley, Russell F.**  
Department of History  
Temple University  
Philadelphia PA

**Wright, Josephine R.**  
Department of Music  
College of Wooster  
Wooster OH

**Zinman, Toby S.**  
Humanities Division  
University of the Arts  
Philadelphia PA

---

## CENTERS FOR ADVANCED STUDY

**Chappell, Vere C.**  
Department of Philosophy  
University of Massachusetts  
Amherst MA

**Cooper, William J.**  
Department of History  
Louisiana State University  
Baton Rouge LA

**Debicki, Andrew Peter**  
Hall Center for the Humanities  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence KS

**Laiou, Angeliki**  
Director  
Dumbarton Oaks  
Washington DC

**Lombardi, Jahn**  
President  
University of Florida  
Gainesville FL

**Sumner, William**  
Director  
Oriental Institute  
University of Chicago  
Chicago IL

## **DIVISION OF STATE PROGRAMS**

### **Baird, W. David**

Department of History  
Pepperdine University  
Malibu, CA

### **Bender, Eileen T.**

Special Assistant  
to the Chancellor  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

### **Berberet, Jerry**

Special Assistant  
to the President  
Willamette University  
Salem, OR

### **Crippens, David L.**

Vice President  
Education Enterprises  
KCET-TV  
Los Angeles, CA

### **DeNicola, Dan**

Vice President, Academic Affairs  
Rollins College  
Winter Park, FL

### **Desai, Vishakha N.**

Director  
Asia Society Gallery  
New York, NY

### **Ellsworth, Lucius**

Associate Executive Director  
University of Virginia  
Cinch Valley College  
Wise, VA

### **Flowers, Betty S.**

Department of English  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

### **Frost, Everett L.**

Vice President for  
Planning and Analysis  
Eastern New Mexico University  
Roswell, NM

### **Ginsberg, Judith**

University Director of Research  
Fordham University  
Bronx, NY

### **Harris, Janice H.**

Department of English  
University of Wyoming  
Laramie, WY

### **Hill, James L.**

Dean  
School of Arts and Science  
Albany State College  
Albany, GA

### **Kirk, Marilyn F.**

Assistant Chancellor  
University of Wisconsin,  
Parkside  
Kenosha, WI

### **Long, Richard A.**

Interdisciplinary Studies  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA

### **Marquez, Maria T.**

Center for Southwest Research  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM

### **McClendon, Carmen C.**

Department of  
Romance Languages  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA

### **Merriman, William R.**

Director of Development  
Le Moyne College  
Syracuse, NY

### **Morgan, Anne H.**

President  
Roberts and Grayce B. Kerr  
Foundation  
Oklahoma City, OK

### **Olson, David**

Director of Cable  
Communication  
and Franchising  
City of Portland  
Portland, OR

### **Pincoffs, Edmund L.**

Department of Philosophy  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

### **Riley, Rebecca R.**

Director of Special  
Grants Program  
John D. and Catherine T.  
MacArthur Foundation  
Chicago, IL

### **Rothstein, Morton**

Department of History  
University of California  
Davis, CA

### **Schambach, Frank**

Department of Anthropology  
and Archaeology  
Southern Arkansas University  
Magnolia, AR

### **Schneider, Carol**

Executive Vice President  
Association of  
American Colleges  
Washington, DC

### **Searle, Newell**

Public Affairs Counselor  
Cagill, Inc.  
Minnetonka, MN

### **Smith, Ann Y.**

Director  
Mattatuck Museum  
Waterbury, CT

### **Stewart, Joan H.**

Department of Foreign  
Languages and Literatures  
North Carolina State University  
Raleigh, NC

### **Swetnam, Susan H.**

Department of English  
Idaho State University  
Pocatello, ID

### **Toyama, Jean Y.**

Department of European  
Language and Literature  
University of Hawaii  
Honolulu, HI

### **Van Nortwick, Thomas**

Classics Department  
Oberlin College  
Oberlin, OH

### **Westbrook, Nicholas K.**

Curator of Exhibits  
Minnesota Historical Society  
St. Paul, MN

### **Wilson, William**

Department of  
International Relations  
Saint Michael's College  
Colchester, VT

### **Woodworth, Lynn**

President  
Community Foundation of  
Greater Chattanooga  
Chattanooga, TN

### **Young, Elizabeth L.**

Vice President  
Maritime Services  
Comsat Corporation  
Washington, DC

## **OFFICE OF CHALLENGE GRANTS**

### **Alston, Charlotte**

Vice President for  
Academic Affairs  
Bennett College  
Greensboro, NC

### **Bandes, Susan I.**

Director  
Kresge Art Museum  
Michigan State University  
East Lansing, MI

### **Barber, Peggy**

Associate Director  
American Library Association  
Chicago, IL

### **Bay, Edna G.**

Executive Secretary  
African Studies Association  
Atlanta, GA

### **Becker, Stephen A.**

Assistant Director  
Museum of  
International Folk Art  
Santa Fe, NM

### **Benjamin, Mary**

Dean  
School of Liberal Arts  
Jackson State  
Community College  
Jackson, TN

### **Berek, Peter**

Department of English  
Mount Holyoke College  
South Hadley, MA

### **Bergman, Sherrie S.**

College Librarian  
Wheaton College  
Norton, MA

### **Blits, Jan H.**

Department of  
Educational Studies  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Bober, Phyllis P.**

Department of History  
Bryn Mawr College  
Bryn Mawr, PA

**Browner, Lee**

Executive Director  
Metropolitan Library System  
Oklahoma City, OK

**Bryan, Charles F.**

Director  
Virginia Historical Society  
Richmond, VA

**Carstens, Ronald W.**

Department of History  
and Political Science  
Ohio Dominican College  
Columbus, OH

**Cell, Gillian T.**

Dean  
College of Arts and Sciences  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Churchill, John**

Vice President and Dean  
Academic Affairs  
Hendrix College  
Conway, AR

**Cornell, John**

Tutor, History  
St. John's College  
Santa Fe, NM

**Davis, Nancy E.**

Director  
Octagon Museum  
Washington, DC

**Delaney, Harold**

Former Acting President  
Chicago State University  
Chicago, IL

**Eason, Kay P.**

Director  
Marcus W. Orr Center  
for the Humanities  
Memphis State University  
Memphis, TN

**Eckley, Wilton E.**

Department of Social Sciences  
Colorado School of Mines  
Foundation, Inc.  
Golden, CO

**Enzler, Jerome**

Director of Museums  
Dubuque County  
Historical Society  
Dubuque, MI

**Evans, Harry B.**

Classics Department  
Fordham University  
Bronx, NY

**Evelyn, Douglas E.**

Deputy Director  
National Museum of  
American History  
Washington, DC

**Fears, J. Rufus**

Dean  
College of Arts and Sciences  
University of Oklahoma  
Norman, OK

**Flynn, Thomas**

Dean of the College  
Mount Saint Mary's College  
Emmitsburg, MD

**Friedman, Renee**

Chief of Visitor Services  
Central Park, The Arsenal  
New York, NY

**Garza, Hector**

Associate Dean  
Graduate School  
Eastern Michigan University  
Ypsilanti, MI

**Genoways, Hugh H.**

Director, State Museum  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln, NE

**Gordon, Joseph**

W. M. Keck Foundation  
Director of the Hulbert Center  
Colorado College  
Colorado Springs, CO

**Govan, James**

University Librarian  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Guzman, Gregory G.**

Department of History  
Bradley University  
Peoria, IL

**Hanley, Susan B.**

Editor  
*The Journal of Japanese Studies*  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Herold, Joyce**

Curator of Ethnology  
Denver Museum of  
Natural History  
Denver, CO

**Hull, Joan C.**

Executive Director  
Bostonian Society  
Boston, MA

**Hull, Ronald**

Station Manager  
Nebraska ETV Network  
Lincoln, NE

**Hyatt, Irwin**

Associate Dean  
of Emory College  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA

**Jones, Robert A.**

Dean of University Libraries  
Seton Hall University  
South Orange, NJ

**Leahy, Mary**

Rare Book Librarian  
Bryn Mawr College  
Bryn Mawr, PA

**Lyon, Maud M.**

Chief Curator of Collections  
Detroit Historical Department  
Detroit, MI

**Manhart, Marcia Y.**

Executive Director  
Philbrook Art Center  
Tulsa, OK

**Mason, Perry C.**

Vice President  
for External Relations  
Carleton College  
Northfield, MN

**Mason, Ted**

Professor of English  
Kenyon College  
Gambier, OH

**McManus, Barbara**

Classics Department  
College of New Rochelle  
New Rochelle, NY

**McNutt, James C.**

Director of Research  
and Collections  
Institute of Texas Cultures  
University of Texas  
San Antonio, TX

**Myers, Rex C.**

Dean of Arts and Sciences  
Lyndon State College  
Lyndonville, VT

**Nyenhuis, Jacob E.**

Provost  
Hope College  
Holland, MI

**Patton, Sara L.**

Vice President for Development  
College of Wooster  
Wooster, OH

**Perkins, James**

President  
Blue Ridge Community College  
Weavers Cave, VA

**Petersen, Keith C.**

Independent Scholar, History  
Pullman, WA

**Pyne, Nanette**

Director of Development  
Seattle Art Museum  
Seattle, WA

**Sawyer, Kimberly**

Executive Director  
Metropolitan Area Committee  
Education Fund  
New Orleans, LA

**Schwartz, Dorothy**

Executive Director  
Maine Humanities Council  
Portland, ME

**Sessions, Ralph**

Chief Curator  
Museum of American Folk Art  
New York, NY

**Shilling, Dan**

Executive Director  
Arizona Humanities Council  
Phoenix, AZ

**Shiner, David**

Dean of the College  
Shimer College  
Waukegan, IL

**Smith, Lynn M.**  
Special Assistant for Outreach  
Corporation for  
Public Broadcasting  
Washington DC

**Spear, Peggy C.**  
Associate Development Officer  
Government and  
Foundation Grants  
Huntington Library  
San Marino CA

**Spitzer, Alice**  
Librarian  
Washington State University  
Pullman WA

**Spoerl, Linda**  
Vice President and Director of  
Development and Public Affairs  
Cornish College of the Arts  
Seattle WA

**Stitt, Susan**  
President  
Museums at Stony Brook  
Stony Brook NY

**Toole, William B., III**  
Department of Humanities  
North Carolina State University  
Raleigh NC

**Van Camp, Julie C.**  
Department of Philosophy  
California State University  
Long Beach Foundation  
Long Beach CA

**Webb, Robert K.**  
Department of History  
University of Maryland  
Catonsville MD

**Wilson, William A.**  
Department of English  
Brigham Young University  
Provo UT

**Wunder, John R.**  
Director  
Center for Great Plains Studies  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln NE

**Yerkovich, Sally M.**  
Director of Museum Programs  
South Street Seaport Museum  
New York NY

## OFFICE OF PRESERVATION

**Baker, Barry B.**  
Assistant Director for  
Technical Services  
University of Georgia Libraries  
Athens GA

**Bloss, Marjorie**  
Director  
Technical Services Division  
Center for Research Libraries  
Chicago IL

**Bridges, Edwin C.**  
Director  
Alabama Department of  
Archives and History  
Montgomery AL

**Byrnes, Margaret M.**  
Head, Preservation Section  
National Library of Medicine  
Bethesda MD

**Chace, Myron B.**  
Head, Special Services Section  
Library of Congress  
Washington DC

**Chester, Timothy J.**  
Acting Director  
Public Museums of Grand Rapids  
Grand Rapids MI

**Ford, Richard I.**  
Curator of Ethnology  
Museum of Anthropology  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor MI

**Gardner, Joan S.**  
Chief Conservator  
Anthropology  
Carnegie Museum  
of Natural History  
Pittsburgh PA

**Glassberg, David**  
Department of History  
University of Massachusetts  
Amherst MA

**Graham, Hugh D.**  
Department of History  
University of Maryland  
Catonsville MD

**Grendler, Marcella**  
Associate University Librarian  
for the Special Collection  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill NC

**Grew, Raymond**  
Department of History  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor MI

**Gwinn, Nancy E.**  
Assistant Director for  
Collections Management  
Smithsonian Institution  
Libraries  
Washington DC

**Hendrickson, Gordon**  
State Archivist  
State Historical Society of Iowa  
Iowa City IA

**Horne, Catherine W.**  
Chief Curator  
McKissick Museum  
University of South Carolina  
Columbia SC

**Jackson, Ashley**  
Head, Newspapers, Microforms,  
Periodicals, and Photoservices  
Duke University Library  
Durham NC

**Kane, Katherine**  
Director for Collections Services  
Colorado Historical Society  
Denver CO

**McKern, Debra**  
Preservation Officer  
Woodruff Library  
Emory University  
Atlanta GA

**Milanich, Jerald T.**  
Curator in Archaeology  
Florida Museum of  
Natural History  
Gainesville FL

**Morrow, Carolyn C.**  
Preservation Librarian  
Harvard University Library  
Cambridge MA

**Palmer, Gayle**  
Senior Librarian  
Washington Northwest  
Collection  
Washington State Library  
Olympia WA

**Patterson, Charles G.**  
Museum Conservator  
Denver Museum  
of Natural History  
Denver CO

**Popko, John P.**  
Assistant Director for  
Technical Services  
University Libraries  
University of Missouri  
Kansas City MO

**Rutkoff, Peter M.**  
Department of History  
Kenyon College  
Cambier OH

**Sackett, Judy A.**  
Preservation Librarian  
Margaret I. King Library  
University of Kentucky  
Lexington KY

**Scranton, Philip B.**  
Department of History  
Rutgers University  
Camden NJ

**Streit, Samuel**  
Assistant University Librarian  
for Special Collections  
John Hay Library  
Brown University  
Providence RI

**Thompson, Raymond H.**  
Director  
Arizona State Museum  
University of Arizona  
Tucson AZ

**Townsend, John E.**  
Program Administrator  
New York State Conservation  
and Preservation Program  
New York State Library  
Albany NY

**Tramposch, William J.**  
Executive Director  
Oregon Historical Society  
Portland OR

**Warren, David**  
Deputy Director  
National Museum  
of the American Indian  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington DC

**Zangrando, Joanna S.**  
Chairman  
Department of American Studies  
Saratoga College  
Saratoga Springs NY

**Zimmerman, Philip D.**  
Senior Curator and Director  
Museum Collections Divisions  
Winterthur Museum  
Winterthur DE



A View of the City of Boston the Capital of New England, in North America (detail). London, 1768. In 1991 the Division of Education Programs supported a collaborative project for Boston teachers on the history of Boston from 1760 to 1922.



# *Senior Staff Members of the Endowment*

Chairman

**Lynne V. Cheney**

Deputy Chairman

**Celeste Colgan**

Assistant Chairman for Programs and Policy

**Jerry L. Martin**

Assistant Chairman for Operations

**Thomas S. Kingston**

General Counsel and Congressional Liaison

**Anne D. Neal**

Director, Communications Policy

**Claire del Real**

Director, Office of Planning and Budget

**Stephen Cherrington**

Inspector General

**Sheldon L. Bernstein**

## **Division of Education Programs**

Director

**James Herbert**

Deputy to the Director

**Edythe R. Manza**

## **Division of Fellowships and Seminars**

Director

**Marjorie A. Berlincourt**

Deputy to the Director

**Stephen Ross**

## **Division of Public Programs**

Director

**Donald Gibson**

Deputy to the Director

**Candace Katz**

## **Division of Research Programs**

Director

**Guinevere L. Griest**

Deputy to the Director

**Kenneth Kolson**

## **Division of State Programs**

Director

**Carole M. Watson**

Deputy to the Director

**James D. Vore**

## **Office of Challenge Grants**

Director

**Harold Cannon**

## **Office of Preservation**

Director

**George F. Farr, Jr.**

Deputy to the Director

**Jeffrey Field**

## **Office of Outreach**

Coordinator

**Carl Dolan**

## **Administrative Services Branch**

Director

**Barry Maynes**

## **Grants Office**

Director

**David J. Wallace**

## **Personnel Office**

Director

**Timothy G. Connelly**

## **ADP Systems Office**

Director

**William Kinsella**

## **Accounting Office**

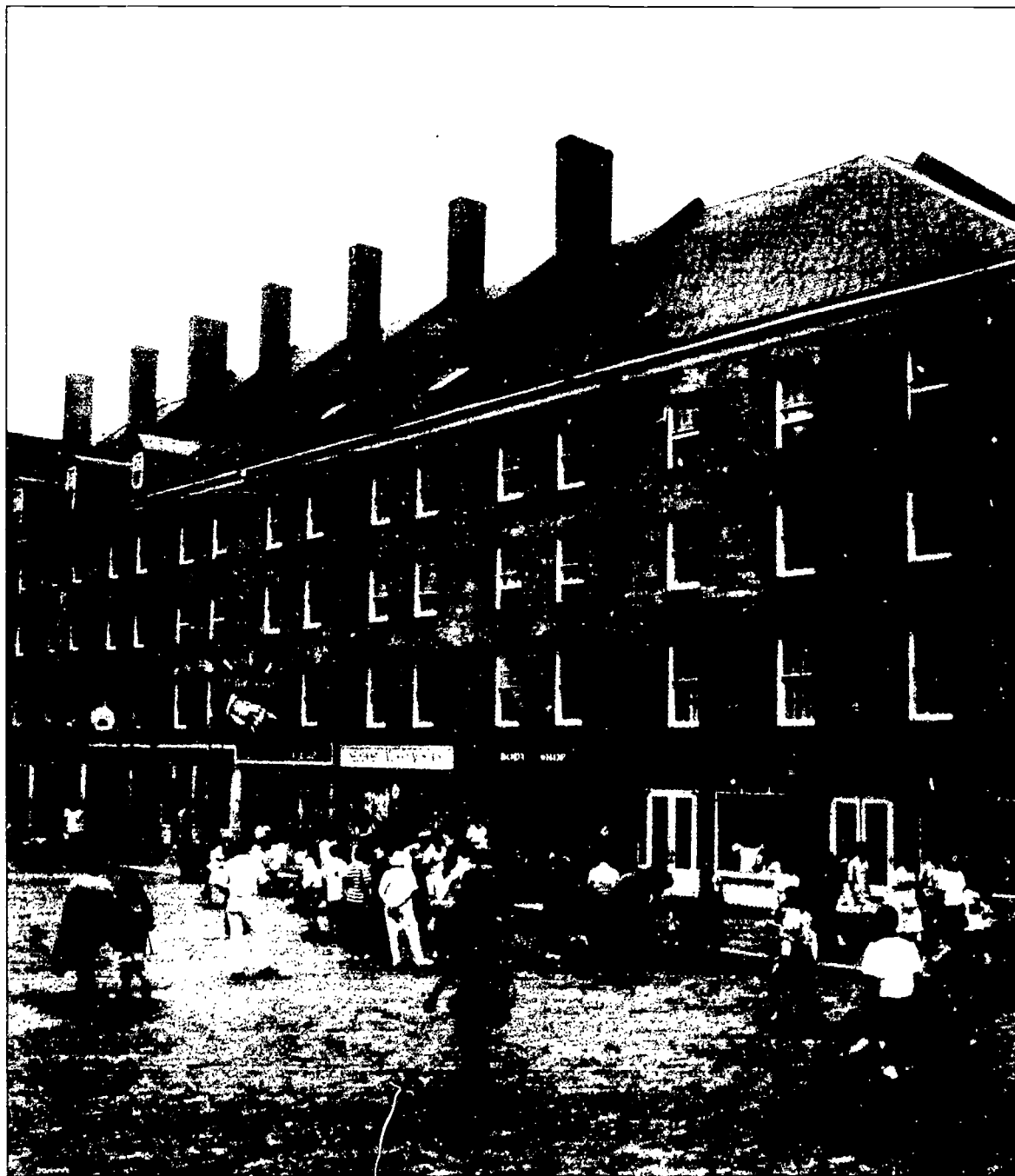
Director

**D. Ray Gleason**

## **Equal Employment Opportunity**

Officer

**Margaret V. Horne**



*The South Street Seaport Museum in New York was awarded a challenge grant in 1991 to support the restoration of Schermerhorn Row to house an exhibition on the history of New York City.*

# *Members of the National Council on the Humanities*

*(as of November 1991)*

**Lynne V. Cheney**  
Chairman

**Aram Bakshian, Jr.**  
Washington, D.C.

**Michael Bass**  
Pensacola, Florida

**Bruce Benson**  
Golden, Colorado

**Alvin Bernstein**  
Washington, D.C.

**Patrick Butler**  
Washington, D.C.

**Helen G. Crawford**  
New Orleans, Louisiana

**Mary J. C. Cresimore**  
Raleigh, North Carolina

**Edwin J. Delattre**  
Boston, Massachusetts

**Margaret P. Duckett**  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Hillel Fradkin**  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

**Billie D. Gaines**  
Atlanta, Georgia

**Mikiso Hane**  
Galesburg, Illinois

**Henry Higuera**  
Annapolis, Maryland

**Robert B. Hollander**  
Princeton, New Jersey

**Donald Kagan**  
New Haven, Connecticut

**David Lowenthal**  
Mansfield, Massachusetts

**Michael Malbin**  
Delmar, New York

**Harvey C. Mansfield**  
Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Jon N. Moline**  
Northfield, Minnesota

**Paul J. Olscamp**  
Bowling Green, Ohio

**Anne Paolucci**  
Beechhurst, New York

**John Shelton Reed, Jr.**  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

**Carolynn Reid-Wallace**  
Washington, D.C.

**Peter Shaw**  
New York, New York

**Robert B. Stevens**  
Santa Cruz, California

**William Wright**  
Abilene, Texas

# Summary of Grants and Awards for Fiscal Year 1991

Division/Program	No. of Projects <sup>1</sup>	Amount Obligated <sup>2</sup>		
		Outright	Matching <sup>3</sup>	Total
<b>Education Programs</b>	<b><u>189</u></b>	<b><u>\$18,123,584</u></b>	<b><u>\$373,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$18,496,584</u></b>
Elementary and Secondary Education in the Humanities	58	7,449,536	149,000	7,598,537
Higher Education in the Humanities	65	6,885,204	224,000	7,109,204
Foreign Language Education	10	2,546,532	—	2,546,532
NEH/Reader's Digest Teacher-Scholars	55	894,123	—	894,123
History Center	1	348,189	—	348,189
<b>Fellowships And Seminars</b>	<b><u>1,090</u></b>	<b><u>16,214,000</u></b>	<b><u>—</u></b>	<b><u>16,214,000</u></b>
NEH Fellowships				
University Teachers	110	3,078,734	—	3,078,734
College Teachers and Independent Scholars	116	3,208,193	—	3,208,193
Summer Stipends	222	828,000	—	828,000
Travel to Collections	337	252,730	—	252,730
Younger Scholars	136	279,600	—	279,600
Summer Seminars				
College Teachers	99	3,969,934	—	3,969,934
School Teachers	70	4,596,809	—	4,596,809
<b>Public Programs</b>	<b><u>228</u></b>	<b><u>22,228,254</u></b>	<b><u>3,104,626</u></b>	<b><u>25,332,880</u></b>
Humanities Projects in Media	52	8,459,075	665,520	9,124,595
Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations	94	8,849,112	1,576,757	10,425,869
Public Humanities Projects	49	1,947,340	533,849	2,481,188
Humanities Projects in Libraries and Archives	33	2,972,728	328,500	3,301,228

*Summary of Grants and Awards  
for Fiscal Year 1991*

Division/Program	No. of Projects <sup>1</sup>	Amount Obligated <sup>2</sup>		
		Outright	Matching <sup>3</sup>	Total
<b>Research Programs</b>	<b><u>420</u></b>	<b><u>\$16,031,713</u></b>	<b><u>\$7,996,251</u></b>	<b><u>\$24,027,964</u></b>
Texts				
Editions	70	2,944,237	1,503,461	4,447,698
Translations	43	1,356,542	349,955	1,706,497
Publication Subvention	48	357,000	—	357,000
Reference Materials				
Tools	54	3,128,946	1,771,489	4,900,435
Access	45	2,904,916	935,449	3,840,365
Interpretive Research				
Collaborative Projects	87	2,084,151	1,560,950	3,645,101
Humanities, Science, and Technology	12	973,872	50,000	1,023,872
Conferences	37	419,049	124,848	543,897
Centers for Advanced Study	18	762,000	535,100	1,297,100
International Research	3	1,051,000	650,000	1,701,000
Selected Areas	3	50,000	515,000	565,000
<b>State Programs</b>	<b><u>23</u></b>	<b><u>24,851,731</u></b>	<b><u>5,986,269</u></b>	<b><u>30,838,000</u></b>
<b>Office of Preservation</b>	<b><u>71</u></b>	<b><u>19,249,774</u></b>	<b><u>602,329</u></b>	<b><u>19,852,103</u></b>
<b>Challenge Grants</b>	<b><u>90</u></b>	<b><u>—</u></b>	<b><u>15,070,418</u></b>	<b><u>15,070,418</u></b>
<b>TOTAL HUMANITIES</b>	<b><u>2,171</u></b>	<b><u>\$116,699,057</u></b>	<b><u>\$33,132,893</u></b>	<b><u>\$149,831,949</u></b>

<sup>1</sup> New grants, supplemental awards on previous years' grants, and program contracts.

<sup>2</sup> Totals include definite, Treasury, and Challenge funds obligated for new grants, supplemental awards on previous years' grants, and program contracts. Definite funds include \$380 thousand in transfers from other agencies; Treasury funds include \$33 thousand in recoveries from prior-year obligations.

<sup>3</sup> Totals include definite program funds used to match gifts.

**Note:** Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

# Financial Report for Fiscal Year 1991

FUNDS AVAILABLE	(\$'s in thousands)
Definite program funds	\$125,139
Treasury funds	11,937
Challenge grant funds	15,070
Administrative funds	17,856
Total fiscal year 1991 appropriation for humanities	170,002
Recoveries of prior-year funds	33
Funds transferred from other federal agencies	650 <sup>1</sup>
Total funds available	\$170,685

## OBLIGATIONS

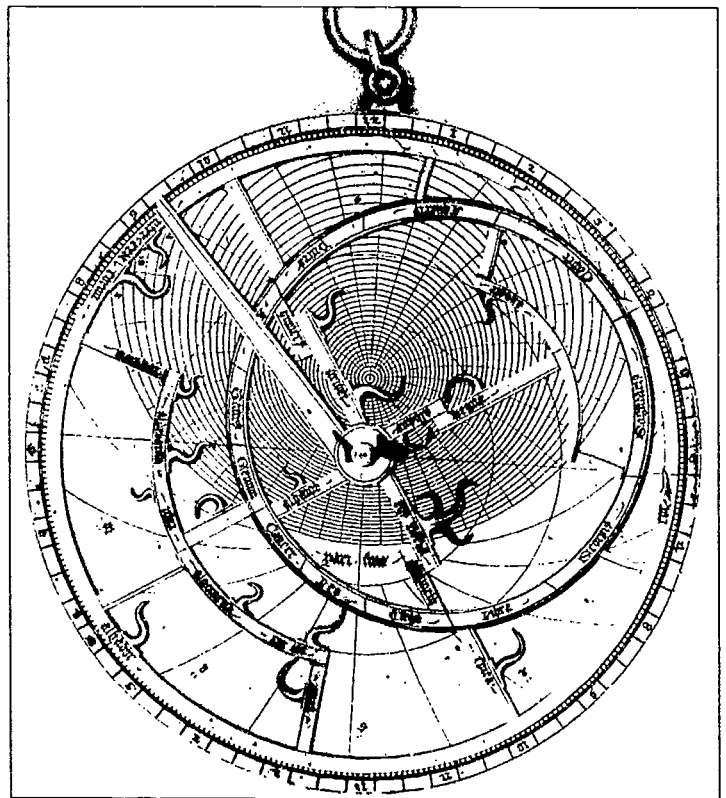
Total obligations	\$167,957
Unobligated balance	<u>2,727<sup>2</sup></u>

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$380 thousand in program funds and \$270 thousand in administrative funds.

<sup>2</sup> These funds will be obligated in FY 1992.

**Note:** Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

Astrolabe, made in Paris ca. 1400  
by Johanne Fusoris. In 1991 the  
Division of Public Programs  
supported a long-term exhibition  
at the Adler Planetarium in  
Chicago of astronomical and  
scientific instruments.



# Index of Grants

## Alabama

25, 28, 30, 33, 53, 57,  
62, 73, 75, 92, 98, 101,  
128, 137, 143, 152  
Total grants: 18  
Amount: \$2,045,353

## Alaska

28, 53, 60, 126, 137, 157  
Total grants: 6  
Amount: \$623,813

## Arizona

29, 33, 40, 50, 56, 58-60,  
62, 63, 67, 70, 76-78, 80,  
92, 96, 111, 118, 123,  
126, 137, 142, 157  
Total grants: 28  
Amount: \$1,164,863

## Arkansas

27, 47, 62, 75, 89, 92,  
122, 137  
Total grants: 10  
Amount: \$819,210

## Bolivia

129  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$30,000

## California

23, 25, 26, 28, 32, 33,  
39-50, 52, 54-61,  
63-72, 74-77, 79-83, 85,  
89, 90, 92-97, 101, 103,  
107-109, 112, 115, 118,  
120, 122, 126, 127, 131,  
132, 137, 142, 149,  
158-160  
Total grants: 188  
Amount: \$13,865,844

## Canada

43, 53, 74, 82, 110, 112,  
119  
Total grants: 7  
Amount: \$219,852

## Colorado

28, 39, 49, 55, 59, 73,  
75, 94, 99, 118, 119,  
137, 142, 148, 153, 157  
Total grants: 20  
Amount: \$1,453,435

## Connecticut

23, 26, 29, 40, 41, 45,  
46, 48-50, 52, 54, 57, 58,  
64, 65, 67, 72, 73, 75,  
78, 79, 81, 83, 85, 100,  
110, 112, 116, 123, 128,  
130, 137, 142, 157, 161  
Total grants: 56  
Amount: \$3,427,251

## Delaware

28, 29, 41, 60, 80, 97,  
110, 127, 133, 137  
Total grants: 10  
Amount: \$928,592

## District of Columbia

23, 24, 29-32, 44-46, 53,  
55-57, 63, 69, 75, 78, 80,  
89-91, 95, 98-101, 103,  
107, 117, 120, 124, 129,  
130, 132, 133, 137, 143,  
147, 150, 157  
Total grants: 73  
Amount: \$6,537,873

## England

57, 63, 67, 120  
Total grants: 4  
Amount: \$27,050

## Florida

27, 31, 34, 41, 43, 52,  
53, 56, 57, 60, 61, 63,  
65, 66, 71, 76, 78, 82,  
112, 124, 127, 137  
Total grants: 29  
Amount: \$1,178,302

## France

113  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$30,000

## Georgia

24, 29, 30, 34, 35, 41,  
44, 49, 51, 56, 59, 62-64,  
66, 73, 78, 79, 81, 107,  
129, 138, 147, 148, 158  
Total grants: 29  
Amount: \$1,728,468

## Guam

138  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$202,000

## Hawai'i

24, 29, 59, 62, 66, 98,  
119, 138  
Total grants: 8  
Amount: \$692,092

## Idaho

27, 32, 65, 79, 138, 142,  
149  
Total grants: 7  
Amount: \$560,925

## Illinois

23, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32,  
34, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48-51,  
53-56, 58-60, 64, 65, 67,  
70, 71, 74-77, 79-83, 85,  
92-94, 98, 99, 107-115,  
118, 121, 124, 127,  
130-133, 138, 147, 152,  
157, 158, 160  
Total grants: 115  
Amount: \$8,575,551

## Indiana

28, 31, 39, 43, 45, 46,  
49, 52-55, 57, 58, 65, 68,  
69, 72, 75, 76, 80, 81,  
84, 85, 103, 108, 109,  
111, 117, 129, 131, 138,  
150, 160  
Total grants: 46  
Amount: \$2,634,433

## Iowa

29, 31, 35, 40, 46, 51,  
55, 58, 71, 73, 76, 83,  
85, 112, 122, 127, 138,  
147-149, 153, 160  
Total grants: 27  
Amount: \$2,071,447

## Israel

112  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$36,000

## Japan

39, 48  
Total grants: 2  
Amount: \$60,000

## Kansas

28, 32, 40, 50, 61, 71,  
78, 82, 85, 94, 95, 110,  
122, 131, 138, 160  
Total grants: 22  
Amount: \$1,445,436

## Kentucky

26, 29, 31, 40, 49, 53,  
59, 61, 63, 71, 85, 125,  
131, 138  
Total grants: 14  
Amount: \$965,761

## Louisiana

27, 42, 47, 62, 65, 74,  
83, 110, 111, 126, 131,  
138, 142, 148, 149  
Total grants: 19  
Amount: \$1,404,170

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**



## Index of Grants

### Maine

27, 45, 46, 79, 83, 95,  
96, 101, 127, 138, 147,  
158  
Total grants: 13  
Amount: \$838,020

### Maryland

24, 26, 29, 34, 35, 40,  
43, 45, 49, 55, 57, 59,  
63, 64, 68-71, 74, 81, 93,  
98, 101, 108, 109, 111,  
114, 122, 123, 125, 132,  
138, 147, 149, 150, 152,  
158  
Total grants: 61  
Amount: \$4,499,772

### Massachusetts

23, 24, 27, 30, 32, 39-50,  
52-55, 57, 58, 60, 63-65,  
67-70, 73, 74, 76-81,  
83-85, 89-97, 99-101,  
103, 111, 112, 114, 117,  
120, 122-126, 128-130,  
132, 138, 142, 147, 148,  
150, 153, 157-159  
Total grants: 164  
Amount: \$11,690,625

### Mexico

128  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$20,350

### Michigan

27, 32, 39, 40, 42, 44,  
49, 50, 54, 55, 57, 60,  
61, 66-68, 71, 74, 75, 94,  
95, 110, 111, 117, 127,  
128, 139, 142, 149, 150,  
152, 158  
Total grants: 45  
Amount: \$4,241,238

### Minnesota

54, 57, 62, 72, 74, 76,  
119, 139, 142, 147, 152  
Total grants: 44  
Amount: \$1,779,800

### Mississippi

25, 27, 33, 39, 43, 45-50,  
52-54, 58, 60, 64-67, 71,  
75, 78, 85, 119, 123,  
131, 139, 148, 152, 158  
Total grants: 12  
Amount: \$668,700

### Missouri

25, 27, 39, 40, 44, 49,  
53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 67,  
72, 79, 81, 82, 115, 128,  
131, 139, 152, 158  
Total grants: 29  
Amount: \$1,028,790

### Montana

29, 52, 64, 75, 139  
Total grants: 5  
Amount: \$446,101

### Nebraska

27, 50, 53, 74, 82, 83,  
103, 109, 115, 139, 148  
Total grants: 11  
Amount: \$704,224

### Nevada

28, 34, 59, 130, 139  
Total grants: 5  
Amount: \$559,050

### New Hampshire

27, 31, 42, 45, 67, 69,  
78, 81, 94, 96, 128, 130,  
139, 143, 157  
Total grants: 19  
Amount: \$920,062

### New Jersey

23, 27, 32, 39, 41, 42,  
47, 51, 52, 56, 58-60, 63,  
65, 66, 70, 81, 84, 96,  
101, 108, 111, 114, 117,  
122, 126, 129, 131, 132,  
139, 142, 149, 159  
Total grants: 55  
Amount: \$3,278,959

### New Mexico

28, 34, 44, 51, 55, 58,  
66, 67, 95, 112, 115,  
119, 128, 133, 139, 158  
Total grants: 17  
Amount: \$1,378,527

### New York

23-25, 29-31, 33-35,  
39-54, 56-70, 72, 74-85,  
89-96, 98-101, 103, 107,  
108, 111-117, 120-126,  
129-133, 139, 142, 143,  
147, 150, 152, 157,  
159-161  
Total grants: 325  
Amount: \$22,646,141

### North Carolina

24, 27, 34, 40, 42, 45,  
47, 48, 50, 53-56,  
58-62, 66-69, 72, 74, 77,  
79, 81-85, 90, 94, 99,  
100, 107, 116, 119, 121,  
122, 124, 125, 128, 130-  
132, 139, 148-150, 152,  
159, 160

Total grants: 77  
Amount: \$4,651,278

### North Dakota

68, 100, 139, 142  
Total grants: 4  
Amount: \$677,898

### Northern Mariana

140  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$109,000

### Ohio

24, 28, 50, 35, 46, 50,  
53-56, 58, 60, 61, 63-66,  
69, 70, 75, 76, 78-81, 84,  
85, 93, 96, 103, 111,  
112, 117, 121, 123, 126,  
128, 140, 143, 149, 150,  
157, 159  
Total grants: 58  
Amount: \$3,647,303

### Oklahoma

28, 41, 46, 50, 84, 116,  
140  
Total grants: 8  
Amount: \$690,572

### Oregon

25, 29, 30, 35, 46, 50,  
51, 56, 59, 61, 63, 68,  
73, 76, 77, 79, 80, 84,  
96, 140  
Total grants: 24  
Amount: \$1,128,845

### Pennsylvania

25, 26, 29-32, 40-47, 49,  
51-54, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63,  
66, 67, 70, 74, 76-78,  
81-85, 92, 94-96, 98, 99,  
101, 107, 108, 111, 112,  
114, 117, 119, 122, 126,  
128, 129, 132, 146, 143,  
147-149, 153, 157  
Total grants: 111  
Amount: \$5,563,047

### Portugal

113  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$2,000

### Puerto Rico

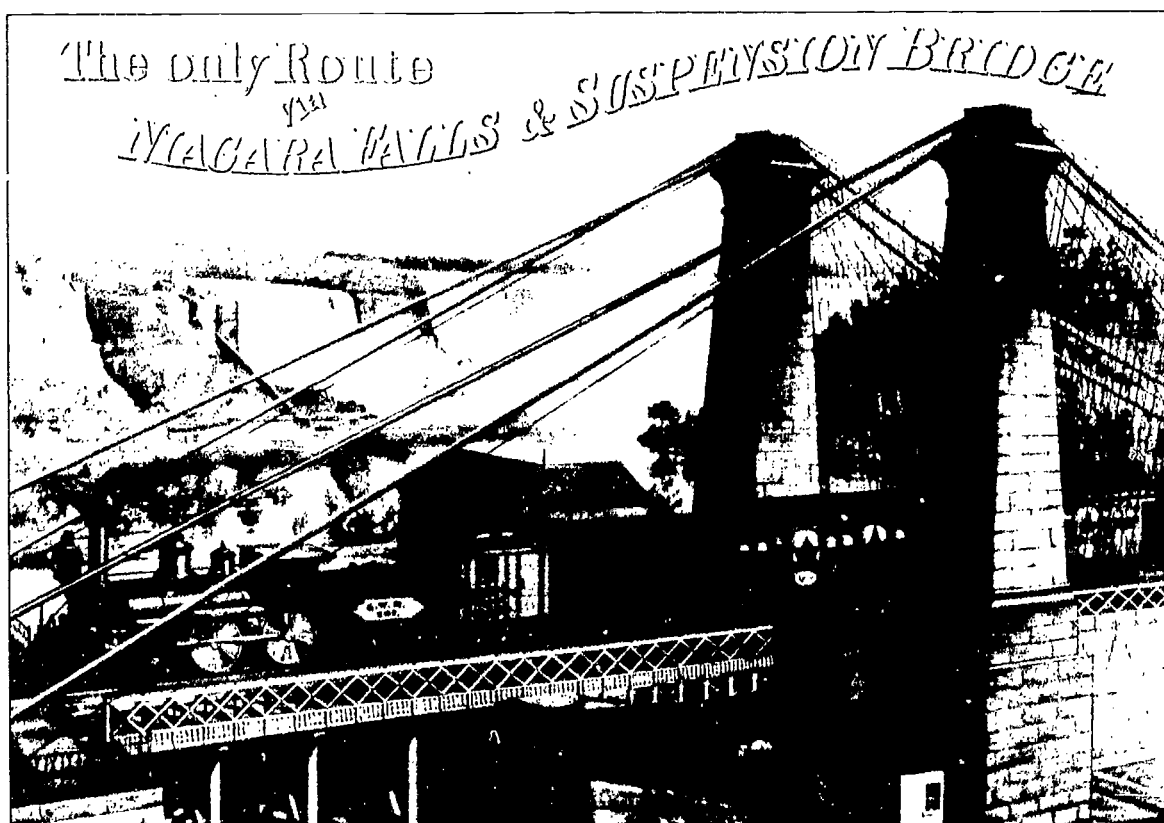
138  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$502,400

### Rhode Island

25, 29, 32, 42, 48, 54,  
56, 68, 69, 83, 98, 99,  
108, 116, 123, 132, 140,  
159  
Total grants: 22  
Amount: \$1,607,999

### Scotland

42, 66  
Total grants: 2  
Amount: \$23,595



The University of North Carolina was awarded a grant in 1991 from the Division of Public Programs to support a series of programs on the social, cultural and economic history of railroads.

#### South Carolina

26, 28, 41, 46, 52-54,  
64-66, 81, 89, 100, 109,  
122, 140, 147, 161  
Total grants: 22  
Amount: \$1,704,090

#### South Dakota

29, 96, 140  
Total grants: 3  
Amount: \$644,586

#### Sweden

47  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$30,000

#### Tennessee

27, 50, 52, 55, 60, 65,  
68, 72, 77, 79-82, 100,  
109, 128, 140, 148, 149,  
153  
Total grants: 25  
Amount: \$1,527,468

#### Texas

26, 28, 31, 32, 34, 39,  
40, 47, 50-56, 59, 62, 63,  
66, 67, 70, 72, 76-81, 85,  
91, 92, 94, 95, 97,  
99-101, 108, 116, 117,  
119, 126, 128, 130, 140,  
143, 147, 152, 153, 161  
Total grants: 69  
Amount: \$4,048,079

#### Utah

27, 50, 51, 78, 98, 132,  
140, 142  
Total grants: 9  
Amount: \$729,322

#### Vermont

24, 27, 31, 35, 51, 59,  
67, 73, 79, 81, 84, 99,  
140, 148, 160  
Total grants: 19  
Amount: \$1,954,631

#### Virgin Islands

29, 140  
Total grants: 3  
Amount: \$275,100

#### Virginia

23, 26, 28, 31, 34, 35,  
39, 46, 47, 49-53, 57, 59,  
63, 65, 67, 72, 74, 77,  
81, 82, 84, 85, 90, 92,  
97, 100, 103, 108-112,  
116, 124, 130, 132, 141,  
152, 153, 157, 158, 161  
Total grants: 68  
Amount: \$6,847,037

#### Washington

25, 27, 39, 45, 50, 52-55,  
57, 60, 63, 65, 68, 72,  
73, 75-77, 79, 96, 97,  
116, 131, 141, 149, 152  
Total grants: 37  
Amount: \$2,018,386

#### West Virginia

27, 55, 61, 63, 141  
Total grants: 5  
Amount: \$482,741

#### Wisconsin

29, 32, 34, 40, 41, 44,  
48, 51, 54, 56, 57, 60,  
61, 63, 64, 67, 68, 72,  
74, 77, 78, 85, 93, 96,  
99, 110, 112, 113, 116,  
120, 131, 141, 149, 150,  
158  
Total grants: 48  
Amount: \$2,716,277

#### Wyoming

24, 75, 141, 161  
Total grants: 4  
Amount: \$804,465

# Photo Credits

## Page 2

Courtesy of University of Virginia

## Page 4

Library of Congress

## Page 6

Photo by Rudolph Vetter

## Page 8

(Trilling) Photo by Jill Krementz, (Erikson) photo by Jon Erikson, (Warren) photo by Harold Strauss, (Freund) Harvard University Archives

## Page 9

(Bellow) University of Chicago, (Woodward) photo by Mary Sullivan, (Tuchman) photo by Robert I. Knudsen

## Page 10

(Holton) Harvard University, (Pelikan) Yale University

## Page 11

(Kolakowski) Photo by Layle Silbert, (McDonald) photo by C. James Gleason, (Nisbet) photo by Nora Stewart, (Percy) photo by Curt Richter, (Lewis) photo by Robert P. Matthews

## Page 13

Courtesy of Buffalo Soldiers Monument Committee

## Page 15

Dartmouth College Library

## Page 17

Photo by Owen Franken, courtesy of German Information Center

## Page 19

Photo by David Valdez courtesy of the White House

## Page 20

Museum of Fine Arts Boston

## Page 22

Courtesy of New York City Opera

## Page 28

Folger Shakespeare Library

## Page 33

© Photo by David Eulitt

## Page 36

Courtesy of Indiana University Art Museum

## Page 38

Photo by Cleota Reed

## Page 43

Library of Congress

## Page 48

Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University

## Page 61

Folger Shakespeare Library

## Page 73

Courtesy of Bibliothèque municipale Rochegude, Albi, France

## Page 80

Library of Congress

## Page 86

Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum

## Page 88

Courtesy of Taft Museum, Cincinnati, Ohio; bequest of Mrs. Louise Taft Semple

## Page 97

Courtesy of Lyndon Baynes Johnson Library

## Page 102

Courtesy of Lynn H. Parsons

## Page 104

Courtesy of Princeton University Libraries

## Page 106

Hirmer, Max, Verlag Munich

## Page 113

Frances E. Willard Memorial Library, National Woman's Christian Temperance Union, Evanston, Illinois

## Page 118

Library of Congress

## Page 125

Smithsonian Institution

## Page 134

Courtesy of Bancroft Library and High Desert Museum

## Page 136

Photo by Bruce Iverson, courtesy of Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County

## Page 141

Courtesy of Great Plains Chautauqua Society

## Page 143

Photo by Edward Barbour

## Page 144

Photo by Steven Goldblatt, courtesy of Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania

## Page 146

Valentine Museum, Richmond, Virginia

## Page 151

Courtesy of Crow Canyon Archaeological Center

## Page 153

Courtesy of the Hermitage

## Page 154

Courtesy of Shelburne Museum

## Page 156

Courtesy of Missouri Historical Society

## Page 161

Courtesy of Wyoming State Museum

## Page 162

Biblioteca Comunale dell'Archiginnasio, Bologna, Italy

## Page 171

© Photo by Stephen Murray

## Page 178

Courtesy of Peter Fergusson

## Page 190

Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum

## Page 192

Courtesy of South Street Seaport Museum

## Page 196

Courtesy of Adler Planetarium, Chicago, Illinois

## Page 199

Library of Congress